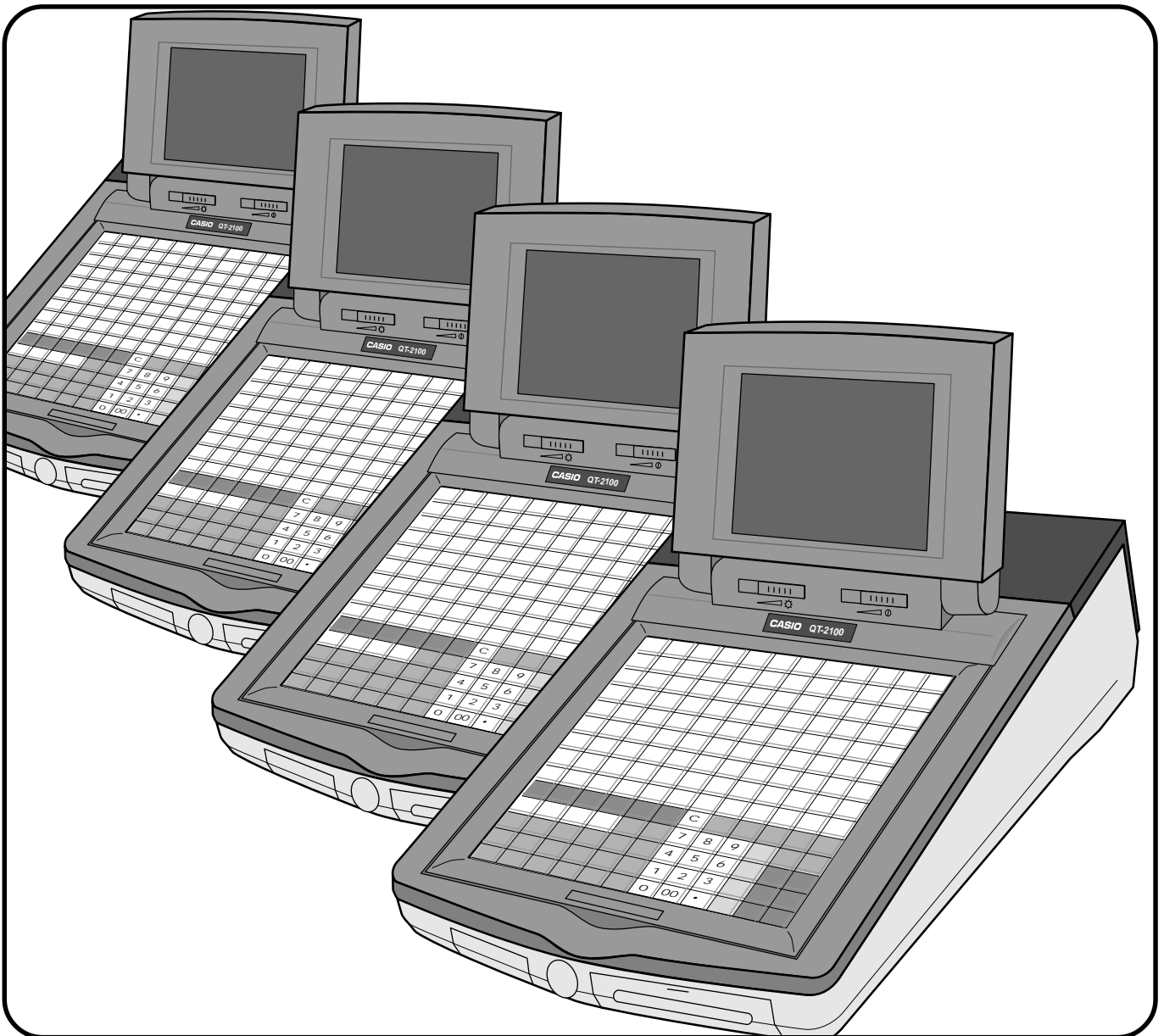


QT-2100

Versatile Intelligent Terminal

Reference Manual

Version 1.0 February 2002



CASIO[®]

This manual is intended to be used as a reference to the QT-2100 system. It provides details to allow whole understanding of the system capabilities, its operation, and how it can be used to solve many problems within the retail outlet. This manual does not describe actual programming, which is covered in the QT-2100 programming manual.

This manual consists of the following chapters:

1. Introduction
This chapter describes the concepts of development of the QT-2100 system.
2. Hardware configuration
This chapter outlines the hardware, optional devices and configurations of QT-2100 system.
3. Application systems
This chapter outlines the application system and overviews the function provided for the QT-2100 system.
4. Manager operation
This chapter explains the manager operations to use QT-2100 system.
5. Registrations
This chapter explains actual registration operations with example.
6. Refund mode operation
This chapter explains registrations in the RF or REG- mode.
7. Read and reset
This chapter explains detail of the read and reset operations and reports.
8. System down and recovery
This chapter explains actions to take and recovery methods when the system goes down.
9. Appendices
These chapters show the record format and descriptions of individual files, total calculation method, meaning of error messages, etc.

Note: Casio reserves the right to change equipment and specifications without obligation and notification. The terms used in this manual may be different from those used in other manuals of Casio's product.

Printing history

Manual version

Version 1.0: February 2002

Software version

First Edition: February 2002

Version 1.0

Introduction

The QT-2100 is a versatile intelligent terminal developed in accordance with the following concepts.

1) System concept

Developing a high performance economical system by adopting the restaurant, bar system.

– Shared check tracking

The QT-2100 system has the capability of check tracking system.

– Shared printer system

All terminals in the cluster can share receipt/journal printer(s) and remote printer(s).

– Collection, consolidation, and auto-program functions

The QT-2100 system is equipped with these functions by utilizing high-speed in-line data transfer system.

– Versatile terminal

With the QT-2100 system, any terminal has the same function, and can be designated as the master terminal by programming.

2) Software concept

A flexible application system for development, adopting the following methods:

– Function classified application system

3) Design concept

Compact spill-proof body, multi-line LCD

In addition to the above, the QT-2100 is also a terminal following characteristics:

– Expandability

The QT-2100 system can be connected to various peripheral devices (slip printer, R/J printer, modem, a personal computer, etc.)

– Reliability

The QT-2100 is provided with a self-diagnosis program so that the terminal can check the hardware. When a malfunction occurs during processing, an error report is logged into the system memory so that the error can quickly be corrected.

1.	Hardware configuration	R-10
1-1.	General configuration	R-10
1-2.	Hardware diagram	R-11
1-3.	Memory layout	R-12
1-4.	Keyboard	R-12
1-5.	Display	R-14
1-6.	Cash drawer	R-15
1-7.	Security locks	R-15
1-8.	Input/output connectors	R-16
1-9.	Optional peripherals	R-17
1-10.	System configuration	R-18
2.	Application systems	R-23
2-1.	General description of application system	R-23
2-1-1.	File concept	R-23
2-1-2.	Linkage of totalizers	R-27
2-1-3.	Function keys	R-28
2-1-4.	Keyboard layout	R-30
2-1-5.	Mode control	R-31
2-1-6.	Operation prompt and error messages	R-32
2-1-7.	Printing control system	R-37
2-2.	General description of individual function keys	R-40
2-2-1.	System keys	R-40
2-2-2.	Finalize keys	R-41
2-2-3.	Transaction keys	R-42
2-3.	Remote printer control	R-53
2-3-1.	Remote printer system configuration	R-53
2-3-2.	Remote printer control setting	R-54
2-3-3.	Remote printer output control	R-55
2-3-4.	Remote printer backup processes	R-55
2-4.	Check tracking system	R-58
2-4-1.	Shared check tracking system	R-58
2-4-2.	Shared check tracking requirement	R-59
2-4-3.	Data backup when the master goes down	R-59
2-5.	Other check tracking system control	R-60
2-5-1.	The timing to clear check detail and index file after finalization	R-60
2-5-2.	Table transfer	R-60
2-5-3.	Store and Recall	R-60
2-6.	Clerk control function	R-62
2-6-1.	Clerk interrupt	R-62
2-6-2.	Clerk detail memory	R-63
2-6-3.	Clerk training	R-63
2-6-4.	Manager mode control	R-63

2-7. Arrangement key function and scheduler	R-65
2-7-1. Arrangement key function	R-65
2-7-2. Arrangement program example	R-69
2-7-3. Scheduled execution of arrangement key function	R-69
2-8. Making graphic logo	R-70
2-8-1. About graphic logo	R-70
2-8-2. Making graphic logo procedure	R-70
2-9. Hourly item	R-71
2-9-1. Programming necessary files before using hourly item function.	R-71
2-10. Time and attendance	R-72
2-10-1. Corresponding relations of the file	R-73
2-10-2. CLOCK-IN Operation	R-75
2-10-3. CLOCK-OUT Operation	R-78
2-11. Sign on control	R-80
2-11-1. Sign on	R-80
2-11-2. Solution to abnormality of master terminal	R-81
2-11-3. Solution to abnormality of satellite terminal	R-81
2-11-4. Sign on compulsory	R-81
2-12. IDC (Item Data Capture)	R-82
2-12-1. Available capturing items	R-82
2-12-2. Set up the IDC start / end	R-85
2-12-3. How to memorize the captured items	R-86
2-12-4. IDC data file structure	R-87
2-12-5. IDC data type	R-90
2-12-6. Transferring IDC	R-91
3. Manager operation	R-94
3-1. Machine initialization	R-94
3-1-1. INIT	R-94
3-1-2. Flag clear	R-94
3-1-3. INIT 2	R-95
3-2. IPL (Initial Program Loading)	R-95
3-2-1. IPL	R-95
3-2-3. IPL operation	R-96
3-2-2. System configuration before IPL operation	R-96
3-3. Manager function	R-98
3-3-1. System connection check	R-98
3-3-2. Remote on	R-99
3-3-3. Remote off	R-99
3-3-4. Busy reset	R-100

3-3-5.	Stock maintenance	R-101
3-3-6.	Drawer for clerk	R-102
3-3-7.	CHK# (Clerk interrupt)	R-102
3-3-8.	Order ID change	R-103
3-3-9.	Error log print	R-104
3-3-10.	System re-configuration	R-105
3-3-11.	Item Data Capture	R-106
3-3-12.	Euro change over	R-107
3-4.	System command execution	R-108
3-4-1.	X/Z reporting	R-108
3-4-2.	X/Z collection / consolidation	R-109
3-4-3.	Remote power control	R-110
3-5.	Data Communication System	R-111
3-5-1.	In/online connectors	R-111
3-5-2.	Hardware interface	R-112
3-5-3.	In/Online functions	R-114
3-6.	Collection/Consolidation system	R-115
3-6-1.	X/Z collection	R-117
3-6-2.	X/Z consolidation	R-119
3-6-3.	X/Z collection/consolidation	R-121
3-7.	Auto-programming function	R-124
3-7-1.	Auto programming functions	R-124
3-7-2.	Auto program operation and CF card utilities	R-125
3-8.	Collecting Electronic journal data	R-128
4.	Registrations	R-132
4-1.	Clerk sign on/off operation	R-132
4-2.	Voiding the last registered item (<VOID> key operation)	R-133
4-3.	Voiding the previous registered item (<VOID> key operation)	R-134
4-4.	Cancelling of all data registered during the transaction	R-134
4-5.	Using the LIST function	R-136
4-6.	Using the Set Menu function and Pulldown group function	R-137
4-7.	Separate check	R-140
4-8.	Open check	R-141
4-9.	Media Change	R-142
4-10.	Eat-in / Takeout	R-143
4-11.	Scanning PLU	R-143
4-12.	Printing barcode on receipts	R-144
5.	Refund mode operation	R-146
5-1.	Selecting RF or REG– Mode	R-146

6. Read and reset operations..... R-148

6-1. The procedures of reading or resetting R-148

6-2. Report sample R-149

A-1. Function key list R-166

A-2. File list R-168

A-3. File format R-173

A-4. Counter and Totalizer calculation method..... R-234

A-5. Error messages..... R-238

A-6. Memory map..... R-246

Index R-250

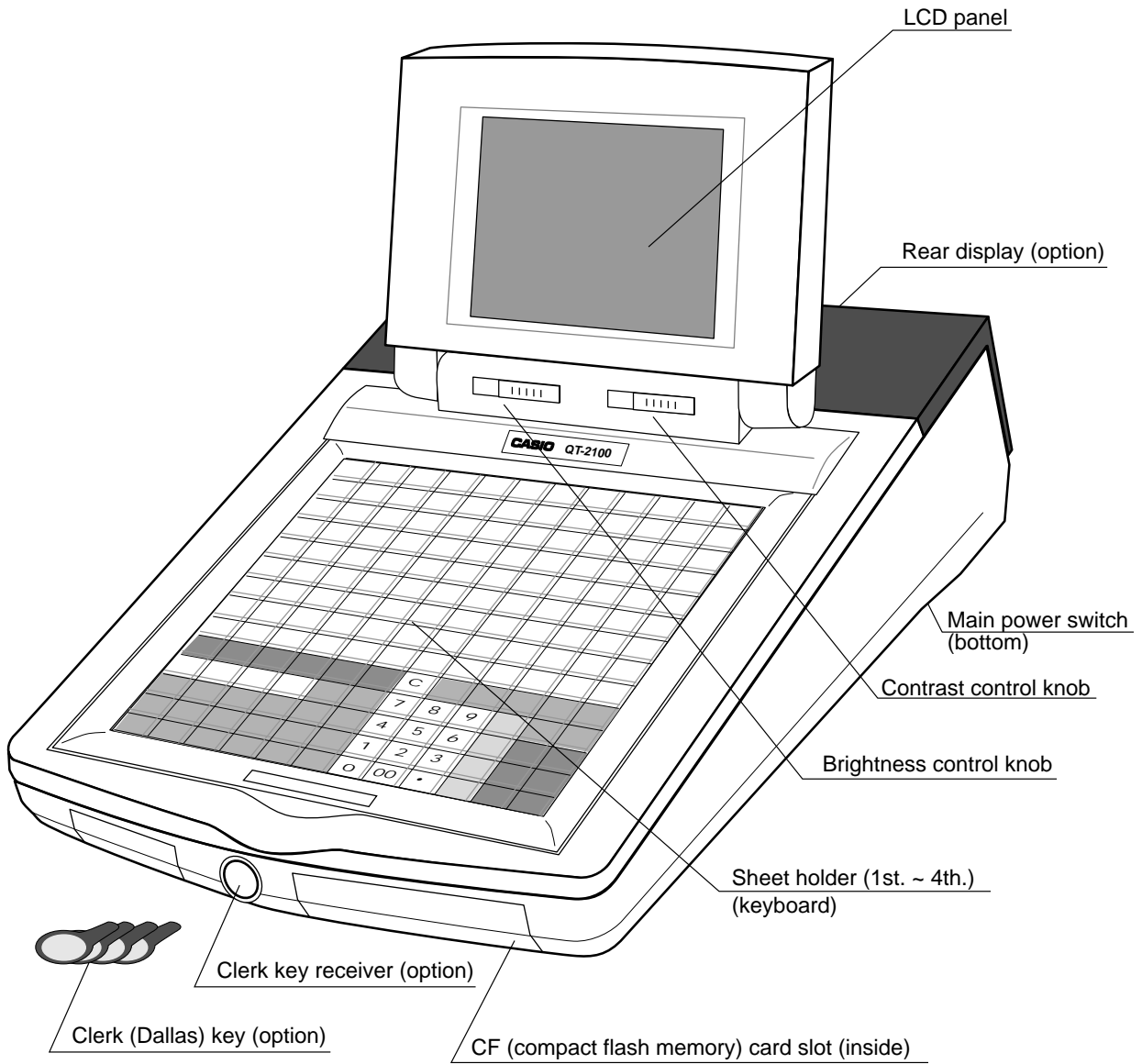
1.	Hardware configuration	R-10
1-1.	General configuration	R-10
1-2.	Hardware diagram	R-11
1-3.	Memory layout	R-12
1-4.	Keyboard	R-12
1-5.	Display	R-14
1-6.	Cash drawer	R-15
1-7.	Security locks	R-15
1-8.	Input/output connectors	R-16
1-9.	Optional peripherals	R-17
1-10.	System configuration	R-18

Hardware Configuration

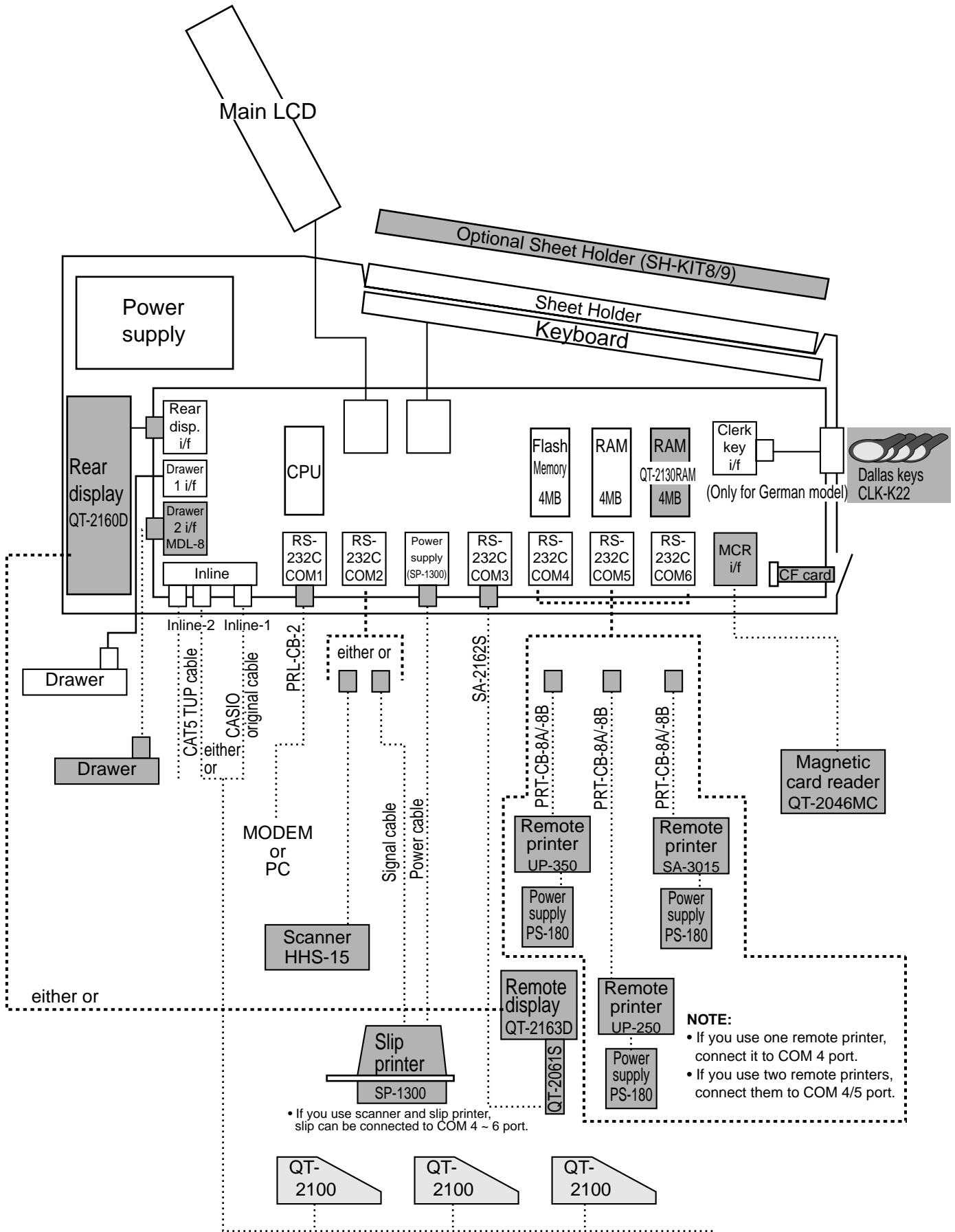
1. Hardware configuration

This section outlines the hardware, optional devices, and configurations of the QT-2100 system.

1-1. General configuration



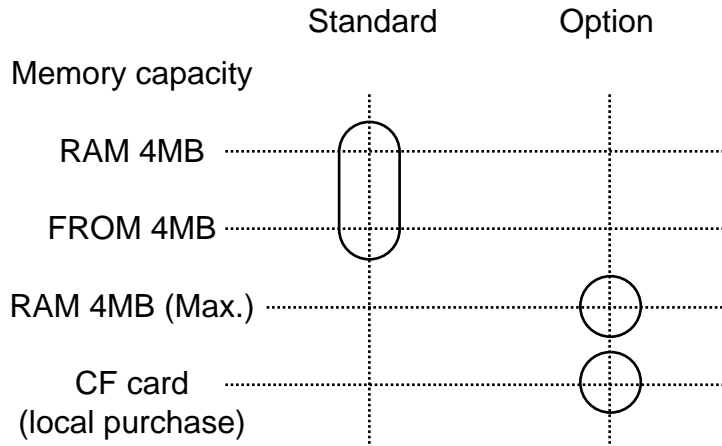
1-2. Hardware diagram



Note: Shaded device and dot line indicate option devices.

Hardware Configuration

1-3. Memory layout



1-4. Keyboard

1-4-1. Standard keyboard

9	18	27	36	45	54	63	72	81	90	99	108
8	17	26	35	44	53	62	71	80	89	98	107
7	16	25	34	43	52	61	70	79	88	97	106
6	15	24	33	42	51	60	69	78	87	96	105
5	14	23	32	41	50	59	68	77	86	85	104
4	13	22	31	40	49	58	67	76	85	94	103
3	12	21	30	39	48	57	66	75	84	93	102
2	11	20	29	38	47	56	65	74	83	92	101
1	10	19	28	37	46	55	64	73	82	91	100
CLK5	REG MODE	#/NS	MENU SHIFT	TABLE TRANS	NEW/OLD CHK	C	X	VOID	CANCEL	VAT	ESC/SKIP
CLK4	X/Z MODE	ADD CHK	HOUSE BON	SEAT No.	COVERS	7	8	9	CH	RC	PD
CLK3	PGM MODE	SEP CHK	NO	↑	PAGE UP	4	5	6	CR	SUBTOTAL	
CLK2	DISP ON/OFF	SUBST.	←	HOME	⇒	1	2	3	CHK	CASH/AMT TEND	
CLK1	—	%—	YES	↓	PAGE DOWN	0	00	•	GUEST RECEIPT	NB	

1-4-2. Hard key code of keyboard

14	30	46	62	78	94	110	126	142	158	174	190
13	29	45	61	77	93	109	125	141	157	173	189
12	28	44	60	76	92	108	124	140	156	172	188
11	27	43	59	75	91	107	123	139	155	171	187
10	26	42	58	74	90	106	122	138	154	170	186
9	25	41	57	73	89	105	121	137	153	169	185
8	24	40	56	72	88	104	120	136	152	168	184
7	23	39	55	71	87	103	119	135	151	167	183
6	22	38	54	70	86	102	118	134	150	166	182
5	21	37	53	69	85	101	117	133	149	165	181
4	20	36	52	68	84	100	116	132	148	164	180
3	19	35	51	67	83	99	115	131	147	163	179
2	18	34	50	66	82	98	114	130	146	162	178
1	17	33	49	65	81	97	113	129	145	161	177

Hardware Configuration

1-5. Display

1-5-1. Main display

The main display shows the following information:

- Mode:** REG
- Clerk:** C01
- Date:** 10-10-01
- Time:** 12:34
- Consecutive number:** 001234

1	Spagetti	\$20.00	T1 ↑
1	Spagetti	\$20.00	T1
	7.5%		
	%-	-1.50	
1	Coffee	\$8.00	
1	Hamburger	\$2.00	T1
	15%		
	%-	-0.30	
1	Milk	\$2.00	
2	Apple Juice	\$5.00	
1	Coffee	\$8.00	
Coffee		\$8.00	
☐ 1 2 nd ☐ R A ⊗		12 ST	76.50

Labels in the image include: Mode, Clerk, Date, Time, Consecutive number, Transactions, Scroll area, Last transaction, Status Icons, Item sold, Subtotal/Total/Change.

- Communication: ☐
- Menu sheet No.: ☐
- 2nd unit price 2nd or shift PLU level: 2 ~ 8
- Master/BM error: ⊗
- Receipt on: ☐
- Character shift: A: Capital, double A: Capital, standard
a: Small, double a: Small, standard
- Cut off Master or BM: !

1-5-2. Customer display (Rear or remote display: option)

Alphanumeric display (20 digits, 8 × 5 dot, 2 lines)

The customer display shows:

SIRLOIN STEAK

2 \$20.50

Repeat counter

1-6. Cash drawer

Medium size drawer is provided for the standard QT-2100.

This type of drawer is a close lock type.

Connect two cables (signal and frame ground) to the drawer.

When you want to set the QT-2100 terminal on the drawer, set and tighten two screws on the bottom side to fix the terminal on the drawer.

1-7. Security locks

Security lock provided is cash drawer lock key.

Normally, the mode switch and printer cover lock key are included in security locks, but in QT-2100, the modes are controlled by mode control keys (such as “REG MODE”, “X/Z MODE”, etc.) and the printers connected to QT-2100 system have no printer cover keys.

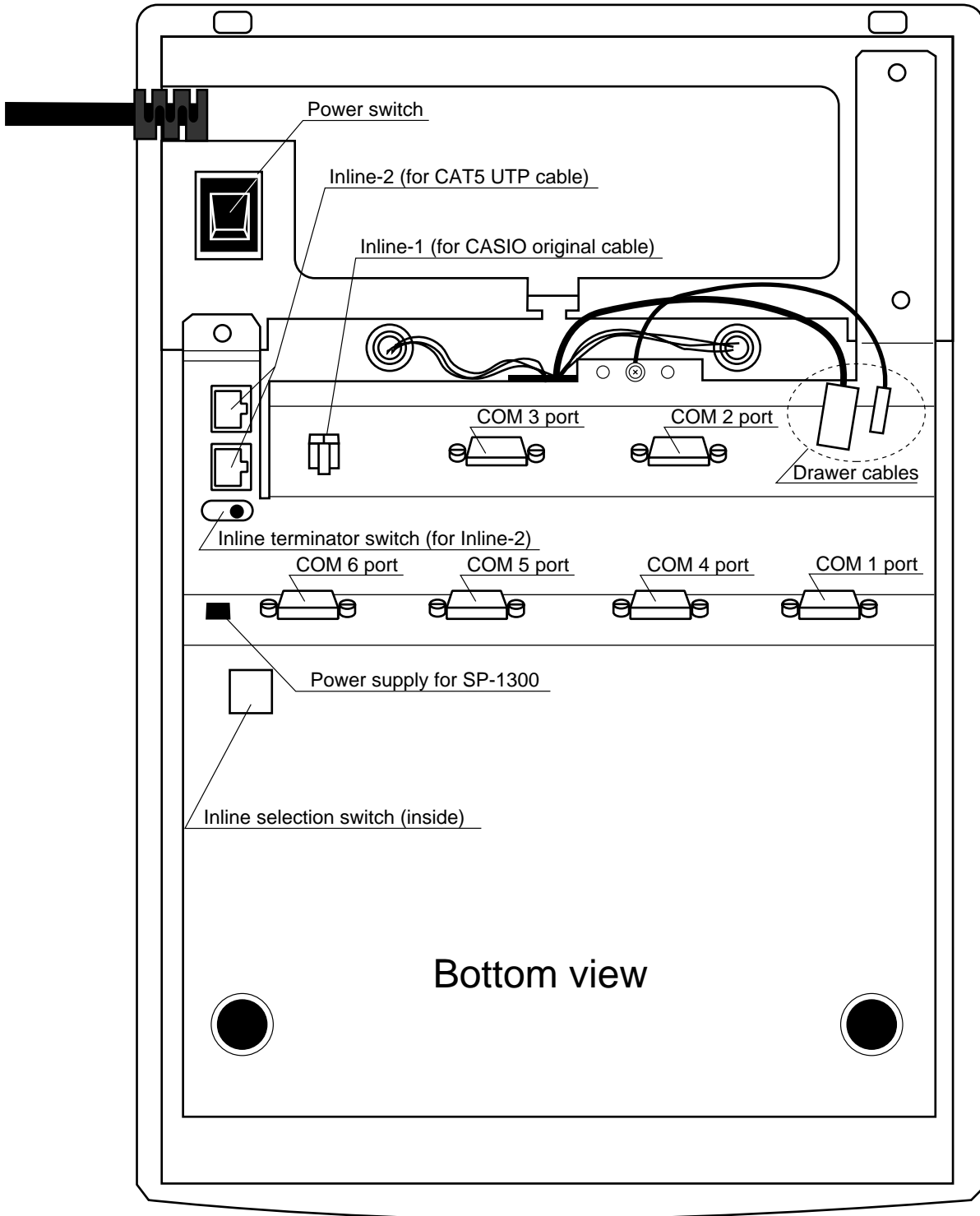
1-7-1. Drawer lock key

This key is used to lock the cash drawer.

1-7-2. Clerk switch — Dallas key— (for German model only)

The clerk switch is provided only for German model, and is located on the front side of the terminal. The clerk keys (for 6 clerks) are used enable/disable the register instead of the clerk sign on/off operation. The clerk switch and clerk keys are optional items for other countries.

1-8. Input/output connectors



1-9. Optional peripherals

The following optional peripherals can be used by plugging them into the appropriate port.

- 1) Personal computer/MODEM: RS-232C COM 1 port
- 2) Slip printer: RS-232C COM 2 port
SP-1300
The slip printer is used for validations, detailed slips, endorsements and check prints.
- 3) Scanner: RS-232C COM 2 port
Hand-held scanner (HHS-15)
- 4) Remote customer display: RS-232C COM 3 port
QT-2163D
- 5) Receipt/journal printer: RS-232C COM 4 ~ 6 port
UP-350, UP-250 or SA-3015
The receipt/journal printer is used for receipts/journal/reports/kitchen orders.
If you use one remote printer, connect it to COM 4 port.
If you use two remote printers, connect them to COM 4/5 port.
- 6) Inline and other QT-2100: Inline port
You can use either CASIO original cable (same as QT-2000) or CAT5 TUP cable.
- 7) Drawer: drawer port

1-10. System configuration

This section represents the system configuration of the QT-2100. The QT-2100 has three different system configurations, such as shared check tracking/floating clerk interrupt system, Inline collection/consolidation system and Online collection/consolidation system.

Before detail explanation, we should define the words:

1) Check master:

Check master is the master server of shared check tracking system and floating clerk interrupt system. This terminal has check index and detail files and controls them.

2) Check backup master:

Check backup master is the backup server of shared check tracking system and floating clerk interrupt system. This terminal also has check index and detail files and update them at the same timing of master.

When the check master goes down, the backup master plays the role of check master.

3) Check self master:

Check self master has its check tracking system files and clerk interrupt files for itself.

4) Satellite:

The terminal which is not assigned to 1) ~ 3) above.

5) Remote printer:

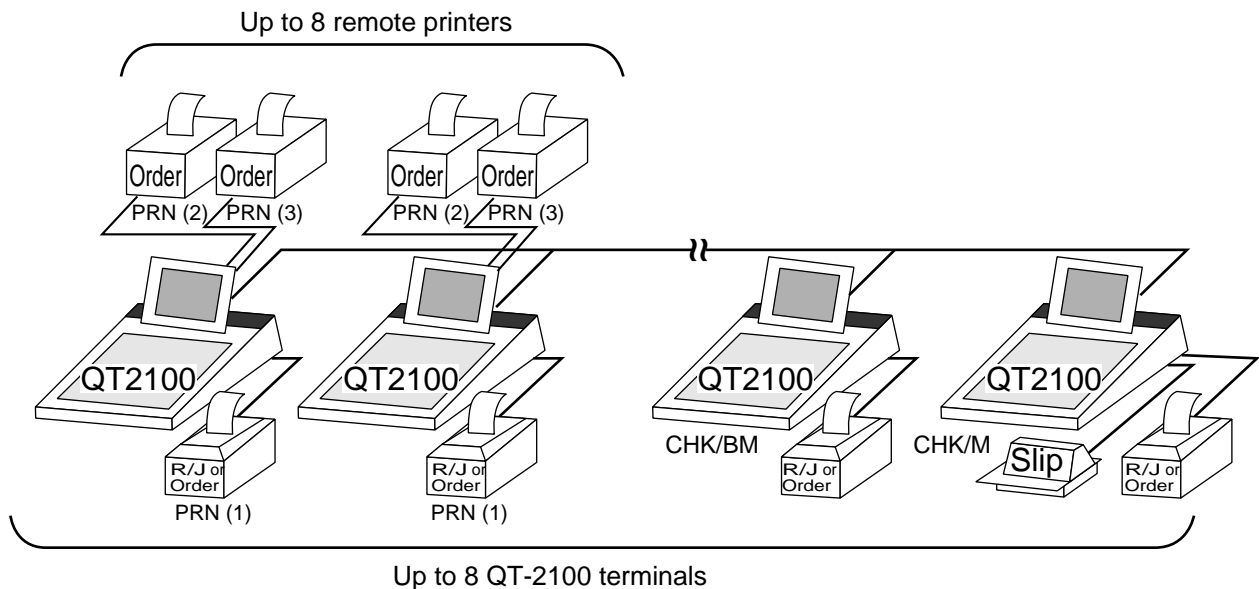
Remote printer prints data sent from both its own QT-2100 terminal and other terminal of the system.

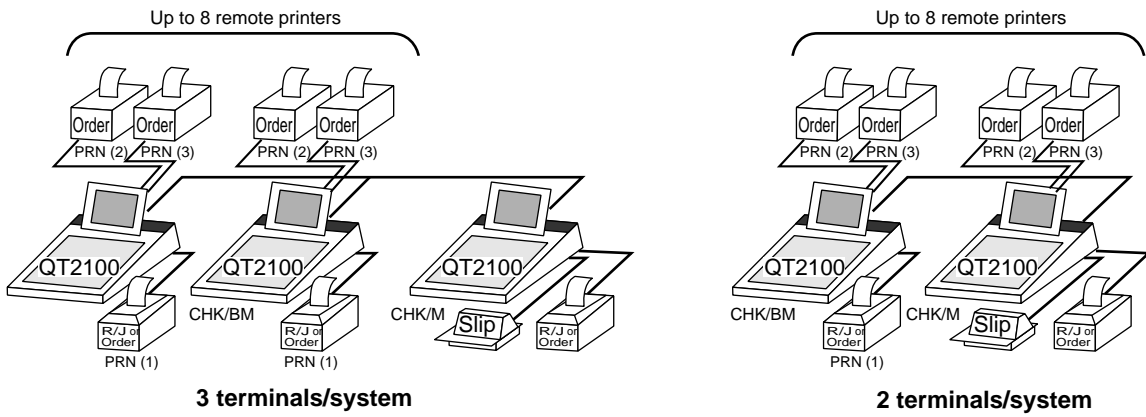
6) Local printer:

Local printer prints data sent from its own QT-2100 terminal.

1-10-1. Shared check tracking system/floating clerk interrupt system

System Recommendation





Available peripherals versus ECR definition

✓: Available

ECR definition	Peripherals			
	Remote printer	Local printer	Slip printer	PC/MODEM
Check master	✓	✓	✓	✓
Check backup master	✓	✓	✓	✓
Self master	✓	✓	✓	✓
Satellite	✓	✓	✓	✓

Available combinations ECR definition

✓: Available

ECR definition	Check master	Check backup master	Self master	Terminal w/ remote printer
Check master				✓
Check backup master				✓
Self master				✓
Terminal w/ remote printer	✓	✓		

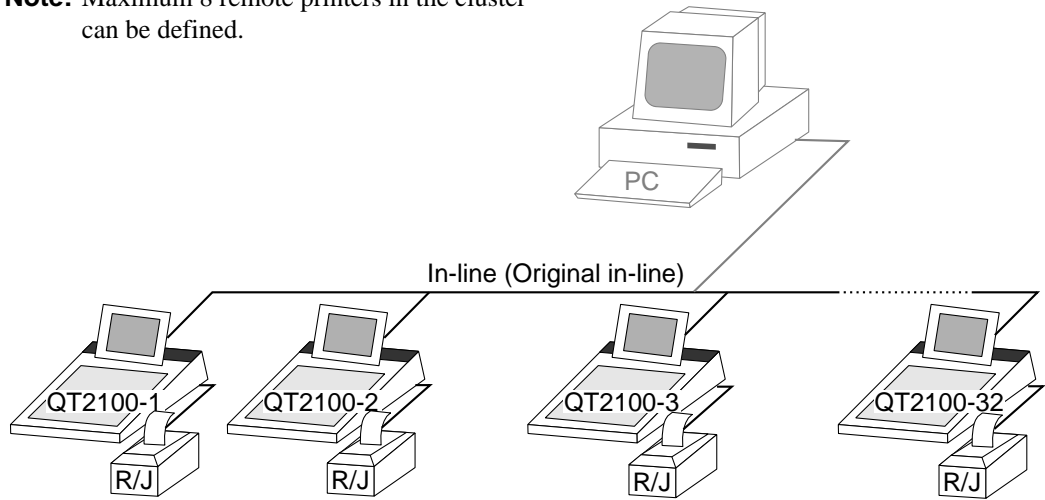
Note:

- 1) Please follow the system recommendation above. Otherwise the system performance may be slow down.

1-10-2. Inline collection/consolidation system

- Inline collection/consolidation and auto-programming for up to 32 QT-2100 terminals.

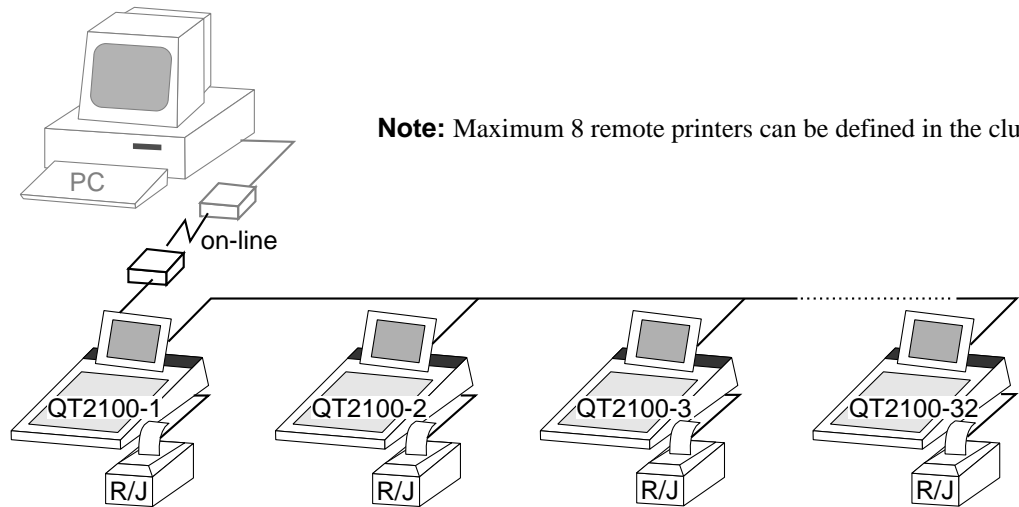
Note: Maximum 8 remote printers in the cluster can be defined.



1-10-3. Online collection/consolidation system

- Online collection/consolidation and auto-programming for up to 32 QT-2100 terminals.

Note: Maximum 8 remote printers can be defined in the cluster.



2.	Application systems	R-23
2-1.	General description of application system	R-23
2-1-1.	File concept.....	R-23
2-1-2.	Linkage of totalizers	R-27
2-1-3.	Function keys	R-28
2-1-4.	Keyboard layout	R-30
2-1-5.	Mode control	R-31
2-1-6.	Operation prompt and error messages	R-32
2-1-7.	Printing control system.....	R-37
2-2.	General description of individual function keys.....	R-40
2-2-1.	System keys.....	R-40
2-2-2.	Finalize keys	R-41
2-2-3.	Transaction keys	R-42
2-3.	Remote printer control	R-53
2-3-1.	Remote printer system configuration	R-53
2-3-2.	Remote printer control setting	R-54
2-3-3.	Remote printer output control	R-55
2-3-4.	Remote printer backup processes	R-55
2-4.	Check tracking system.....	R-58
2-4-1.	Shared check tracking system	R-58
2-4-2.	Shared check tracking requirement	R-59
2-4-3.	Data backup when the master goes down	R-59
2-5.	Other check tracking system control.....	R-60
2-5-1.	The timing to clear check detail and index file after finalization	R-60
2-5-2.	Table transfer	R-60
2-5-3.	Store and Recall	R-60
2-6.	Clerk control function	R-62
2-6-1.	Clerk interrupt	R-62
2-6-2.	Clerk detail memory	R-63
2-6-3.	Clerk training	R-63
2-6-4.	Manager mode control	R-63
2-7.	Arrangement key function and scheduler	R-65
2-7-1.	Arrangement key function	R-65
2-7-2.	Arrangement program example	R-69
2-7-3.	Scheduled execution of arrangement key function	R-69
2-8.	Making graphic logo	R-70
2-8-1.	About graphic logo	R-70
2-8-2.	Making graphic logo procedure	R-70
2-9.	Hourly item	R-71
2-9-1.	Programming necessary files before using hourly item function.....	R-71
2-10.	Time and attendance	R-72
2-10-1.	Corresponding relations of the file	R-73
2-10-2.	CLOCK-IN Operation	R-75
2-10-3.	CLOCK-OUT Operation	R-78

2-11. Sign on control	R-80
2-11-1. Sign on	R-80
2-11-2. Solution to abnormality of master terminal.....	R-81
2-11-3. Solution to abnormality of satellite terminal	R-81
2-11-4. Sign on compulsory	R-81
2-12. IDC (Item Data Capture)	R-82
2-12-1. Available capturing items	R-82
2-12-2. Set up the IDC start / end	R-85
2-12-3. How to memorize the captured items	R-86
2-12-4. IDC data file structure	R-87
2-12-5. IDC data type	R-90
2-12-6. Transferring IDC	R-91

2. Application systems

This section describes the configuration of application system and their related setting with the QT-2100. Reading this section provides a general understanding of the overall system of the QT-2100.

2-1. General description of application system

2-1-1. File concept

Programming data for each function, as well as registration data, are assigned and handled in the RAM of the QT-2100 in data blocks called files. Each files identified by a 3-digit file number, and consists of multiple records that affect the length and data format of the file. The QT-2100 stores the location in RAM for each file in a work area, and specification of a data location for accessing is accomplished using the file number, record number and record format.

Memory management on a file basis allows flexibility memory allocation in accordance with the application of a specific terminal and its memory capacity. The number of records per file can be programmed, and a file can even be programmed for zero records.

There are three types of files:

- Terminal files:
Terminal files include system work files, daily total files, periodic total 1 and periodic total 2 files. Periodic total files have only totalizer field, and totalize the same data which is accumulated to terminal files at the same time. The periodic total 1 files have 100 order file numbers, and the periodic total 2 files have 200 order file numbers.
These files can be reset individually and separately from the terminal files. This provides access to weekly and monthly total data. The periodic total 1 files and 2 files have the same functions, and can accumulate data with different periods. The same number of records as the corresponding terminal file must be reserved for each periodic total files.
- Consolidation files:
Consolidation files are work files for consolidation of daily total, periodic 1 total and periodic 2 total data from each terminal, and have 300, 400 and 500 order file numbers, respectively. The same number of records as the corresponding terminal files must be reserved for each file, on the master terminal.
- Consolidation work files:
Consolidation work files are work files for collection/consolidation of daily, periodic 1/2 data from each terminal. The files have 600 order file numbers.
The file number of records as the corresponding terminal file must be reserved for each consolidation file.

Each file requires an internal work area, so calculation of actual file size can be performed using the following formula:

$$\text{Record length} \times \text{Number of records} + \text{Work area} = \text{Actual file size}$$

The following table shows all the files available for QT-2100. See the Appendix A-3 of this manual for detail formats of individual files.

Application System

File No.	File description	Record length	Max. No. of records	Work size	Description	Attribution	Allocatable
System files							
901	System connection table	18	33	75		Program	No
902	I/O parameter	5	11	69		Program	No
903	Printer connection	27	99	81		Program	No
904	Consecutive number	6	5	69		Buffer	No
999	System error log	11	20	75		Buffer	No
Function and total files							
001	Fixed totalizer	26	78	81		Pgm/Sales	No
101	(periodic total 1)	10	78	75		Sales	Yes
201	(periodic total 2)	10	78	75		Sales	Yes
301	(daily consolidation)	10	78	75	for master	Sales	Yes
401	(periodic 1 consolidation)	10	78	75	for master	Sales	Yes
501	(periodic 2 consolidation)	10	78	75	for master	Sales	Yes
601	(consolidation work)	10	78	75	for master	Buffer	Yes
002	Free function	38	999	99		Pgm/Sales	Yes
102	(periodic total 1)	10	999	75		Sales	Yes
202	(periodic total 2)	10	999	75		Sales	Yes
302	(daily consolidation)	10	999	75	for master	Sales	Yes
402	(periodic 1 consolidation)	10	999	75	for master	Sales	Yes
502	(periodic 2 consolidation)	10	999	75	for master	Sales	Yes
602	(consolidation work)	10	999	75	for master	Buffer	Yes
003	Subdepartment	54	99	135		Pgm/Sales	Yes
103	(periodic total 1)	15	99	81		Sales	Yes
203	(periodic total 2)	15	99	81		Sales	Yes
303	(daily consolidation)	15	99	81	for master	Sales	Yes
403	(periodic 1 consolidation)	15	99	81	for master	Sales	Yes
503	(periodic 2 consolidation)	15	99	81	for master	Sales	Yes
603	(consolidation work)	15	99	81	for master	Buffer	Yes
004	PLU	92	9999	177		Pgm/Sales	Yes
104	(periodic total 1)	30	9999	99		Sales	Yes
204	(periodic total 2)	30	9999	99		Sales	Yes
304	(daily consolidation)	30	9999	99	for master	Sales	Yes
404	(periodic 1 consolidation)	30	9999	99	for master	Sales	Yes
504	(periodic 2 consolidation)	30	9999	99	for master	Sales	Yes
604	(consolidation work)	30	9999	99	for master	Buffer	Yes
005	Department	54	99	135		Pgm/Sales	Yes
105	(periodic total 1)	15	99	81		Sales	Yes
205	(periodic total 2)	15	99	81		Sales	Yes
305	(daily consolidation)	15	99	81	for master	Sales	Yes
405	(periodic 1 consolidation)	15	99	81	for master	Sales	Yes
505	(periodic 2 consolidation)	15	99	81	for master	Sales	Yes
605	(consolidation work)	15	99	81	for master	Buffer	Yes
006	Group	26	99	81		Pgm/Sales	Yes
106	(periodic total 1)	10	99	75		Sales	Yes
206	(periodic total 2)	10	99	75		Sales	Yes
306	(daily consolidation)	10	99	75	for master	Sales	Yes
406	(periodic 1 consolidation)	10	99	75	for master	Sales	Yes
506	(periodic 2 consolidation)	10	99	75	for master	Sales	Yes
606	(consolidation work)	10	99	75	for master	Buffer	Yes
009	Hourly sales	20	96	87		Sales	Yes
109	(periodic total 1)	20	96	87		Sales	Yes
209	(periodic total 2)	20	96	87		Sales	Yes
309	(daily consolidation)	20	96	87	for master	Sales	Yes
409	(periodic 1 consolidation)	20	96	87	for master	Sales	Yes
509	(periodic 2 consolidation)	20	96	87	for master	Sales	Yes
609	(consolidation work)	20	96	87	for master	Buffer	Yes
010	Monthly sales	20	32	87		Sales	Yes
110	(periodic total 1)	20	32	87		Sales	Yes

File No.	File description	Record length	Max. No. of records	Work size	Description	Attribution	Allocatable
210	(periodic total 2)	20	32	87		Sales	Yes
310	(daily consolidation)	20	32	87	for master	Sales	Yes
410	(periodic 1 consolidation)	20	32	87	for master	Sales	Yes
510	(periodic 2 consolidation)	20	32	87	for master	Sales	Yes
610	(consolidation work)	20	32	87	for master	Buffer	Yes
012	Void reason	29	99	87		Pgm/Sale	Yes
112	(periodic total 1)	10	99	75		Sales	Yes
212	(periodic total 2)	10	99	75		Sales	Yes
312	(daily consolidation)	10	99	75	for master	Sales	Yes
412	(periodic 1 consolidation)	10	99	75	for master	Sales	Yes
512	(periodic 2 consolidation)	10	99	75	for master	Sales	Yes
612	(consolidation work)	10	99	75	for master	Buffer	Yes
018	Table analysis	32	99	93		Pgm/Sale	Yes
118	(periodic total 1)	10	99	75		Sales	Yes
218	(periodic total 2)	10	99	75		Sales	Yes
318	(daily consolidation)	10	99	75	for master	Sales	Yes
418	(periodic 1 consolidation)	10	99	75	for master	Sales	Yes
518	(periodic 2 consolidation)	10	99	75	for master	Sales	Yes
618	(consolidation work)	10	99	75	for master	Buffer	Yes
020	Grand total	24	3	75		Pgm/Sale	No
120	(periodic total 1)	8	3	69		Sales	Yes
220	(periodic total 2)	8	3	69		Sales	Yes
320	(daily consolidation)	8	3	69	for master	Sales	Yes
420	(periodic 1 consolidation)	8	3	69	for master	Sales	Yes
520	(periodic 2 consolidation)	8	3	69	for master	Sales	Yes
620	(consolidation work)	8	3	69	for master	Buffer	Yes
055	Shift PLU	91	9999	189		Sales	Yes
155	(periodic total 1)	70	9999	147		Sales	Yes
255	(periodic total 2)	70	9999	147		Sales	Yes
355	(daily consolidation)	70	9999	147	for master	Sales	Yes
455	(periodic 1 consolidation)	70	9999	147	for master	Sales	Yes
555	(periodic 2 consolidation)	70	9999	147	for master	Sales	Yes
655	(consolidation work)	70	9999	147	for master	Buffer	Yes
Clerk							
007	Clerk	95	99	165		Program	Yes
030	Clerk detail link	4	99	75		Program	Yes
027	Clerk (Dallas) key ID	14	200	75		Program	Yes
011	Clerk detail	10	9801	75		Sales	Yes
111	(periodic total 1)	10	9801	75		Sales	Yes
211	(periodic total 2)	10	9801	75		Sales	Yes
311	(daily consolidation)	10	9801	75	for master	Sales	Yes
411	(periodic 1 consolidation)	10	9801	75	for master	Sales	Yes
511	(periodic 2 consolidation)	10	9801	75	for master	Sales	Yes
611	(consolidation work)	10	9801	75	for master	Buffer	Yes
Time & Attendance							
014	Hourly / Labor	26	96	99		Sales	Yes
114	(periodic total 1)	26	96	99		Sales	Yes
214	(periodic total 2)	26	96	99		Sales	Yes
314	(daily consolidation)	26	96	99	for master	Sales	Yes
414	(periodic 1 consolidation)	26	96	99	for master	Sales	Yes
514	(periodic 2 consolidation)	26	96	99	for master	Sales	Yes
614	(consolidation work)	26	96	99	for master	Buffer	Yes
019	Work time	18	4158	111		Sales	Yes
319	(daily consolidation)	18	4158	75	for master	Sales	Yes
800	Time zone	6	24	81		Program	Yes
801	Employee	36	99	135		Program	Yes
802	Job code	22	50	87		Program	Yes

Application System

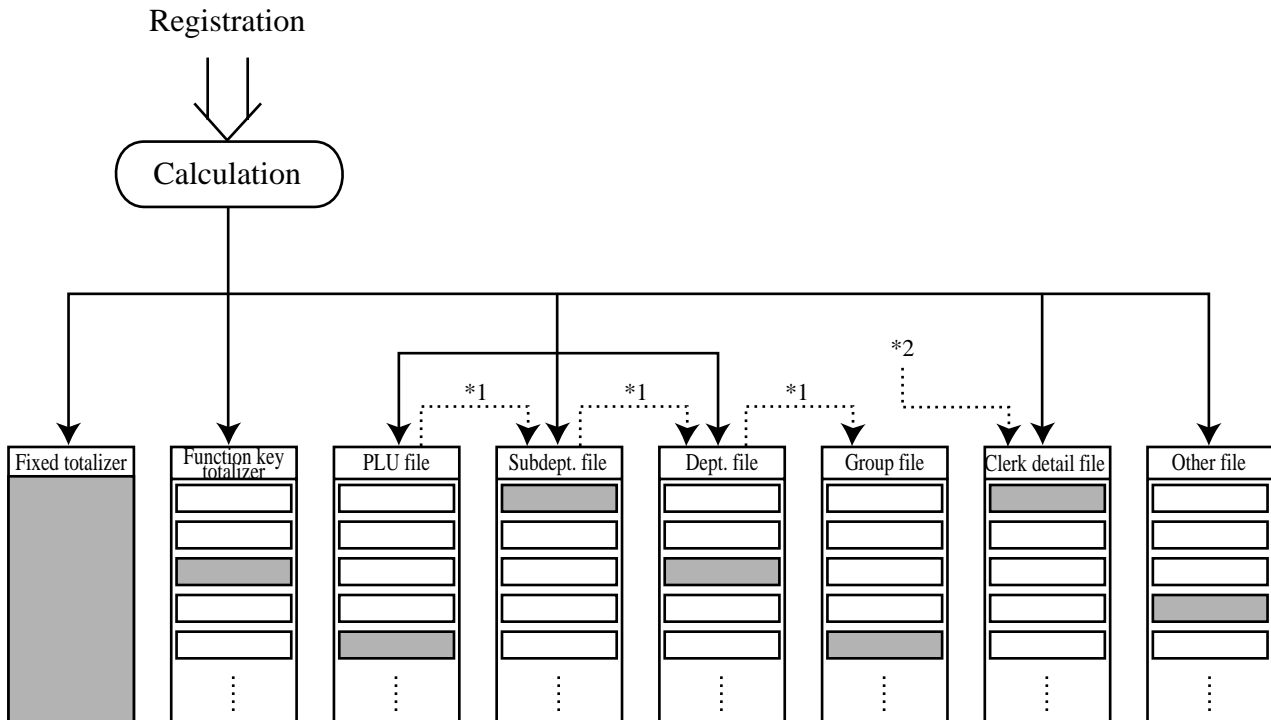
File No.	File description	Record length	Max. No. of records	Work size	Description	Attribution	Allocatable
803	Schedule	11	2079	111		Program	Yes
806	Time & Attendance work	99	1	657		Buffer	Yes
Check							
015	Check Index	300	200	69		Buffer	Yes
060	Check detail	80	9999	69		Buffer	Yes
066	Check detail work	80	2000	69		Buffer	Yes
Hourly item							
021	Hourly item	10	1920	75		Sales	Yes
121	(periodic total 1)	10	1920	75		Sales	Yes
221	(periodic total 2)	10	1920	75		Sales	Yes
321	(daily consolidation)	10	1920	75	for master	Sales	Yes
421	(periodic 1 consolidation)	10	1920	75	for master	Sales	Yes
521	(periodic 2 consolidation)	10	1920	75	for master	Sales	Yes
621	(consolidation work)	10	1920	75	for master	Buffer	Yes
031	Hourly item link	4	480	75		Program	Yes
IDC							
057	IDC (1)	50	9999	69		Sales	Yes
357	(consolidation file)	50	9999	69	for master	Sales	Yes
657	(consolidation work)	50	9999	69	for master	Sales	Yes
058	IDC (2)	50	9999	69		Sales	Yes
358	(consolidation file)	50	9999	69	for master	Sales	Yes
658	(consolidation work)	50	9999	69	for master	Sales	Yes
059	IDC (3)	50	9999	69		Sales	Yes
359	(consolidation file)	50	9999	69	for master	Sales	Yes
659	(consolidation work)	50	9999	69	for master	Sales	Yes
063	IDC buffer	50	9999	69		Buffer	Yes
804	IDC link	6	999	81		Program	Yes
Program / message / buffer							
016	Scanning PLU link	9	300	75		Program	Yes
022	General control	6	37	69		Program	No
023	Special character	16	58	69		Program	No
024	Report header	16	31	69		Program	No
025	Tax table	74	10	93		Program	Yes
026	Pulldown group	103	999	189		Program	Yes
028	Set menu table	80	999	183		Program	Yes
029	Batch X/Z	9	10	69		Program	Yes
032	Receipt/slip message	40	48	69		Program	Yes
033	Endorse message	40	4	69		Program	Yes
035	Print buffer	80	999	69		Buffer	Yes
036	Registration buffer	80	2000	69		Buffer	Yes
039	Character recall	40	9999	69		Program	Yes
041	Check print	3	9	69		Program	Yes
044	Display buffer	40	1000	69		Buffer	Yes
047	Graphic logo	13	432/864	69		Program	Yes
048	Electronic journal memory	41	1000	69		Buffer	Yes
648	Electronic journal (collection)	41	12336	69	for master	Buffer	Yes
054	PLU 2nd @	46	9999	99		Program	Yes
062	Scheduler	14	99	75		Program	Yes
065	Order character	16	99	69		Program	Yes
074	Key table	36	192	171		Program	No
099	Euro program	4	3	69		Program	Yes
905	Auto program control	3	20	75		Program	Yes
Arrangement							
038	Arrange group (1)	24	9999	69		Program	Yes
138	Arrange group (2)	24	9999	69		Program	Yes
238	Arrange group (3)	24	9999	69		Program	Yes
338	Arrange group (4)	24	9999	69		Program	Yes
438	Arrange group (5)	24	9999	69		Program	Yes

2-1-2. Linkage of totalizers

Registered data is accumulated to totalizers which are reserved for each functions. The QT-2100 has the following types of totalizers:

- 1) Fixed totalizers
Registration data is accumulated for individual terminals.
- 2) Function key totalizers
Data input by finalize or transaction keys is accumulated in totalizers for each key. Operation types, as well as data used in operation differ depending on the key.
- 3) Subdepartment totalizers
Registration data is accumulated in totalizers for each subdepartment.
- 4) Department totalizers
Registration data is accumulated in totalizers for each department.
- 5) Group totalizers
Registration data is accumulated in totalizers for each group.
- 6) PLU totalizers
Registration data is accumulated in totalizers for each PLU.
- 7) Clerk totalizers
Registration data is accumulated for each relevant clerk. A clerk detail totalizer can be linked to a fix totalizer, finalize key, transaction key, or item totalizer (department/PLU/subdepartment/group), and accumulate data registered for the destination totalizer for each relevant clerk.
- 8) Other totalizer
Functions for hourly sales, monthly sales void reason, table analysis, time attendance and hourly item also have totalizers.

Registration data flow



*1 Linking between PLUs, subdepartments, departments and groups can be programmed to meet the needs of the retail environment.

PLUs can be programmed to link with subdepartments, departments or group, while subdepartment can be programmed to link with department or group, and department can be programmed to link with group.

When a PLU is programmed to link with a department, data registered for the PLU is also accumulated to the department. In addition, when the department is programmed to link with a group, data registered for the PLU is simultaneously reflected the department totalizer and group totalizer.

*2 When data is registered to a totalizer which is preset in the clerk detail link table, the data is also accumulated to the clerk detail totalizer reserved for each relevant clerk.

2-1-3. Function keys

The keys on the keyboard can be assigned various functions that are used for registration as required for the terminal. For convenience sake, these functions are called by function keys.

There are two types of function keys:

1) System keys

There are function keys which have functions that are fixed by the system (Numeral keys, clear key, home position key, left/right/up/down cursor key, yes/no key, on/off key, mode selection key and ESC/SKIP key)

2) Free Function/department/flat PLU keys

These function keys are used for finalize a transaction, to specify the functions for a registration or to specify the meaning of a entry. These function keys have programmable functions, which are set to the function key/department/PLU file.

Free function keys include finalize key, transaction key, department key and flat PLU key.

The list of all function keys provided for QT-2100 is shown on the next page. General descriptions of individual function keys are found in the chapter 2-2.

Function	Code	Initial character	Function	Code	Initial character
Add check	094	ADD CHK	Post Entry	115	POST ENTRY
Arrangement	044	ARG	Premium	030	%+
Bill copy	047	BILL	Price inquiry	008	PRCINQ
Break-in/out	109	BREAK-IN/OUT	Price	049	PRC
Cancel	236	CANCEL	Quantity/For	083	QT
Cash amount tendered	001	CASH	Recall	131	RECALL
Charge	002	CHARGE	Receipt	038	RCT
Check endorsement	039	CK.E	Receipt On/OFF	076	RCT ON/OFF
Check print	012	CHKP	Received on account	020	RC
Check tender	003	CHECK	Refund	033	RF
Clerk number	072	CLK#	Reverse Display	206	REVERSE
Clerk transfer	013	CLK TRANS	Round Repeat	116	R REPEAT
Clock-in/out	108	CLOCK-IN/OUT	Seat number	119	SEAT#
Coupon	023	COUPON	Second unit price	070	2nd@
Coupon 2	036	CPN2	Selective item subtotal	085	SIST
Credit	004	CREDIT	Separate check	095	SEP CHK
Cube	090	XXX	Shift PLU	065	SFT PLU
Currency exchange	045	CE	Slip back feed/Release	054	SB/R
Customer number	043	CT	Slip feed/Release	056	SF/R
Department	051	DEPT nn	Slip print	055	SLIP
Department number	135	DEPT#	Square	084	XX
Deposit	025	DEPOSIT	Stock inquiry	009	STKINQ
Discount	028	%-	Store	130	STORE
Display mode	219	DISP MODE	Subdepartment	133	SUBDEPT nn
Dutch account	140	DUTCH	Subdepartment number	134	SDPT#
Eat-in	128	EAT-IN	Substitution	111	SUBST.
Electronic journal Disp	207	EJ DISP	Subtotal	075	SUBTOTAL
Error correct/Void	034	VOID	Table number	058	TBL#
First unit price	069	1st@	Table transfer	014	TABLE TRANS
Flat PLU	063	PLU nnnn	Take-out	129	TAKE-OUT
House Bon	114	HOUSE BON	Tax status shift	057	T/S
Ketten Bon	113	X/KETTEN	Taxable amount subtotal	077	TAST
List	136	LIST	Tax exempt	062	EXEMPT
List number	137	LIST#	Text print	011	PRT
Loan	019	LOAN	Text recall	010	CHAR
Lock out unused key	000	NOP	Tray total	074	TRAY TTL
Media change	118	MEDIA CHG	Tip	015	TIP
Menu shift	064	MENU	Validation	037	VLD
Merchandise subtotal	080	MDST	VAT	046	VAT
Minus	027	-	X/Z mode	122	X/Z MODE
Multiplication	082	X	System keys		
New balance	006	NB	Numeric key	000n201	n=1~9, "0"=10
New check	091	NEW CHK	Clear	202	
New/Old check	093	NEW/OLD	Decimal point	098	.
Normal receipt	016	NRMRCT	Display On/Off	120	DISP ON/OFF
No sale	042	NS	Escape/Skip	211	
Non-add	040	#	Home position	218	HOME
Non-add/No sale	041	#/NS	Page down	220	PAGE DOWN
OBR	103	OBR	Page up	221	PAGE UP
Old check	092	OLD CHK	Program mode	123	PGM MODE
Open	067	OPEN	Register mode	121	REG MODE
Open2	068	OPEN2	Three zero	097	000
Open Check	117	OPEN CHK	Two zero	096	00
Operator number	078	OPE#	Yes	212	
Operator read/reset	073	OPE X/Z	No	213	
Paid out	021	PD	Left arrow	214	
Pick up	022	P.UP	Right arrow	215	
Plus	029	+	Up arrow	216	
PLU	048	PLU#	Down arrow	217	

2-1-4. Keyboard layout

Normally, the keyboard is assigned functions which are required for registration of transactions. The keyboard is also used for character input when entering descriptors or names during programming.

The QT-2100 automatically switches the keyboard to its character input function when it determines that character input is required for the operation sequence you are performing. This means that you can input characters without having to worry about manually changing the keyboard input mode.

The function key layout is fully programmable to meet the specific needs of each terminal. The actual programming of key layouts can be performed in the PGM4 mode, and programmed data is written onto the key conversion table (file 074).

The allocation can also be programmed when programming each function file for programming function keys such as finalize keys, transaction keys, department keys, and touch PLU keys.

Standard function key layout

9	18	27	36	45	54	63	72	81	90	99	108
8	17	26	35	44	53	62	71	80	89	98	107
7	16	25	34	43	52	61	70	79	88	97	106
6	15	24	33	42	51	60	69	78	87	96	105
5	14	23	32	41	50	59	68	77	86	85	104
4	13	22	31	40	49	58	67	76	85	94	103
3	12	21	30	39	48	57	66	75	84	93	102
2	11	20	29	38	47	56	65	74	83	92	101
1	10	19	28	37	46	55	64	73	82	91	100
CLK5	REG MODE	#/NS	MENU SHIFT	TABLE TRANS	NEW/OLD CHK	C	X	VOID	CANCEL	VAT	ESC/SKIP
CLK4	X/Z MODE	ADD CHK	HOUSE BON	SEAT No.	COVERS	7	8	9	CH	RC	PD
CLK3	PGM MODE	SEP CHK	NO	↑	PAGE UP	4	5	6	CR	SUBTOTAL	
CLK2	DISP ON/OFF	SUBST.	←	HOME	→	1	2	3	CHK	CASH/AMT TEND	
CLK1	—	%—	YES	↓	PAGE DOWN	0	00	•	GUEST RECEIPT	NB	

Alphanumeric key layout

Â	Ô	Ù	Î	Ê	Ç	Þ	Ø	£	×	f	¿
Á	Ó	Ú	Í	É	À	Ã	ÿ	ª	º	¸	¡
À	Ò	Û	Ì	È	Æ	Ỹ	€	¸	½	¼	±
Ä	Ö	Ü	Ï	Ë	Ñ	Õ	«	»	'	-	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	-	=
!	@	#	\$	%	^	&	*	()	_	+
Q	W	E	R	T	Y	U	I	O	P	[]
q	w	e	r	t	y	u	i	o	p	{	}
A	S	D	F	G	H	J	K	L	;	'	~
a	s	d	f	g	h	j	k	l	:	"	~
Z	X	C	V	B	N	M	,	.	/	\	•
z	x	c	v	b	n	m	<	>	?	?	¥
CAP	SHIFT								INS	DEL	DBL
						C					ESC/ SKIP
INS INSERT AB → A_B						7	8	9			
DEL DELETE ABC → AC		NO	↑	PAGE UP	4	5	6				#-2
DBL DOUBLE LETTER A a → A		←	HOME	→	1	2	3				#-1
CAP CAPITAL LETTER A a → A		YES	↓	PAGE DOWN	0	A	B				
SHIFT small letter A a → a											

2-1-5. Mode control

With the QT-2100, each clerk can be programmed to enable or disable operations in the following modes:

- RF mode
- REG- mode
- REG mode
- X/Z mode
- Program 1 ~ 6 mode
- Manager mode
- Inline X/Z mode
- Inline auto program, CF backup/restore mode

Also, each clerk can be programmed to enable or disable operations of every function key. Though the QT-2100 has no REG 2 mode, on the page 63 in the Clerk Control function chapter, the manager control procedure is described.

Arrangement execution mode programmed in the arrangement key ignores the mode control program by the clerk.

Please note that if a clerk want to operate an arrangement, he/she should allow to operate arrangement function.

2-1-6. Operation prompt and error messages

The QT-2100 displays or prints messages to indicate the status of the terminal being operated or programmed. These messages help to determine the status of the terminal or the required subsequent action.

2-1-6-1. Operation prompt

All prompt messages, together with descriptors and symbol characters for printing on receipts, slips or reports are contained in the list below. These messages cannot be added, modified or deleted.

Prompt message	Meaning
Data cannot be printed out. Do you want to display?	Request to check the data which cannot be printed out.
Do you want to clear data?	Confirmation to reset displayed report.
Cancel OK?	Confirmation of all void operation.
Please wait. Item Consolidation Mode.	Please wait. ECR now processing. In the item consolidation mode.
Non Consolidation Mode.	Not in the item consolidation mode.
REG Mode	Mode change : REG mode
REFUND Mode	Mode change : RF mode
REG- Mode	Mode change : REG- mode
Training	Training operator
Please Sign on.	Sign off
Enter Check/Table Number.	CHK# compulsory
Enter Table Number.	TBL# compulsory
Enter Number of covers.	Covers compulsory
Enter Seat Number.	Seat# compulsory
Perform Slip Printing.	Slip compulsory
Issue Guest Receipt.	GUEST RCT compulsory
Perform Validation Printing.	VLD compulsory
Perform Check Printing.	CHK-PRT compulsory
Perform Check Endorsement.	CHK-END compulsory
Operation Code?	Secret No entry for REG 2 mode.
Copy of not printed data	Display header of non printed data
Re_configuration...	During system reconfiguration
Re_configuration end	System reconfiguration ends
Clock-in OK?	Time and attendance clock-in operation
Clock-out OK?	Time and attendance clock-out operation
Break-in OK?	Time and attendance break-in operation
Break-out OK?	Time and attendance break-out operation
Enter cash tip amount and press <YES> key.	Time and attendance tip declaration compulsory
Communication Error	Communication error during clock-in
This procedure stops system maximum 60 sec. OK ?	Alert before flash memory clear.

2-1-6-2. Error messages

Error messages are displayed to indicate that an error has occurred and a compulsory operation must be performed. All error messages cannot be added, modified or deleted.

Prompt message	Meaning
Operator mistake.	Operation error
E001 Wrong Mode.	Check tracking (Open mode error)
E003 Wrong operator.	Error clerk/Error clerk in CHK tracking
E005 Insufficient memory.	Memory allocation over
E011 Close the drawer.	Drawer compulsory
E016 Change back to REG mode.	Prohibit plural operation in RF mode
E017 Enter Check/TBL number.	Check # compulsory
E018 Enter Table number.	Table # compulsory
E019 Enter Number of covers.	Cover compulsory
E020 Enter Seat number.	Seat number compulsory
E023 Stock running short.	Alarm when any item drops below its programmed minimum stock quantity during registration.
E024 No stock is available.	Error when actual stock value for a registration items is a negative value.
E026 Stay down compulsory ERR. Enter Item(s).	Stay down compulsory
E028 Not found PLU or C/D is mismatch.	Scanning PLU is not found or OBR code is mismatched.
E029 No registration is possible while you are in the tender operation.	Attempted registration whilst partial tender operation is being done.
E031 Press ST key before Finalization.	ST compulsory
E033 Enter tendered amount.	Amount tender compulsory
E035 Change amount exceeds the limit.	Change amount exceeds the limit.
E036 Remove money from the drawer.	Contents of the drawer exceed the programmed limit — Sentinel function.
E037 Digit or Amount Limitation Over.	H.D.L., H.A.L.O error
E038 Perform Money Declaration	Money declaration compulsory
E040 Issue Guest Receipt.	Guest receipt compulsory
E041 Print Validation.	Validation compulsory
E044 Print Cheque.	CHK-PRT compulsory
E045 Print Check-Endorsement.	CHK-END compulsory
E046 REG Buffer Full. Please Finalize or NB.	Registration buffer full
E047 Print bill.	Slip compulsory
E048 Insert Slip Paper and retry.	Alarm when no paper is inserted in the Slip.
E049 CHECK memory full	CHK tracking index full/near end
E050 Detail memory Full.	CHK tracking memory full/near end
E051 CHK/TBL No. is occupied.	Attempt is made to use the New Check key to open a new check using a number that is already used for an existing check tracking memory.
E052 CHK/TBL No. is busy.	Attempt to use the same check number whilst the specified number is being used in the other terminal.

Prompt message	Meaning
E053 CHK/TBL No. is not opened.	CHK# not found
E054 Out of CHK/TBL No. Range	CHK# range over
E056 Store range full.	All check # are occupied in range.
E057 No item exists in detail.	Round Repeat cannot be found in detail.
E058 Enter post entry item.	Post Entry item exists in detail.
E059 Press Eat-in or Take-out key.	Press Eat-in or Take-out key.
***** E060 Printer offline.	Printer offline. "*****" means ECR logical ID and priter number.
***** E061 Printer error	Printer downed. "*****" means ECR logical ID and printer number.
***** E061 Printer error YES:Retry to print NO :Show on the screen ESC:Discard data	
***** E062 Printer paper end	Paper near-end/end "*****" means ECR logical ID and printer number.
***** E062 Printer paper end YES:Retry to print NO :Show on the screen ESC:Discard data	
E064 Printer buffer full YES:Retry to print NO :Show on the screen ESC:Discard data	Print buffer full at sender side
***** E070 Terminal out of action. Cannot print.	Down at target ECR which has printer "*****" means ECR logical ID and printer number.
***** E071 Target terminal printer BF full. YES:Retry to print NO :Show on the screen ESC:Discard data	Printer buffer full at target ECR which has printer "*****" means ECR logical ID and printer number.
***** E072 Target printer terminal is busy.	Busy at target ECR which has printer "*****" means ECR logical ID and printer number.
***** E073 Your receipt/order may not be issued.	Time out at ECR which has printer "*****" means ECR logical ID and printer number.

Prompt message	Meaning
<p>***** E073 Your receipt/order may not be issued. YES:Retry to print NO :Show on the screen ESC:Discard data</p>	Time out at ECR which has printer "*****" means ECR logical ID.
<p>E075 Negative Balance. Cannot be finalized.</p>	Attempted finalization when balance is less than zero.
<p>E080 Electronic Journal Full Please clear E-Journal.</p>	Electronic journal full
<p>E082 ***** Illegal Data *****</p>	Illegal Electronic journal data
<p>E083 Cannot create E-Journal. Check Flash memory.</p>	Electronic journal file cannot be created.
<p>***** E105 Check/TBL Tracking Master down. Please call Manager. YES:Retry for connection. NO :Remove it from system.</p>	CHK master down "*****" means ECR logical ID.
<p>***** E106 Check/TBL Tracking Backup master down. Please call Manager. YES:Retry for connection. NO :Remove it from system.</p>	CHK BM down "*****" means ECR logical ID.
<p>***** E107 Both Master&Backup master down. CHK/TBL tracking or Clerk interrupt is not available.</p>	CHK M/BM down "*****" means ECR logical ID.
<p>***** E108 CHK/TBL Master is removed from system.</p>	Master down then take it off from system "*****" means ECR logical ID.
<p>***** E109 CHK/TBL Backup master is removed from system.</p>	Backup master down then take it off from system "*****" means ECR logical ID.
<p>E110 CHK data mismatch between Master and Backup master.</p>	Data mismatch has occurred.
<p>E130 Middle of Pick up or Loan Press Cancel Key.</p>	During picking up
<p>E131 Middle of <Bill Copy> Press Cancel key.</p>	During Bill copy
<p>E133 Middle of <Media Change> Press Cancel key.</p>	During Media CHG
<p>E134 Middle of Clerk Transfer Press ESC key.</p>	During CLK Trans
<p>E136 Middle of <Separate Check> Press ESC key.</p>	During SEP CHK

Application System

Prompt message	Meaning
E139 Not allowed to be negative by Minus/Coupon key.	Credit balance error
E140 Wrong menu.	This sheet holder is prohibited by PGM.
E141 Press <TRAY TOTAL> twice before finalization.	<TRAY TOTAL> key is not pressed twice before finalization.
E145 Arrangement syntax error.	Arrangement syntax error
E150 Incorrect value entry.	Incorrect entry for PGM
E151 Incorrect key Pressed.	Linking is incorrect.
E152 PGM File or Memory number does not Exist.	No such file, no such record
E164 Employee No. is not Found in the Employee File.	Employee No. is not set in the Employee File.
E165 Employee No. is not Clocking-in	Employee has not done CLOCK-IN operation yet.
E166 Employee No. is Occupied	Employee who has done CLOCK-IN operation attempts to operate CLOCK-IN again.
E167 Incorrect JOB code	Employee attempts to operate CLOCK-IN with incorrect JOB code.
E168 Your Operation is out of Schedule. Please Call Manager.	Employees operate CLOCK-OUT in not allowance time.
E169 Work Hours Exceeded. Please Call Manager.	Overtime work.
E170 No Shift Reminds in the Schedule. You cannot Clock-in.	There is no empty shift left.
E171 Please Break-out and Retry.	Employee attempts to operate CLOCK-OUT whilst he/she is in a break time.
E172 Break Hours Exceeded. Please Call Manager.	Break hours are exceeded.
E173 This employee is at work now.	Employee is at work without break.
E174 This employee is taking a break now.	Employee who has not done BREAK-OUT operation attempts to operate BREAK-IN.
E175 Please Clock-in/Break-out before you sign on. or Please Call Manager.	Sign on after you clock-in or break out.
E176 You cannot Clock-in. Please reset Employee Report.	Employee Report.
E177 Time&Attendance Data Communication Error. Please Call Manager.	Time&Attendance Data communication error. IDC FILE (1) memory is full of items.
E180 IDC FILE (1) memory full. Please clear IDC data.	IDC FILE (2) memory is full of items.
E181 IDC FILE (2) memory full. Please clear IDC data.	IDC FILE (3) memory is full of items.
E182 IDC FILE (3) memory full. Please clear IDC data.	CF card is not inserted to the slot.
E200 Insert CF card.	CF card data or formats illegal.
E201 Format error.	Insufficient memory is remained in CF card.
E203 Insufficient memory.	File name duplication error.
E205 The file already exists. Do you want to replace? YES:Replace the file. NO :Input new name.	

2-1-7. Printing control system

The following describes the control system for printing of receipts, the journal, validation, slips and X/Z reports.

2-1-7-1. Receipt/journal print control during normal registration

Normally, the receipt and journal are printed to reflect the details of a registration as it is performed, with the receipt being issued with the finalize operation. By using the Receipt On/Off key, the receipt issuance status can be turned off to suspend printing and issuance of receipts when so desired. Pressing the Receipt On/Off key turns the receipt issuance status on or off, and when the receipt issuance status is On, the icon “Receipt On” appears. Switching receipt printing OFF does not affect printing of the journal (for SA-3015).

The following programming can be performed for receipt and journal printing:

Description	Program location
Receipt “Item consolidation”	PGM3; Machine Control3 in General Feature
Receipt “Sort by group, department”	PGM3; Machine Control3 in General Feature
Print consecutive number on the receipt/journal	PGM3; Machine Control3 in General Feature
Print date/time on the receipt/journal	PGM3; Machine Control3 in General Feature
Vertical double character for UP-350	PGM3; Machine Control3 in General Feature
Set menu detail on Guest/Slip	PGM3; Print Control in General Feature
Print PLU number	PGM3; Print Control in General Feature
Print finalized total	PGM3; Print Control in General Feature
Print taxable amount	PGM3; Print Control in General Feature
Print taxable status	PGM3; Print Control in General Feature
Print total number of item sold	PGM3; Print Control in General Feature
Print customer number (number of covers)	PGM3; Print Control in General Feature
One line feed after finalization	PGM3; Print Control in General Feature
Time format (24H/12H)	PGM3; Print Control in General Feature

2-1-7-2. Validation print control

The QT-2100 allows use of the receipt/journal printer (SA-3015) or the slip printer (SP-1300) for validation printing of item registrations, function registrations and sales totals. To perform validation printing, insert the validation paper into the validation slot of the receipt/journal printer or into the slip printer, and then press the <Validation> key (function code 037).

The following shows the print format for validation performed using either the receipt/journal printer or the slip printer.

There are three general types of validation printing:

- 1) Finalization validation
- 2) Transaction validation
- 3) Item validation

Finalization validation is performed following finalization operations with finalize keys. When a validation is performed following receipt issuance, the sales total is printed, while partial tendering, the tendered amount for the specified medium is printed.

Transaction validation is valid for the following function keys:

- Received on account, Paid out, Pick up, Loan, Check cashing, Minus, Plus, Discount, Premium, Void keys

You can program the allowable number of validation printings or multiple validation printing status for the above listed keys.

Also some of these keys can be programmed as validation compulsory, this means that registration is not permitted until the validation of the former registration has been performed.

Item validation is performed directly following an item registration listed below.

- Departments
- Subdepartments
- PLUs

You can program the multiple validation printing status for above items.

2-1-7-3. Slip print control

Connection of an optional receipt/journal printer (SA-3015) or an optional slip printer (SP-1300) to the QT-2100 makes it possible to print transaction details on a slip.

To print a slip, insert a slip paper into the printer, and adjust paper position by pressing the <Slip feed/release> key (function code 056) or the <Slip back feed/release> key (function code 054) and then press the <Slip batch print> key (function code 055). Or it is possible to find the appropriate slip printing start line automatically.

After printing a slip, the paper is automatically released.

If the paper is not released for some reasons, press <Slip feed/release> or <Slip back feed/release> to release the paper.

Before using slip printer, you should program the maximum lines of slip.

The following sections are the features to control slip printing format:

2-1-7-4. Endorsement message print control

The QT-2100 allows printing of endorsement messages on the slip printer (SA-3015 or SP-1300) for check registrations. To perform endorsement message printing, insert the paper into the slip printer following finalization using the <Check> key or check cashing transaction using the <Check> key, and press the following key:

- Endorsement key (function code 039)

Check key and check cashing key can be programmed for compulsory endorsement print. The endorsement message contents should be programmed into the endorsement message file (file 033).

2-1-7-5. Check printing print control

The QT-2100 allows printing check tendered amount in letters and numbers on a check inserted into the slip printer. To perform check printing, insert the paper into the slip printer following check finalization using the <Check> key or check cashing transaction using the <Check> key, and press the following key:

- Check print key (function code 012)

Check key can be programmed for compulsory check print. The check printing format is controlled by the check print message file (file 041).

2-1-7-6. X/Z report print control

The QT-2100 can output a report in the read (X) or reset (Z) mode. The following shows the programming for X/Z print controls:

Description	Program location
Items on the fixed totalizer report	PGM3; Report Control1 in General Feature
Items zero skip	PGM3; Report Control2 in General Feature
Average spend/item on monthly report	PGM3; Report Control2 in General Feature
PLU order (memory/random code)	PGM3; Report Control2 in General Feature
Print/Non print PLU No. on PLU report	PGM3; Report Control2 in General Feature
Print/Non print Sales ratio	PGM3; Report Control2 in General Feature
Print/Non print Z counter	PGM3; Report Control2 in General Feature
Print/Non print Item discount totalizer	PGM3; Report Control2 in General Feature
Print GT	PGM3; Report Control2 in General Feature

2-2. General description of individual function keys

This section describes individual function key that can be assigned to the keys on the keyboard of QT-2100.

2-2-1. System keys

The system key consist on a non-programmable function key.

The following system keys are available.

1) Numeric keys (0, 1 ~ 9, 00, 000, decimal point)

These keys are used for inputting numerical data such as PLU codes, amounts, quantities, etc. These keys must be allocated on the keyboard.

2) Clear key

This key is used for clearing numerical values after they have been input, and after incorrect function keys have been pressed. This key also can be used to clear errors. This key must be allocated on the keyboard.

3) Home position key

This key is used for returning cursor to the home position.

4) Left, right, up, down arrow keys

These keys are used for moving the cursor.

5) Yes key

This key is used for consenting the selection and proceeding steps.

6) No key

This key is used for cancelling the selection and proceeding steps.

7) Mode selection keys (REG MODE, X/Z MODE, PGM MODE)

REG MODE key; This key is used for selecting the REG, REF, REG- modes.

X/Z MODE key; This key is used for selecting the X/Z, MGR, Inline X/Z modes (collection/consolidation), Auto PGM (program upload/download), CF (CF card).

PGM MODE key: This key is used for selecting modes the PGM1, PGM2, PGM3, PGM4, PGM5, PGM6 modes.

8) ESC/SKIP key

This key is used for terminating a programming sequence, X/Z sequence, and return the primary status. This key is also used to terminate a report being issued in PGM, X, and Z mode.

9) Display on/off key

This key is used to turn on/off the QT-2100 terminal.

10) Page up key

This key is used for turning the window forwards.

11) Page down key

This key is used for turning the window backwards.

2-2-2. Finalize keys

This section covers the general description of each finalize key, with its respective options. Finalize keys have programmable functions which may be used as required.

1) Tender key

This key is used for finalizing transactions. Up to four media in drawer totalizers are reserved in the fixed totalizer file, and cash key is linked to cash in drawer, charge key to charge in drawer, check key to check in drawer and credit key to credit in drawer.

When this key is pressed, the total amount of the transaction is calculated. Normally, a receipt is issued and the drawer opens at the same time. The total amount is added to the appropriate totalizers and counters, with consecutive numbers being increased by one. When an amount exceeding the sales amount is received, the change is calculated, displayed and printed on the receipt.

This key can also be used in combination with other finalize keys for partial tender and can also be used to specify the type of media during loan, pick up or media change operation. This key has the following programmable functions:

- Key location
- Function code (Cash = 001, Charge = 002, Credit = 003, Check = 004)
- Sixteen character descriptor
- High amount lock out (subtotal/tender)
- Change due to high amount lock out
- Maximum number of validation print
- Compulsory validation status
- Restriction (to 00, 25, 50, 75) on the last two digits for amount tendered (cash only)
- Compulsory batch slip printing
- Compulsory check endorsement (check only)
- Compulsory check print (check only)
- Prohibit entry of a partial payment
- Prohibit the entry of the amount tendered
- Amount tendered compulsory
- Print VAT breakdown
- Check cashing commission (Use an amount/Use a rate)
- Validation amount (Print subtotal amount/Print amount tendered)

2) New balance key

This key is used for adding the latest registered total amount to the previous balance to obtain a new balance.

When this key is pressed, the total amount of the transaction is calculated. Normally, a receipt is issued. The total amount is added to the appropriate totalizers and counters, with consecutive numbers being increased by one.

This key has the following programmable functions:

- Key location
- Function code (New balance = 006)
- Sixteen character descriptor
- Maximum number of validation print
- Compulsory validation status
- Compulsory batch slip printing
- Open cash drawer
- Print VAT breakdown
- Service charge (Use an amount/Use a rate)
- Barcode printing

2-2-3. Transaction keys

Each of the transaction keys have programmable functions which may be used as required. Programmable functions that are common to all transaction keys are listed below.

- Key location
- Sixteen character descriptor

The general description of each transaction key, with individual options, is outlined on the following pages.

1) Price inquiry key (Function code 008)

This key is used to confirm the price and descriptors of PLU without registering.

2) Stock inquiry key (Function code 009)

This key is used to confirm the stock quantity and descriptors of PLU without registering.

3) Text recall key (Function code 010)

This key is used to recall characters. In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Allow mode change after pressing this key as first transaction.
- Print/Non print this registration on post receipt/slip/guest receipt.
- Record No. designation of the text recall file.
- Printing color on order printer (black, normal/red, reverse).
- Output order printer selection.
- Start record No. of displaying “TEXT RECALL WINDOW”.
- Display/Print with quantity
- Staydown “TEXT RECALL WINDOW”.

4) Text print key (Function code 011)

This key is used to recall characters. In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Print/Non print this registration on post receipt/slip/guest receipt.
- Printing color on order printer (black, normal/red, reverse)
- Output order printer selection.

5) Check print key (Function code 012)

This key is used to print the check on the slip printer (incl. SA-3015). Pressing this key allows the selection from the following list to print on a check.

1. Check amount in Arabic numerals (normal size/double size)
2. Date (normal size/double size)
3. Check print message

This item noted above can be arranged into a check print format according to the needs of the store. Check printing using this key is valid only for the following operation of the check key. In addition to the common programming, this key has the following option:

- Number of back feed lines before check printing.

6) Clerk transfer key (Function code 013)

This key is used to transfer opened checks to another clerk.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following option:

- Assigning clerk number (Use memory number/Use clerk secret number)

7) Table transfer key (Function code 014)

This key is used to transfer the contents of a check to another check.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Allow to add in checks while table transferring
- Transfer the customer number
- Do not transfer the detail transactions (ST transfer)
- Auto check transfer
- Receipt is issued, even if the receipt switch is OFF
- Print receipt

8) Tip key (Function code 015)

This key is used to register tips. In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- High digit lock out
- Multiple validation

9) Normal receipt key (Function code 016)

This key is used to change the order status from Bon to normal and from single item sales to normal.

10) Loan key (Function code 019)

This key inputs the amount of money provided for making change. This operation affects media totals, rather than sales totals.

Loans are made for all types of money which can be specified by finalize keys. In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- High amount lock out
- Compulsory validation
- Maximum number of printing validation

11) Received on account key (Function code 020)

This key is used to register amounts received for purposes other than sales transactions. This transaction affects media totals, rather than sales totals. In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- High amount lock out
- Compulsory validation
- Maximum number of printing validation

12) Paid out/Euro key (Function code 021)

This key is used to register amounts of paid outs from the register. This transaction affects media totals, rather than sales totals. If the terminal has the file 099 (Euro program file), this key also works as “Euro” key. Euro key has the following features: (1) Converting the main currency to the sub currency, when registering a subtotal amount. (2) Specifying sub currency while entering an amount for payment or declaration in drawer. In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- High amount lock out
- Compulsory validation
- Maximum number of printing validation

13) Pick up key (Function code 022)

When sales receipts are removed from the drawer or when the amount in-drawer exceeds the limit value (sentinel function), the manager performs a pick up operation. This key is used for this function. This operation affects media totals, rather than sales totals.

Pick ups are made for all types of money which can be specified by finalize keys. In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- High amount lock out
- Compulsory validation
- Maximum number of printing validation

14) Coupon key (Function code 023)

This key is used for registering coupons. This operation affects the coupon amount in the coupon totalizers. The registered coupon amounts is not deducted from the department, PLU or gross totalizers, but from the net totalizers only. (selecting GROSS specification) In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Multiple validation
- Taxable status
- Allow credit balance
- Allow key operation after subtotal
- Allow key operation after item registration
- High digit lock out
- Commission status

15) Deposit key (Function code 025)

This key is used to register deposits. In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Key attribution (Deposit +/Deposit –)
- Multiple validation
- Compulsory validation
- Open cash drawer
- Media definition (Cash/Charge/Check/Credit)
- High amount lock out

16) Minus key (Function code 027)

This key is used to register subtraction. This operation affects the subtraction amount in the minus key totalizers. The registered amounts is not deducted from the department, PLU or gross totalizers, but from the net totalizers only. (selecting GROSS specification)

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Multiple validation
- Taxable status
- Allow credit balance
- Allow key operation after subtotal
- Allow key operation after item registration
- High digit lock out
- Commission status

17) Discount key (Function code 028)

This key applies a preset % or manual input % to obtain the discount amount for the last registered item or subtotal. In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Discount rate
- Multiple validation
- Taxable status
- Allow manual rate override
- Allow key operation after subtotal
- Allow key operation after item registration
- Result rounding (Round off/Cut off/Round up)
- Commission status

18) Plus key (Function code 029)

This key is used for registering surcharge. This operation affects the surcharge amount in the plus key totalizers. The registered amounts is not added to the department, PLU or gross totalizers, but from the net totalizers only. (selecting GROSS specification)

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Multiple validation
- Taxable status
- Allow key operation after subtotal
- Allow key operation after item registration
- High digit lock out
- Commission status

19) Premium key (Function code 030)

This key applies a preset % or manual input % to obtain the premium amount for the last registered item or subtotal. In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Premium rate
- Multiple validation
- Taxable status
- Allow manual rate override
- Allow key operation after subtotal
- Allow key operation after item registration
- Result rounding (Round off/Cut off/Round up)
- Commission status

20) Refund key (Function code 033)

This key declares next input for a return money.

21) Error correct/Void key (Function code 034)

This key is used to correct the last registered item, discount, premium, amount tendered, etc. This key also invalidates proceeding data registered for departments, PLUs or set menus only.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following option:

- Select void reason
- Item delete

22) Coupon 2 key (Function code 036)

This key is used to register coupons. The registered coupon amounts is deducted from the department, PLU or gross totalizers and the net totalizers.

23) Validation key (Function code 037)

This key validates item or transaction amounts on slips. Validation can be made compulsory for certain function keys. Multiple validation can be prohibited for certain function keys.

24) Receipt key (Function code 038)

This key issues a receipt for the last transaction (post-finalization receipt) when the original receipt is not issued. This key also issues a guest receipt. The guest receipt can be designated by seat number.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Maximum number of post receipts
- Post/Guest receipt format (Print out/Display)
- Print current time on guest receipt
- Reset the finalized check
- Issue post receipt after clerk interrupt/check tracking
- Order printer number of issuing guest receipts
- Line numbers of the guest bottom message

25) Check endorsement key (Function code 039)

This key is used to print a preset check endorsement using the slip printer.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following option:

- Line number of auto back feed before printing

26) Non add key (Function code 040)

This key prints reference numbers (personal check number, card number etc.) In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Allow mode change after non add registration as first transaction
- Order character record number
- Printing color on order printer (black, normal/red, reverse)
- Selection of order printer number (1 ~ 7)

27) Non add/No sale key (Function code 041)

This key prints reference numbers (personal check number, card number etc.)

This key also opens the drawer between transaction.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Allow mode change after non add registration as first transaction
- Order character record number
- Printing color on order printer (black, normal/red, reverse)
- Selection of order printer number (1 ~ 7)

28) No sale key (Function code 042)

This key opens the drawer between transaction.

29) Customer number key (Function code 043)

This key registers the number of customers.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following option:

- Prohibit replacement/Allow replacement/Add enter value

30) Arrangement key (Function code 044)

This key is used to activate an arrangement program programmed in the arrangement file. Any operation that can be performed from the keyboard, as well as mode, can be programmed in an arrangement program, and can be performed merely by pressing this key.

The mode control function of this key can be programmed for all modes except for the OFF mode.

31) Currency exchange key (Function code 045)

This key converts foreign currency to local currency or vice versa using the exchange rate preset for the key and displays the result.

This key is used for conversions of a home currency subtotal or merchandise subtotal to equivalent of another country's currency.

This key is also used for conversion of another country's currency payment to the equivalent of the home currency.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Amount symbol definition
- Foreign currency totalizer definition
- Result rounding (Round off/Cut off/Round up)
- Monetary mode
- Monetary symbols (decimal, separator)
- Drawer assignment (1, 2)

32) VAT key (Function code 046)

This key is used to print VAT breakdowns.

33) Bill copy key (Function code 047)

This key is used to issue bill copy.

34) PLU key (Function code 048)

This key is used to enter PLU numbers.

35) Price key (Function code 049)

This key is used in the following transactions to enter a unit price.

- Department registration using the department number key
- Subdepartment registration using the subdepartment number key
- Open PLU registration

In case of the department or subdepartment registration mentioned above, the Price key is pressed after entering the unit price to override a unit price preset to the department or subdepartment. If the preset price is to be registered as it is, simply press the Price key.

36) Department key (Function code 051)

This key is used to register items for a department.

In addition to the common programming, department key has the following options:

- Single item, Bon, Taxable, Commission, Hash status
- Multiple validation
- Zero unit price, negative price
- H.A.L.O. (High amount lock out), L.D.L. (Low digit limitation)
- Link group etc. (refer to the Programming manual)

37) Slip back feed/Release key (Function code 054)

This key is used to back feed slips inserted into the slip printer. This is done by specifying the number of feed lines. This key is also used to release the slip paper holder if numbers are not entered.

38) Slip print key (Function code 055)

This key is used to execute a slip batch printing on the slip printer. Pressing this key prints the sales details. Actual printing is performed following receipt issuance.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Compulsory slip printing
- Print time. (effective under compulsory only)
- Clear finalized check.
- Print Euro total line.

39) Slip Feed/Release key (Function code 056)

This key is used to feed slips inserted into the slip printer. This is done by specifying the number of feed lines. This key is also used to release the slip paper holder if numbers are not entered.

40) Tax status shift key (Function code 057)

This key activates tax table which is specified by the tax status programmed for this key. The tax status is programmed for the departments, subdepartments, PLUs, minus, plus, discount and premium keys. Pressing this key during registration converts taxable item to non taxable, and non taxable item to taxable. In addition to the common programming, this key has the following option:

- Tax status

41) Table number key (Function code 058)

This key is used to input table numbers.

42) Tax exempt key (Function code 062)

This key is used to change taxable amounts to nontaxable amounts. This key works adding on a tax system only. In addition to the common programming, this key has the following option:

- Tax status

43) Flat PLU key (Function code 063)

This key is used to register items to Flat PLU.

In addition to the common programming, flat PLU key has the following options:

- Single item, Bon, taxable, commission, hash status
- Condiment/Preparation status, Double Bon status
- Random code, Unit/Minimum stock
- Set menu/Order character/Pulldown group link
- Subdepartment link, department link, group link
etc. (refer to the Programming manual)

44) Menu shift key (Function code 064)

This key is used to shift Flat PLU key to the n-th ($n = 1 \sim 8$) menu.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following option:

- Menu sheet number to shift

45) Shift PLU key (Function code 065)

This key is used to shift Flat PLU key to the n-th ($n = 1 \sim 8$) level.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following option:

- Sheet level number to shift
- Status/Staydown

46) Open key (Function code 067)

This key is used to release the maximum amount limit or low digit limit (programmable) for an amount which exceeds the limit.

47) Open 2 key (Function code 068)

This key is used to suspend the compulsory specifications listed below.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Release customer number compulsory
- Release table number compulsory
- Release check number compulsory
- Release credit balance (ST < or = 0) error
- Release check endorsement compulsory
- Release check print compulsory
- Release slip auto batch print compulsory
- Release slip manual batch print compulsory
- Release seat number compulsory etc. (refer to the Programming manual)

48) First unit price key (Function code 069)

This key is used to register a specific item at the first unit price.

49) Second unit price key (Function code 070)

This key is used to register a specific item at the second unit price.

50) Clerk number key (Function code 072)

This key is used to assign a clerk's secret number.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Clerk secret number (Clerk keys for all clerks)

51) Operator read/reset key (Function code 073)

This key is used to issue a clerk's individual X/Z report.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Issue stand-alone report/Issue consolidation report
- Display report/Print report

52) Tray total key (Function code 074)

This key is used to obtain the range subtotal amount.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Accumulate tray total amount to the key totalizer when the <TRAY TOTAL> key pressed twice. If this option is selected, finalization operation can be done only the tray total amount is zero.

53) Subtotal key (Function code 075)

This key is used to obtain subtotal amount with add-on tax and previous balance.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Multiple validation
- Include add-on tax
- Print when key is pressed
- Display subtotal in Euro

54) Receipt On/Off key (Function code 076)

This key is used to change the status "Receipt issue" or "No receipt."

- Receipt off/Receipt and journal off

55) Taxable amount subtotal key (Function code 077)

This key is used to obtain taxable amount subtotal. In addition to the common programming, this key has the following option:

- Tax status

56) Operator number key (Function code 078)

This key is used to enter a clerk number during clerk transfer.

57) Merchandise subtotal key (Function code 080)

This key is used to obtain subtotal excluding the add-on tax amount and the previous balance.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Multiple validation
- Print when key is pressed.

58) Multiplication key (Function code 082)

This key is used to enter quantities for multiplication. The maximum quantity that can be registered with this key is 4 integer and 3 decimals. An error occurs if the result exceeds 8 digits, including the minus sign.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Rounding the result
- Entering order (quantity × @ or @ × quantity)

59) Quantity/For key (Function code 083)

This key provides the same functions as the multiplication key. In addition, this key also has a split pricing function. The function is used to calculate the price per unit for particular items, which are sold in bulk in order to obtain the total amount for the number of units purchased.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following option:

- Rounding the result

60) Square key (Function code 084)

This key provides the same functions as the multiplication key. In addition, this key also has a square multiplication function.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following option:

- Rounding the result

61) Selective item subtotal key (Function code 085)

This key is used to obtain the selective item 1/2 of the subtotal amount. In addition to the common programming, this key has the following option:

- Selective item status 1/2

62) Cube key (Function code 090)

This key provides the same functions as the multiplication key. In addition, this key also has a cube multiplication function.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following option:

- Rounding the result

63) New check key (Function code 091)

This key is used in a check tracking system to input a new check number in order to open a new check under that number.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following option:

- Enable auto check assignment

64) Old check key (Function code 092)

This key is used in a check tracking system to input the number of an existing check (previously created by the New check key) whose details are stored in the check tracking memory. Existing checks are reopened to perform further registration or to finalize them.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following option:

- Enable to open the finalized check

65) New/Old check key (Function code 093)

This key is used in a check tracking system to input check numbers in order to open new checks and to reopen existing checks. When the clerk inputs a check number, the register checks to see if that number already exists in the check tracking memory. If there is no matching number in the memory, a new check is opened under the input number. If the check number input matches a number already stored in the memory, that check is reopened for further registration or finalization.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following option:

- Enable auto check assignment

66) Add check key (Function code 094)

This key is used in a check tracking system to combine the details of more than one check into a single check.

67) Separate check key (Function code 095)

This key is used in a check tracking system to separate selected items or to separate by seat number from one check to another check.

68) OBR (Optical Barcode Reader) key (Function code 103)

This key is used to enter scanning PLU code manually.

69) Clock-in/out key (Function code 108)

This key is used to register the time when employees start/finish their job.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- The purpose of users
- Print when the key is pressed

70) Break-in/out key (Function code 109)

This key is used to register the starting/finishing time when employees have a recess.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- The purpose of users

71) Substitution key (Function code 111)

Replaces group PLU with a PLU not preset in the pulldown menu.

72) Ketten Bon key (Function code 113)

This key is used to enter quantities for multiplication. Multiplication by this key issues singular order prints.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Result rounding
- Entering order (quantity × @ or @ × quantity)

73) House Bon key (Function code 114)

This key is used to register items for in-store use.

74) Post Entry key (Function code 115)

This key is used to indicate the reserved item of set menu and register it as a fixed item later on.

- Enter post entry

Press this key while the window is opened, the key descriptor appears on the screen and it is registered as a reserved item.

- Fix post entry

After finishing the set menu registration, move the cursor on to the reserved item, press this key again, then the appropriate window will be opened to fix it.

75) Round Repeat key (Function code 116)

This key is used to register the same items which were ordered just before.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Perform new balance after round repeat
- Include plus/minus, premium/discount result to round repeat amount

76) Open check key (Function code 117)

This key is used to issue an open check report of an assigned clerk.
In addition to the common programming, this key has the following option:

- Print/Display open check

77) Media change key (Function code 118)

This key is used to change media in drawer amounts. Pressing this key enters media change operation.

78) Seat number key (Function code 119)

This key is used to enter and print seat number.

79) Eat-in key (Function code 128)

This key is used to specify if the customer eats in the restaurant. Before closing a transaction press this key.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Exempt tax status
- Print when the key is pressed.

80) Take-out key (Function code 129)

This key is used to specify if the customer takes out items. Before total a transaction. Press this key for the tax exemption.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Exempt tax status
- Print when the key is pressed.

81) Store key (Function code 130)

This key is used for storing the check number of the registered items. Program this key in the transaction at the drive-through entrance. When this key is pressed, registered item data will be stored, and then these data will transfer to the youngest check number.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Print VAT breakdown.
- Print receipt.

82) Recall key (Function code 131)

This key is used for recalling the transferred check number by the store key. When you press this key, the check number will appear in order of the oldest record.

In addition to the common programming, recall key has the following options:

- Enable to open the pre-closed check

83) Subdepartment key (Function code 133)

This key is used to register items for the subdepartment.

In addition to the common programming, subdepartment key has the following options:

- Single item, taxable, commission, hash status
- Multiple validation
- Zero unit price, negative price
- H.A.L.O. (High amount lock out), L.D.L (Low digit limitation)
- Link department, link group etc. (refer to the Programming manual)

84) Subdepartment number key (Function code 134)

This key is used to enter subdepartment numbers.

85) Department number key (Function code 135)

This key is used to enter department numbers.

86) List key (Function code 136)

This key is used to display menu lists.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following option:

- Record No. of the pull-down group (4 kinds)

87) List number key (Function code 137)

This key is used to designate list number.

88) Dutch account key (Function code 140)

This key is used to share the total payment by customer.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

- Maximum customer numbers for one Dutch account

89) Reverse display key (Function code 206)

This key is used for changing the LCD as a black line on white ground/white line on black ground.

90) Electronic journal display key (Function code 207)

This key is used to display the stored journal.

91) Display mode key (Function code 219)

This key is used to change display modes (normal mode/item consolidation mode).

92) Cancel key (Function code 236)

Invalidates all preceding data registered for departments, PLUs and set menus within a transaction. This key must be pressed before the transaction involving the data to be invalidated is finalized. It is also effective even after calculation of subtotal amount.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following options:

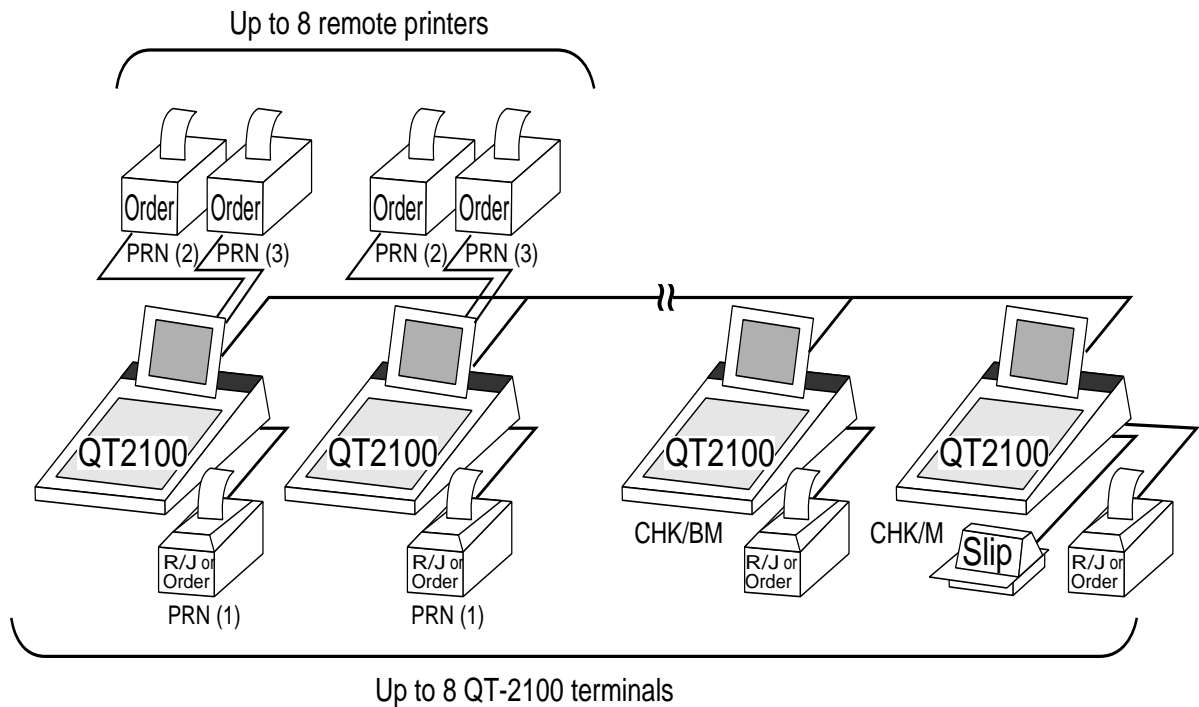
- Cancellation range
- Correct set menu/pulldown link while it is registered.

2-3. Remote printer control

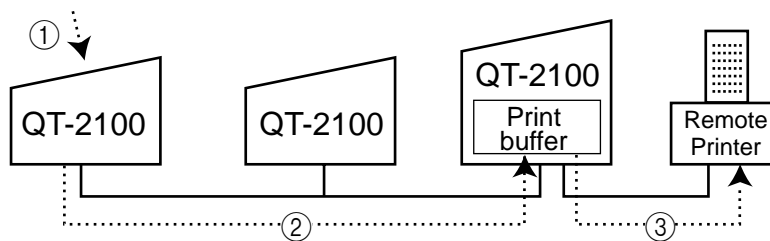
Up to eight printers for printing kitchen orders etc.

2-3-1. Remote printer system configuration

Please refer to page 18 for the system configuration.



The printing processing of the remote printer is performed as shown in the figure below.



- ① A transaction is made at a terminal.
- ② The terminal sends printing data to the terminal with remote printer.
- ③ The terminal with remote printer sends data to the appropriate remote printer.

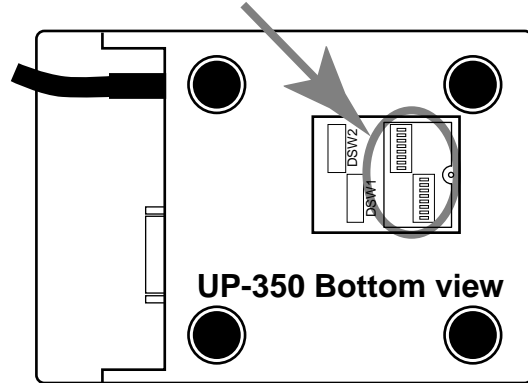
2-3-2. Remote printer control setting

Remote printer settings:

After changing the DIP switch configuration, remote printer initialization (power on by pressing the <LF> key) is necessary.

UP-350

SW No.	Function	ON	OFF
1	1 Data reception error	Ignored	Prints "?"
	2 Receive buffer capacity	45 bytes	4k bytes
	3 Handshaking	XON/XOFF	DTR/DSR
	4 Data word length	7 bits	8 bits
	5 Parity check	Yes	No
	6 Parity selection	Even	Odd
	7 Transmission speed	See transmission speed setting	
	8		



SW No.	Function	ON	OFF
2	1 Busy condition	Buffer full	Buffer full or Offline
	2 Reserved		Fixed
	3 Print density	See density setting	
	4 Reserved		Fixed
	5 Reserved		Fixed
	6 Reserved		Fixed
	7 I/F 6 pin reset signal	Enabled	Disabled
	8 I/F 25 pin reset signal	Enabled	Disabled

Transmission speed setting

bps	SW No.	
	7	8
2400	ON	ON
4800	OFF	ON
9600	ON	OFF
19200	OFF	OFF

Density setting

	SW No.	
	3	4
Light	ON	ON
↑	OFF	OFF
↓	ON	OFF
Dark	OFF	ON

UP-250

Dip switch is located at the bottom of the printer.

SW No.	Function	ON	OFF
1	1 Data reception error	Ignored	Prints "?"
	2 Receive buffer capacity	40 bytes	1k byte
	3 Handshaking	XON/XOFF	DTR/DSR
	4 Data word length	7 bits	8 bits
	5 Parity check	Yes	No
	6 Parity selection	Even	Odd
	7 Baud rate	4800 bps	9600 bps
	8 Busy condition	Buffer full	Buffer full or Offline

SW No.	Function	ON	OFF
2	1 No. of digits (7x9 font / 9x9 font)	42 / 35 digits	40 / 33 digits
	2 Internal use		
	3 #6 pin reset signal	Enabled	Disabled
	4 #25 pin reset signal	Enabled	Disabled

Memory allocation of files required when remote printers are connected

- Registration buffer (file 036)
- Printer buffer (file 035)

Other setting

- General machine features

2-3-3. Remote printer output control

The following print items are controlled by programming.

- 0 to 9 line feed above and below printing
- Dashed line print control
- Paper auto cut
- Data communication speed
- Backup remote printer specification
- Print color (normal/reverse or black/red) control: included in the item programming
- Output remote printer number: included in the item programming
- Remote printer output in training mode
- Item amount printing
- Alert when remote printer is down

2-3-4. Remote printer backup processes

Remote printer error or terminal with remote printer error

In case of the backup printer is assigned, when the terminal which sends printing data to remote printer detects the remote printer or the terminal with remote printer abnormality, the remote printer cross backup (see the next section) is made. In case of no backup printer is assigned or the backup printer is also downed, the data will be able to display on the terminal LCD.

Remote printer cross backup

When there is more than one remote printer in the system, a setting can be made to enable remote printer cross backup.

Cross backup (example):

Remote printer 1 backup → Remote printer 2

Remote printer 2 backup → Remote printer 3

or

Remote printer 1 with terminal 1 backup → Remote printer 2 with terminal 2

Remote printer 2 with terminal 2 backup → Remote printer 3 with terminal 3

Note that remote printer backup extends a single level only. If remote printer 1 goes down in the above example, remote printer 2 performs backup printing. If remote printer 2 now goes down, remote printer 3 does not take over backup printing.

Remote printer print sample

1) Order printing (Normal receipt printing with amount)

Soft Drinks				Order character
Check No.	123456	MC #01		Check number/Machine ID
REG C01	15-12-2002 12:34	001234		Mode/Clerk/Date/Time/Consecutive No.
1 Lemon Tea	•1.00			Order with amount
2 Coffee	•2.00			
-----				Cut or print dot line

2) Order printing (Single bon/double bon)

Soft Drinks				Single Bon
Check No.	123456	MC #01		
REG C01	15-12-2002 12:34	001234		
1 Lemon Tea				
-----				Cut or print dot line
Soft Drinks				Double Bon
Check No.	123456	MC #01		
REG C01	15-12-2002 12:34	001234		
2 Coffee				

STUB				Double Bon message
Soft Drinks				Order character
Check No.	123456	MC #01		Check number/Machine ID
REG C01	15-12-2002 12:34	001234		Mode/Clerk/Date/Time/Consecutive No.
2 Coffee				

3) Order printing (Normal receipt printing without amount)

Soft Drinks			
Check No.	123456	MC #01	
REG C01	15-12-2002 12:34	001234	
1 Lemon Tea			
2 Coffee			
2 Coffee			

4) Order printing (Set menu/preparation/condiment)

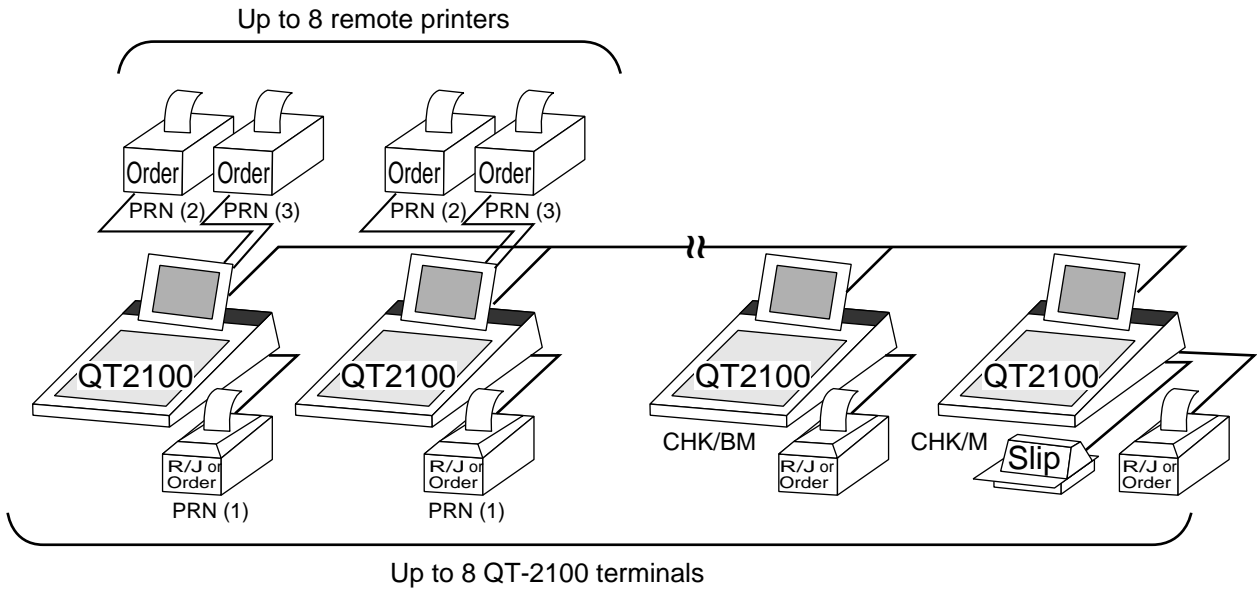
Check No. 123456	MC #01
REG C01 15-12-2002 12:34	001234
2 Steak Set	— Set menu
Medium	— Detail item (without quantity)
Salad	
2 Steak Set	— Set menu
1 Medium	— Detail item (with quantity)
1 Salad	
1 Pizza	— Main item
Soft	— Preparation (without quantity)
Cheese	— Condiment (without quantity)
Tomato	
1 Pizza	— Main item
#123456	— Main item PLU No.
1 Soft	— Preparation (with quantity/PLU No.)
#00001	
1 Cheese	— Condiment (with quantity/PLU No.)
#00002	
1 Tomato	
#00003	

2-4. Check tracking system

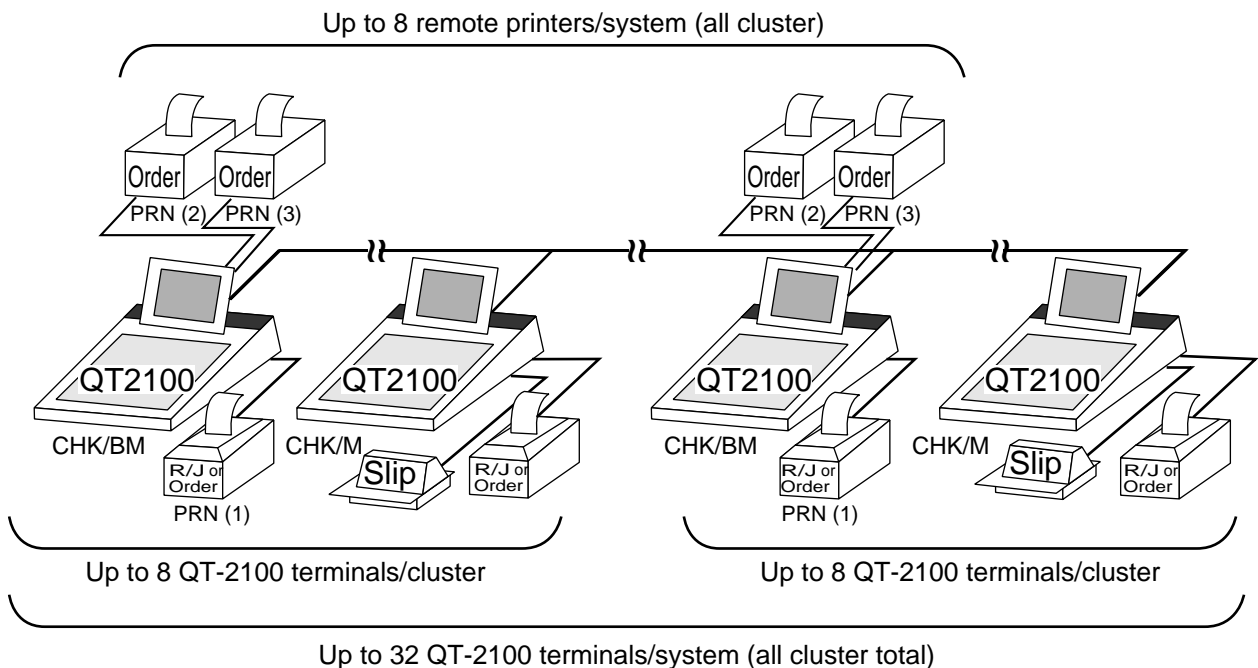
2-4-1. Shared check tracking system

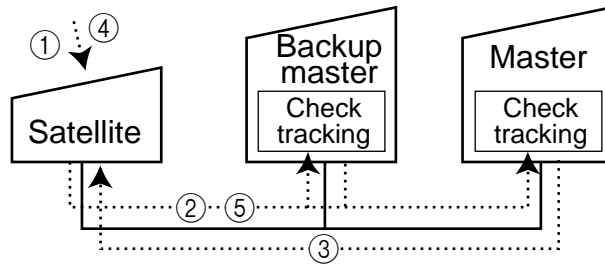
With this shared check tracking system, there is no PC for the master terminal, but a master and a backup master terminal act shared check tracking master/backup master. Up to 8 terminals can be included in the cluster and check tracking can be performed for multiple terminals connected to inline. This means that any terminal can be used to recall a temporary closed check of one's cluster for additional registration or finalization.

System configuration (1 cluster system)



System configuration (multi cluster system)





Shared check tracking processing in one cluster is performed as shown in the figure shown above.

- ① A shared check operation (such as “new check” or “old check” etc.) is made at a terminal.
- ② The terminal sends the check number to the check tracking master and a backup master.
- ③ The master and backup master sends back the check data (if the check number exists) or opens a new check number.
- ④ A shared check transaction is finalized (by “new balance” or other finalize key).
- ⑤ The terminal sends the check data to the master and the backup master. And the master/backup master clears the busy status of the check number.

2-4-2. Shared check tracking requirement

The following definition of memory allocation is required in each terminal before you can perform shared check tracking.

- Number of check tracking tables:
For satellite, minimum one, for master, more than the number of estimated open checks should be defined.*
 - Number of items/tables (per one item block):
This is not the maximum number of items or functions but the number ordinarily registered items or functions per one table. If the number of items or functions exceeds this value during registration, the next block is used automatically for the following transactions.
- * In case of using the next block, one more check tracking table is consumed.
- Number of item blocks:
Ordinarily, the registration requires one item blocks—but in a party for example—more items are registered per one table. So it is necessary to define how many item blocks can be used.
The maximum number of items or functions per one check is defined by the formula:
= Number of items/tables × Number of item blocks (1 ~ 10)

When memory near end and memory end happens during registration, an error occurs. See section A-5. Error messages of this manual.

2-4-3. Data backup when the master goes down

When the system has the backup master for the check tracking system, registered check tracking data are stored both master and backup master automatically.

As soon as the system detects master down, the backup master roles as master for the check tracking system.

(It is necessary to switch to backup master manually. See the “System down & Recovery” chapter on page 16 of QT-2100 Installation & Down Recovery manual.)

When the system has no backup master for the check tracking system or both master and backup master become down, no more check tracking operation and clerk interrupt operation can be made.

2-5. Other check tracking system control

2-5-1. The timing to clear check detail and index file after finalization

There are two timings to clear detail and index files.

1. The check is cleared after printing finalized data on slip or guest check receipt, or the check is also cleared when the new or old check operation is made on the terminal finalized the transaction.
2. The check is cleared after printing finalized data on slip or guest check receipt, or check is also cleared when the same finalized check number is assigned in new check operation.

This option is set on the page 54 of the Programming manual.

2-5-2. Table transfer

This function is used for transferring the contents of a check to another check. The detail data can be excluded from the transferring check by programming (ST transfer). There are two cases depends on the status of the transferring check.

1. If the transfer check is not used.
The entered check number is overwritten.
2. The check number is already used.
Add the contents to the existing contents.

This option is set on the page 121 of the Programming manual.

2-5-3. Store and Recall

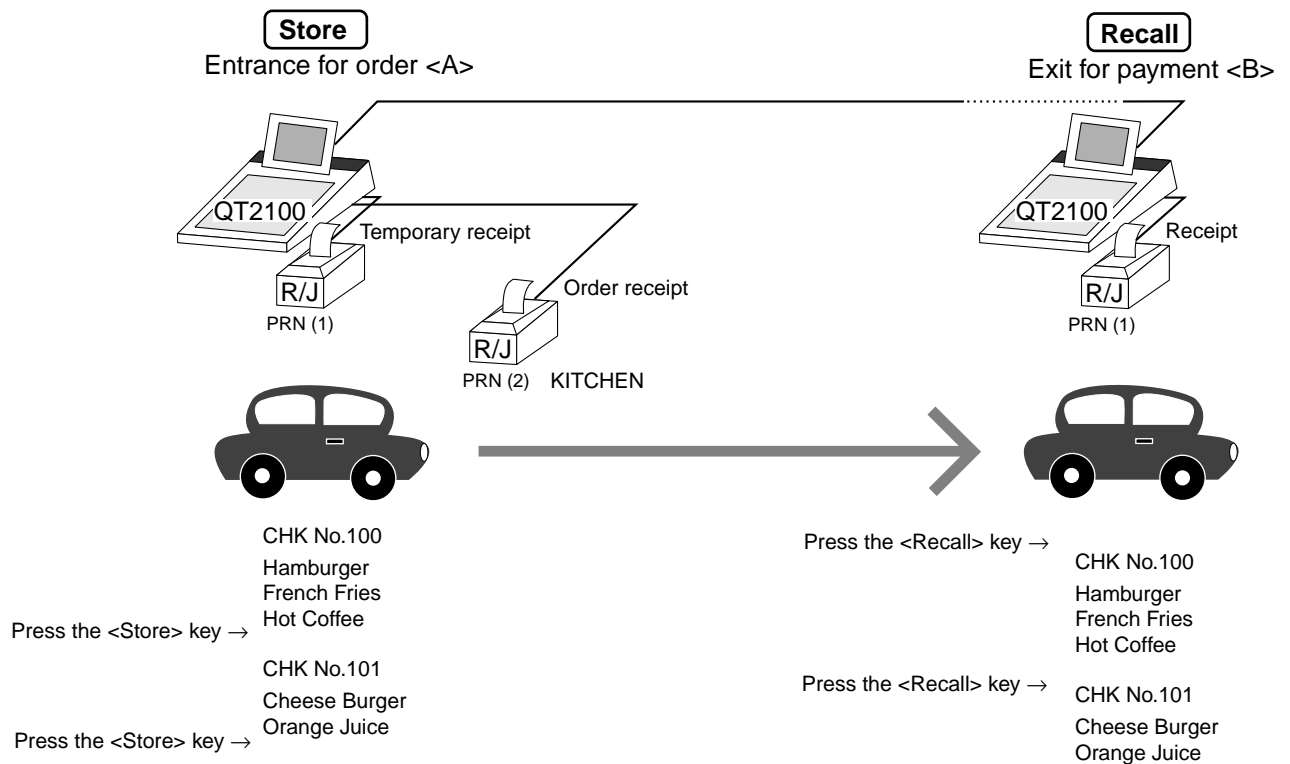
These functions are used for the driving through purchase. The check number used in store operation is defined by check No. range programming.

2-5-3-1 Store

This function is used for storing the check No. of the registered items. The Detail/Index at the drive-through entrance record the registered items and store it's check No., and then print out the temporary receipt. A customer receive this temporary receipt, and drive up to the exit with this to receive the ordered item. The stored data transfer to the check tracking taster/backup Master.

2-5-3-1 Recall

This function is used for recalling the transferred check No. to total the sum. The totalizer at the drive-through exit recall transferring check No. in order of the oldest record. A customer can receive the ordered items, and pay for them.



1. Press the <STORE> key at <A> to summarize the registered items. The contents of these check No. transfer to the check tracking master/backup Master.
2. Press the <RECALL> key to recall.

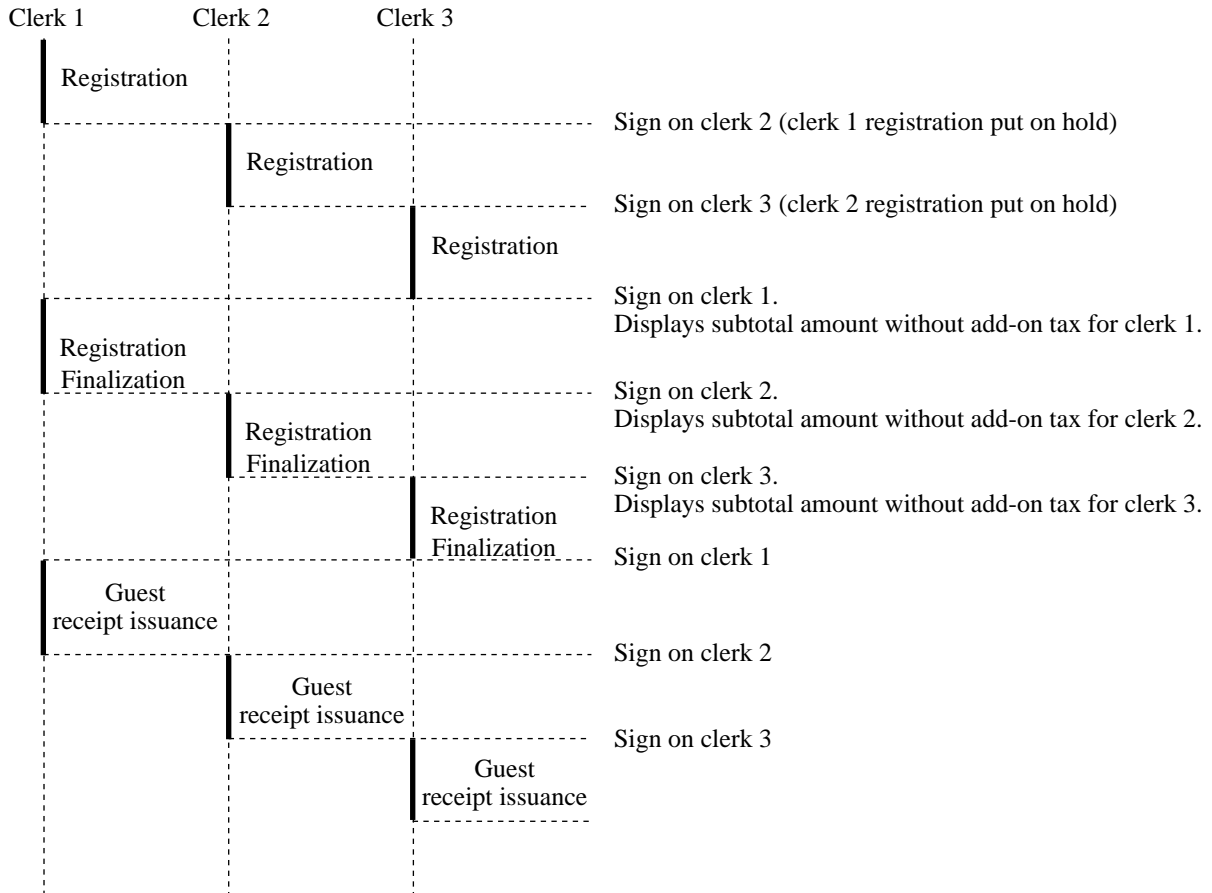
Important

- A four-digit check No. should be used.
- When Open Check Z (All) report is printed out, the check No. range will be reset. After this operation, the next check No. by using Store function will be the range start.
- This function works with the option “Clearing CHK/TBL No. by using the same number again” to “Check number” only. (Refer to page 54 of Programming manual)

2-6. Clerk control function

2-6-1. Clerk interrupt

The register can be programmed to allow the clerk interrupt function, which makes it possible for multiple clerk to simultaneously use the same register. If a clerk starts registration of a transaction, another can be interrupt the original registration and begin a new one. The original clerk can later resume the interrupted original registration. You can use the clerk interrupt function with the check tracking function.



Notes

- 1) Error correct operation
The error correct operation cannot be performed for registrations made before a clerk change. The error correct operation should be performed before clerk change.
- 2) Guest receipt
A guest receipt can be issued following clerk change, and receipts can be issued separately for each clerk.
- 3) Cancel operation
The cancel operation can be performed not the all receipt but only the same transaction.

2-6-2. Clerk detail memory

The register can total any daily total memory (such as fixed totalizer, department PLU, etc.) clerk by clerk.

After initialization, clerks have 10 detail memories which are assigned to gross, net, and 4 media in drawers. If you want to set more detail memories to clerks, allocate clerk detail memory and detail link memory at the same time.

Clerk detail memory: File 011/111/211/311/411/511/611

Clerk detail link: File 030

2-6-3. Clerk training

Clerk training can be performed when employing new clerks or retraining clerks.

Training is normally performed during working hours, and the QT-2100 has the following training functions.

- 1) It is not necessary to remove one terminal from the system for training purpose during working hours.
- 2) Programming options, etc., are controlled exactly the same way as a working clerk.
- 3) Receipts are different from those normally used. The training receipts are filled with training filler (“*” default.)
- 4) Only the REG/RF/REG– mode can be used for training.

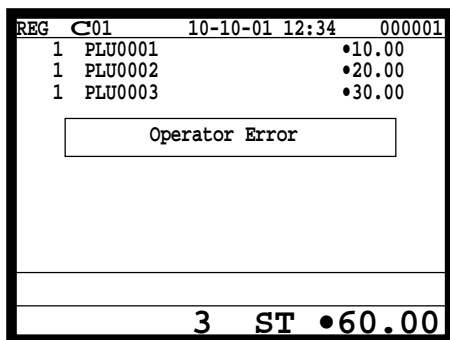
2-6-4. Manager mode control

There is no REG 2 mode on the QT-2100, but you can control some functions (you want) under manager control.

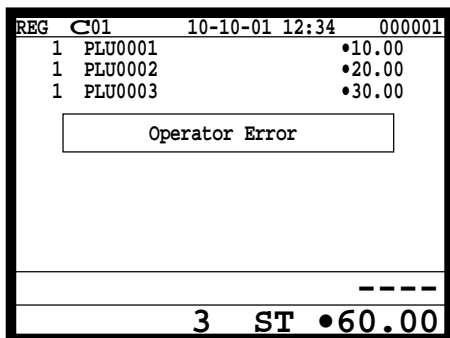
Preparation for this function:

- 1) Set “NO” to any functions you want to disable for CLERKS in the Allowed function 1 ~ 5 list in the clerk programming. (See page 85 ~ 88 of the programming manual.)
- 2) Set the type of operator to “Manager” for the manager. (See page 81 of the programming manual.)

Operation for this function:



1. When the transaction is prohibited, the register displays error message and the clerk calls the manager.



2. The manager enters “2” and press the <REG mode> key.

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0001		•10.00
1	PLU0002		•20.00
1	PLU0003		•30.00
REG2 Mode			
			0.00
3 ST			•60.00

3. The manager enters his/her secret code and press the <YES> key. After this operation, the prohibited transaction can be registered.

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0001		•10.00
1	PLU0002		•20.00
PLU0003			
			•30.00
2 ST			•30.00

4. Perform manager operation (in this example; void operation).

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0001		•10.00
1	PLU0002		•20.00
REG Mode			
			0.00
2 ST			•30.00

5. Pressing the <REG mode> key is required, when the manager returns his/her office.

2-7. Arrangement key function and scheduler

The arrangement key function provides a macro command function for the QT-2100 system. Any operation that can be performed using the keyboard of the QT-2100 can be programmed to the arrangement file (file 038 ~ 438). Any operation programmed to the arrangement file can be performed by pressing the arrangement key (function code 044). Multi operations can be programmed into one arrangement program, and also entry of a numeric parameter can be included anywhere in the arrangement program.

For example, when an arrangement program is programmed for executing fixed totalizer Z consolidation for all terminal and the program is linked to an arrangement key, that operation can be executed simply by pressing the arrangement key.

The scheduler function is provided for scheduled execution of arrangement key operation. Execution of every specified time, as well as scheduled execution, can be performed using this function.

The scheduler file (file 062) must be reserved to use the scheduler function.

2-7-1. Arrangement key function

The arrangement file and arrangement keys must be reserved for the QT-2100 to use the arrangement key function.

The arrangement file is used to store the arrangement programs. An arrangement file record is 24 bytes long, and a maximum of 999 records can be reserved. Arrangement programs are programmed using character data, and multiple arrangement programs can be programmed in the arrangement file.

Multiple arrangement keys can be preset on the keyboard, and each key can be linked to an arrangement program. The linked arrangement program is then called and executed by pressing the arrangement key.

The following table shows the command parameters of the arrangement key function that can be interpreted and executed by the QT-2100.

Command parameters can only be separated by spaces.

Note that spaces cannot be included within the command parameter.

Details of command parameters and their functions are explained next.

1) Number input

There are two methods to enter a number in an arrangement program.

- Constant number input

Preset a fixed number (constant value) enclosed in parentheses in the arrangement program.

Example: To enter “1234” → preset (**1234**)

- Input of a single number when the arrangement program is executed

A single number can be entered using the arrangement key. The number entered can be used at any position and any time in the arrangement program.

Generally, an input number is temporarily stored in the work area (number entry buffer) reserved for data processing, and is cleared after the processing is performed. With the arrangement key function, a parameter save buffer is provided for saving the contents of the number entry buffer. When a “%GET” command is encountered in an arrangement program during processing, the data in the number entry buffer is saved to the parameter save buffer. Set “%PUT” command to use the data saved in the parameter buffer. The “%PUT” command can be used to load the data saved in the parameter save buffer into the numeric entry buffer. These commands may be included as often as necessary. The data in the parameter save buffer is changed only when a “%GET” command is processed.

Note:

- Set a “%GET” command, first, to use the number entered by the arrangement key later.
- When the “%GET” is programmed following constant number input, the constant number is saved to the parameter save buffer. In case of entering a number is entered just before the <ARG> key in the REG mode, the number entered is put at the top of the value programmed in the arrangement.
- Numbers input using a “%PUT” command or by “([number])” are entered to the number entry buffer in the same way as numbers input using the 10-key pad.

2) Key function specification

Any function key can be specified for an arrangement key function. :

[function code]:[record number] → Used for ordinary function keys

The numbers can be specified for zero suppression.

Note:

The arrangement key itself, cannot be programmed for in an arrangement program.

3) Mode setting

Any mode key can be specified for an arrangement key function. :

[function code]:[mode definition] → Used for mode keys

Note:

121:01	: REG mode
121:02	: RF mode
121:03	: REG- mode
122:01	: X/Z mode:
122:02	: MGR mode:
122:03	: Collection/Consolidation mode:
122:04	: Auto-program mode:
122:05	: CF card:
123:01	: PGM1 mode:
123:02	: PGM2 mode:
123:03	: PGM3 mode:
123:04	: PGM4 mode:
123:05	: PGM5 mode:
123:06	: PGM6 mode:

4) Display control

There are four commands for controlling the display:

DON1	: Switch the LCD on.
DOFF1	: Switch the LCD off.
ON1	: Update the LCD.
OFF1	: Not update the LCD.

5) R/J print control

There are two commands for controlling the R/J printer:

PON : Power the R/J switch on.
POFF : Power the R/J switch off.

6) Controlling the flow of arrangement command execution

There are 24 commands for controlling the flow of arrangement command execution:

:Snnnn : This is a start mark of an arrangement. “nnnn” (4-digits code) are used for arrangement table number set to each arrangement key.

:[label] : Preset the label (name of specific position) to specify the jump destination point in the arrangement file. The actual data for labels can be freely designated.

Example: To specify “LABEL-1” as label → :LABEL-1

G:[label] : This is an absolute jump command. If the system encounters this command, command execution flow unconditionally jumps and continues from the point preset by the label.

I > ([number]):[label] : This is a conditional jump command. If the system encounters this commands, the value in the number entry buffer compared with the specific number. If the value in the buffer is larger than the specified number, the command execution flow jumps and continues from the point preset by the label. If a condition is not match with the above-mentioned condition, the step advances to the next command.

I < ([number]):[label] : This is a conditional jump command. If the value in the number entry buffer is less than the specified number, the command execution flow jumps to the point preset by the label. If a condition is not match with the above-mentioned condition, the step advances to the next command.

I – ([number]):[label] : This is a conditional jump command. If the system encounters this command, the value in the numeric entry buffer is compared with the specific number. If the value in the buffer is equal to the specific number, the command execution flow jumps and continues from the point preset by the label. If a condition is not match with the above-mentioned condition, the step advances the next command.

KNO1 : This is a command to enter the <#-1> key.

KNO2 : This is a command to enter the <#-2> key.

NE : This is a command to wait for numeric entry. After entering numerics, press the <Arrangement> key to continue the arrangement program.

B:nn : This is a command to sound buzzer for nn (nn = 01 ~ 99) seconds.

?	: Force to execute the arrangement even if an error occurred during the arrangement.
ANO	: Disable clerk auto signoff.
AYES	: Enable clerk auto signoff.
CFFMT	: Format CF card.
CFSVnnn'mmmm'	: Backup to CF card (nnnn: command code, mmmm: file name).
CFLDnnn'mmmm'	: Restore from CF card (nnnn: command code, mmmm: file name).
JCL	: Clear Electronic journal older half data
JCLA	: Clear all Electronic journal data
CLPn	: Set the default @ menu sheet number to "n" (n=0~2) and "stay down @ menu sheet assignment" of all clerk.
CLMn	: Set the default menu sheet number to "n" (n=0~8) and "stay down menu sheet assignment" of all clerk.
CLS_n	: Set the default shift PLU level number to "n" (n=0~8).
211:	: Press the "ESC" key.
212:	: Press the "Yes" key.
213:	: Press the "No" key.

7) End of the arrangement programs

The end command "E" must be included at the end (exit) point of an arrangement program.

2-7-2. Arrangement program example

This section shows examples of arrangement programs.

The following example shows an arrangement program that executes X consolidation of the file set in the batch 1 ~ 9 files for all terminals.

Example:

Programming the following operation for the arrangement table 12

- Set the mode to Inline X/Z.
- Enter operation code "1111100000000".
- Wait for the numeric entries (batch number).
- Enter the <#-2> key.
- Enter the <ESC> key.

```
:S0012           ;Designate the table number (mandatory)
122:03          ;Set the mode to Inline X/Z.
NE              ;Wait for the batch number
I<(0):ERR1      ;If the input number is less than 1, the process jumps to the ERR1.
I>(9):ERR1      ;If the input number is larger than 10, the process jumps to the ERR1.
%GET           ;Save the entered number to the parameter save area.
202:0031        ;Press "Clear" button.
(1111100000000) ;Input the operation code for system command
%PUT           ;Pick up the entered number from the parameter save area.
KNO2           ;Specify the <#-2> key for entering the operation code.
211:0045        ;Specify the <ESC> key to execute this operation.
:ERR1          ;When the input number is not 1 to 9, the following commands are
                  processed.
E              ;End the program (mandatory).
```

2-7-3. Scheduled execution of arrangement key function

An arrangement key function can be executed on a scheduled basis. In order to execute an arrangement key function on a scheduled basis, it is necessary to make appropriate settings in the scheduler file (file 062).

There are two functions for execution on a scheduled basis:

- 1) Execute an arrangement key function at the specified time every other day.
- 2) Interval execution of an arrangement key function by setting start time, ending time, and the interval.

See the page 102 of Programming manual for programming details.

2-8. Making graphic logo

A graphic logo can be printed on UP-350 receipt. This graphic logo is stored in the graphic logo file (file 047), and printed at the top of the receipt instead of a normal logo message. This graphic logo data cannot be made by the terminal program, it can be made only by PC and downloaded from PC.

2-8-1. About graphic logo

Graphic logo size: 432×104 or 432×208 pixels

Printing sample:

```
*****
*      CASIO QT-2100 TERMINAL      *
*      GRAPHIC LOGO AREA          *
*****

*****COMMERCIAL MESSAGE LINE 1*****
*****COMMERCIAL MESSAGE LINE 2*****
*****COMMERCIAL MESSAGE LINE 3*****
*****COMMERCIAL MESSAGE LINE 4*****
```

2-8-2. Making graphic logo procedure

Before following this procedure please allocate “Graphic logo” file (file 047) on the terminal.

1. Making a bit-map image file (432×104 or 432×208 pixels; 1-bit color).
2. Convert this bit-map file to the internal file by executing “CV-10.”
3. Send the converted data from the PC to the terminal via online.
4. Select “Print Graphic” option in the message control of the general feature in the PGM 3 mode.
5. Turn off and on the terminal by the <ON/OFF> button.

2-9. Hourly item

This function enables to memorize the detailed data of quantity and amount/price of each item dealt hourly.

It is possible to calculate the proceeds and record the hourly item in any totalizer, and also it is possible to print out as an hourly item report.

2-9-1. Programming necessary files before using hourly item function.

Hourly item function requires the following files to function properly, so they must be programmed before using it. See the Programming manual for the details on format of individual files.

– Time zone file

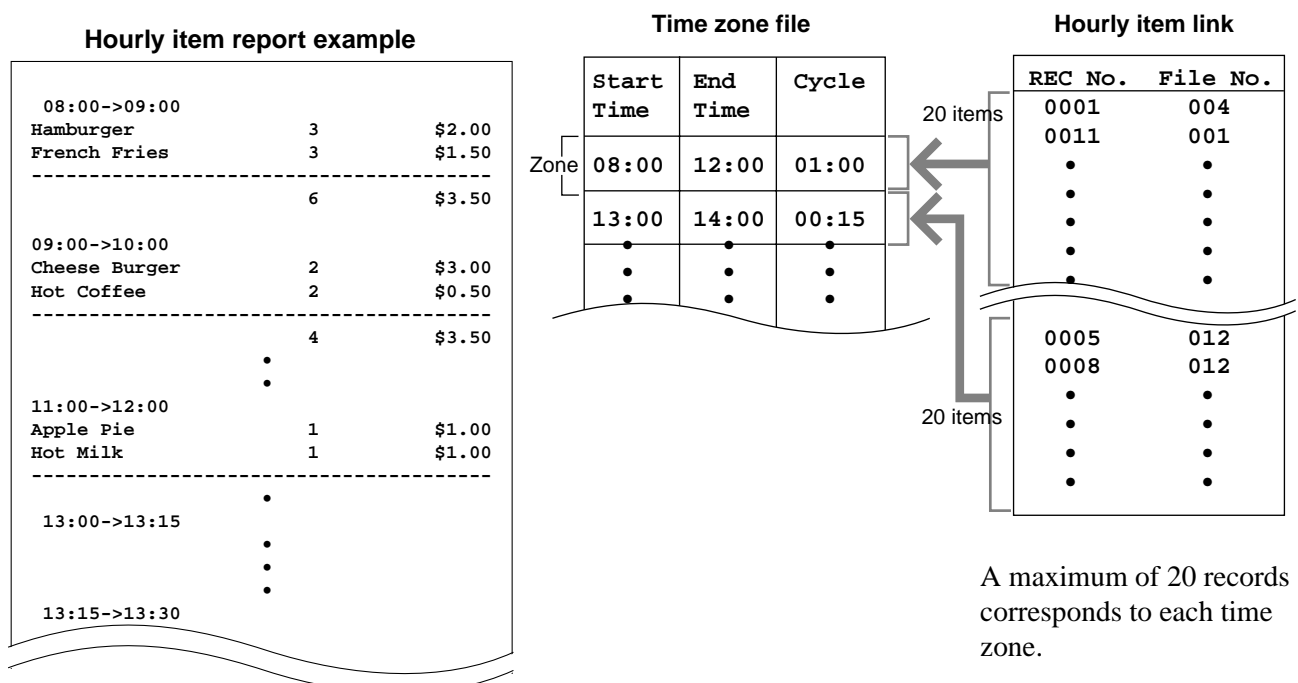
This file is used to specify the time zone for the detail items individually. You can enter the starting time and the ending time of the time zone, moreover specify the cycle time that indicates an unit of the appropriate intervals.

– Hourly item link file

This file is used to record the Hourly item which links with the appropriate time zone. You can also specify the particular totalizer for each time zone.

– Hourly item

This file is used to store the contents of the quantity and amount/price of each item. Specify a particular totalizer for each hourly item link file. The following seven files enable to link the data for hourly item link file: fixed totalizer, function, subdepartment, PLU, department, group, void reason.



2-10. Time and attendance

This function allows shop owners to control his / her employees' working condition. Time & attendance require the following files.

– Employee file

This file is used to regulate the labor conditions.

You can program the type of job, the maximum work of hours in a week or shift schedule of a day per employee.

– Job code file

This file is used to classify the types of job. You can program the general work pay and the overtime pay ratio per job file.

If some employees have a common job, divide the job code individually in case their pay ratio is different.

– Schedule file

This file is used to administrate the employees' schedule. You can assign a starting and an ending time, a grace period, break minutes allowed, and the default job code for the shift. and the grace period. It is possible to record maximum 21 shifts (3 shifts / day × 7 days) per employee for the schedule file.

Grace period – this is a period of time in minutes which allows an employee to clock-in / out before their scheduled times. Grace period works in conjunction with the schedule. If the scheduler is not being utilized then the grace period inputs indicated below become inactive.

Grace period before start time – this input indicates how many minutes an employee may clock-in before the scheduled clock-in time.

Grace period after start time – this input indicates how many minutes an employee may clock-in after the scheduled clock-in time.

Grace period after end time – this input indicates how many minutes an employee may clock-out after the scheduled clock-out time.

Grace period before end time – this input indicates how many minutes an employee may clock-out before the scheduled clock-out time.

(See “4-1-15. Programming time & attendance” for Programming manual.)

	Job Code	Start Time	End Time	Break Time	Grace Before Start	Grace After Start	Grace Before End	Grace After End
First day	Shift 1	9:00	12:00	00:15	10	10	5	15
	Shift 5	9:00	12:00	00:15	10	10	5	15
	Shift 2	9:00	12:00	00:15	10	10	5	15
Second day	Shift 3	9:00	12:00	00:15	10	10	5	15
	Shift 2	9:00	12:00	00:15	10	10	5	15
	Shift 4	9:00	12:00	00:15	10	10	5	15
Seventh day	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Each employee can have 3 shifts per day. The schedule file can hold 7 days schedule. So, totally 21 files can be registered in this file.

– Work time file

This file is used to administrate each employees' weekly hourly wages, work hours, and proceeds.

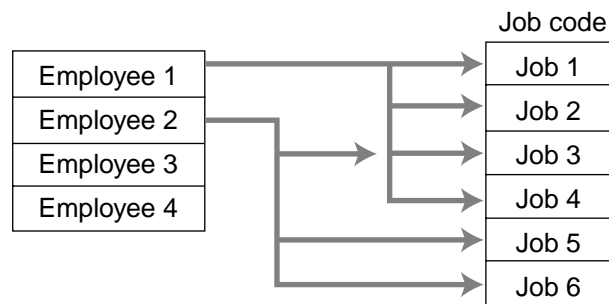
– Time zone file

This file is used to administrate the cycle time. You can specify the length of time zone.

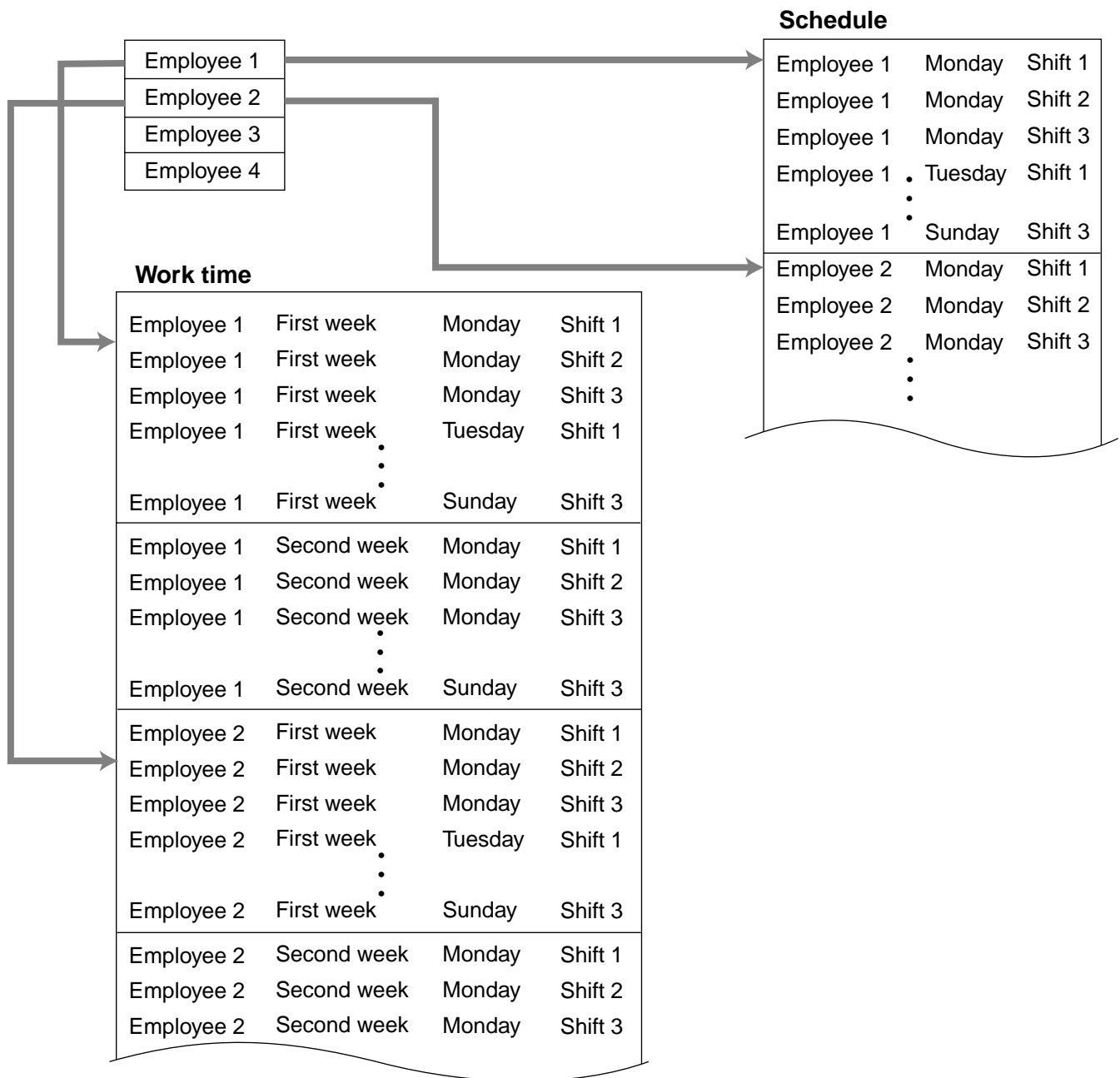
2-10-1. Corresponding relations of the file

Employees' job assign

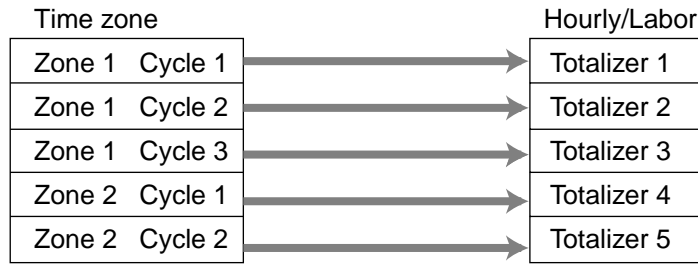
This function is used to assign a job to each employee. Before assigning the job, be sure to program the details of the jobs. Every employee file can link to some job code files (maximum 4 jobs), so some employees may link to the same job code file. But be sure to make individual job files if the employees work under different hourly wages.



Employee's Schedule and total business results per week

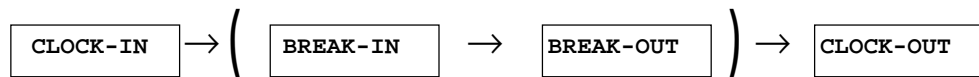


Calculating the total wages of the employees per hour



Flow of Time & Attendance operation

The following flow shows the order of time & Attendance function by pressing the specified keys: It is possible to specify one key as both <CLOCK-IN> and <CLOCK-OUT> function, or specify two keys separately. (Refer to “4-3-7-33 Worksheet for clock-in/clock-out” in Programming manual for details.)



2-10-2. CLOCK-IN Operation

This function is used to register the Starting work time.

2-10-2-1. CLOCK-IN operation (1)

Program: Not using the window and impossible to specify job code.

Allow to specify job code = NO, Display job code window = NO
(Refer to Programming manual, page 74.)

Operation

REG	10-10-01 11:59 AM 001234				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>GLENN DEAL</td> <td>11:59 AM</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Clock-in OK?</td> </tr> </table>		GLENN DEAL	11:59 AM	Clock-in OK?	
GLENN DEAL	11:59 AM				
Clock-in OK?					
0.00					

1. XXXXXX <CLOCK-IN>

When this message appears, press the <YES> key to register the start of working hours.

When you press the <NO> key, previous menu will appear.

XXXXXX

Employee No.

2-10-2-2. CLOCK-IN operation (2)

Program type:

Allow to specify job code = YES, Display job code window = NO
(Refer to Programming manual, page 74.)

Operation

```
REG 10-10-01 11:59 AM 001234
-----
GLENN DEAL      11:59 AM
Clock-in OK?
-----
0.00
```

1. XXXXXX . YY <CLOCK-IN>

When this message appears, press the <YES> key to register the start of working hours.

When you press the <NO> key, previous menu will appear. Enter the employee No. (within 6 digits), “.”(decimal point), and the job code (2 digits).

XXXXXX . YY

└───┬┘ └┘

Employee No. Job code

2-10-2-3. CLOCK-IN operation (3)

Program type:

Display job code window = YES
Allow to clock-in with non-preset job-code = NO
(Refer to Programming manual, page 74.)

Operation

```
REG 10-10-01 11:59 AM 001234
-----
CLOCK-IN
1.Cashier
2.Cook
3.Dish Washer
4.Cleaning
-----
0.00
```

1. XXXXXX <CLOCK-IN>

2. Choose the appropriate Job Code from the CLOCK-IN menu, and press the <YES> key to register the start of working hours.

→ Job codes that are programmed in Employee file are displayed.

XXXXXX

└───┘
Employee No.

2-10-2-4. CLOCK-IN operation (4)

Program type: Display job code window = YES
Allow to clock-in with non-preset job code = YES
(Refer to Programming manual, page 74.)

Operation

```
REG          10-10-01 11:59 AM 001234
  CLOCK-IN
  1. Cashier
  2. Cook
  3. Dish Washer
  4. Cleaning
  5. JOB A
  6. JOB B
  7. JOB C
  8. JOB D
  0.00
```

1. XXXXXX <CLOCK-IN>
 2. Choose the appropriate Job Code from the CLOCK-IN menu, and press the <YES> key to register the start of working hours.
- All job codes that are programmed in job code file are displayed.

XXXXXX
Employee No.

Receipt sample

REG	12-31-2002 11:59 AM 001234	Header
Harrison		Employee character (16 digits)
CLOCK-IN	11:59 AM	Special character (REC #29), time
JOB	Dish Washer	Special character (REC #33), job character

According to the programming special characters (Programming manual: page 152), a receipt for each employee is printed out.

2-10-3. CLOCK-OUT Operation

This function is used to register the ending work time.

2-10-3-1. CLOCK-OUT operation (1)

Operation

```

REG          10-10-01 11:59 AM 001234

          GLENN DEAL          11:59 AM
          Clock-in OK?

          0.00
    
```

1. XXXXXX <CLOCK-OUT>.
2. When this message appears, press the <YES> key to register the end of working hours.
When you press the <NO> key, previous menu will appear.

2-10-3-2. CLOCK-OUT operation (2)

Program: Tip declaration compulsory (refer to Programming manual, page 73.)

Operation

```

REG          10-10-01 11:59 AM 001234

          Enter cash tip amount and
          press <YES> key.

          0.00
    
```

1. XXXXXX <CLOCK-OUT>.
2. When this message appears, the employee should enter the cash tip amount, if not, it is impossible to close the accounts
When you press the <NO> key, previous menu will appear.

Receipt sample

REG	12-31-97 11:59 AM 001234	Header
Harrison		Employee character (16 digits)
CLOCK-IN	11:59 AM	Special character (REC #29), time
JOB	Dish Washier	Special character (REC #33), job character
CLOCK-OUT	01:59 PM	Special character (REC #30), time
WORK TIME	02:45	Special character (REC #34), working hours
BREAK TIME	00:45	Special character (REC #35), recess
CASH TIP	\$12.34	Special character (REC #36), cash tip amount

According to the programming special characters (Programming manual: page 152), the receipt for above operations' details are printed out.

2-10-3-3. BREAK-IN Operation

This function is used for the employees to register a recess.

Operation

```
REG 10-10-01 11:59 AM 001234
GLENN DEAL 11:59 AM
Break-in OK?
0.00
```

1. XXXXXX <BREAK-IN>.
2. When this message appears, press the <YES> key to register the recess.
The receipt is not printed out, except electronic journal.

2-10-3-4. BREAK-OUT Operation

This function is used for the employees to register the end of a recess.

Operation

```
REG 10-10-01 11:59 AM 001234
GLENN DEAL 11:59 AM
Break-out OK?
0.00
```

1. XXXXXX <BREAK-OUT>.
2. When this message appears, press the <YES> key to register the end of a recess.
The receipt is not printed out, except electronic journal.

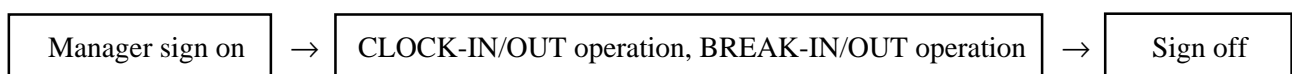
2-10-3-5. Manager Operation

When the manager operate CLOCK-IN after signing on, the manager can operate and modify any employee's record despite of corresponding employee number.

Following operations are possible to operate by the manager:

Specify the job code/CLOCK-IN/ CLOCK-OUT/BREAK-IN/BREAK-OUT

Operating Flow



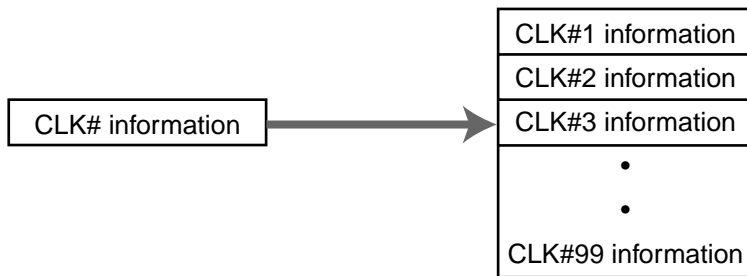
2-11. Sign on control

This function is used to ban the sign-on operated by an employee who has not CLOCK-IN. The following conditions should be fixed.

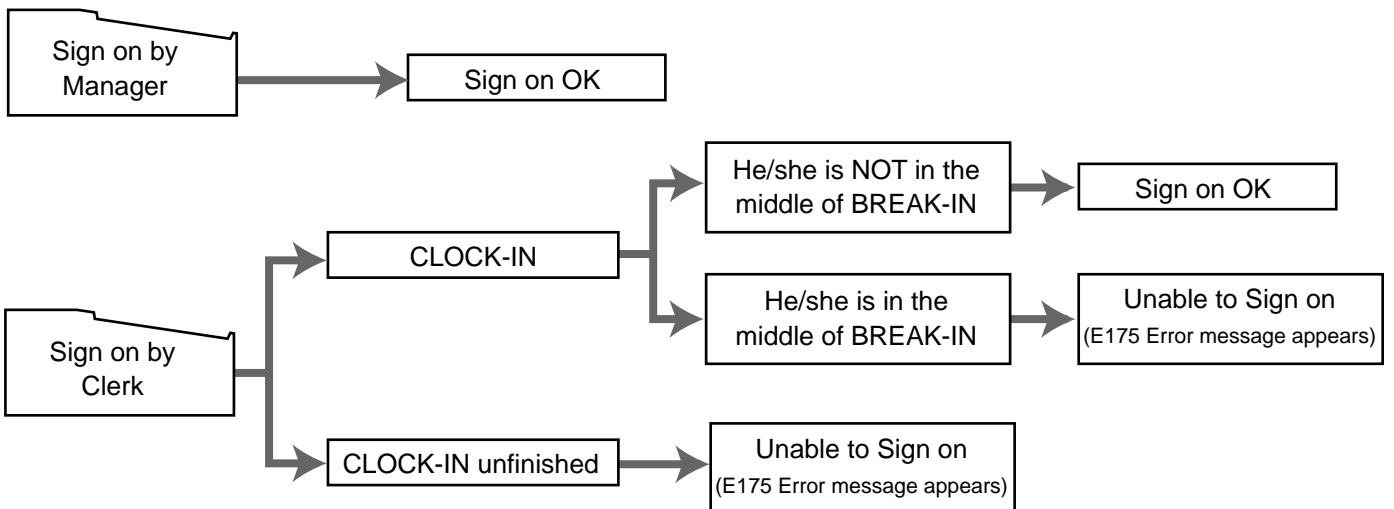
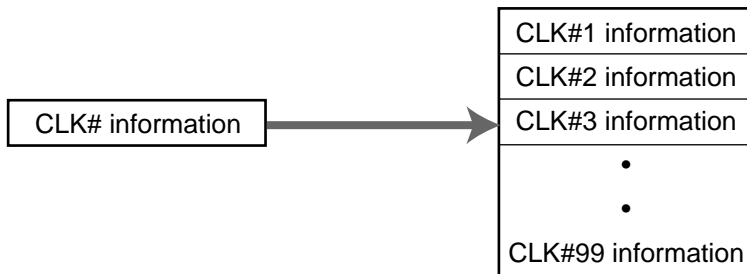
- Use only one terminal (master terminal) for the CLOCK-IN/OUT operation. This terminal should be connected inline to the satellite terminals. But the time and attendance work file (file 806) should be allocated to all terminals.
- The clerk file's information should be common among all the terminals.
- Be sure there is a clerk who is specified as "Manager" in the clerk file. If no manager, it may be locked to operate.

2-11-1. Sign on

1. When an employee normally operate CLOCK-IN/OUT, BREAK-IN/OUT, the employee's attendance information is sent from the main terminal to the satellite terminals.

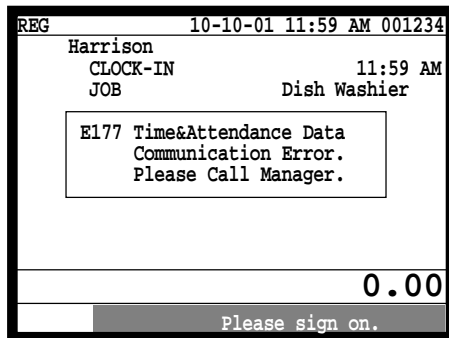


Flow of sign on



2-11-2. Solution to abnormality of master terminal

When the satellite terminals cannot receive any information from the master terminal, the master terminal shows the error message on the window and prints out the receipt with terminal IDs that failed to communicate the data.



Receipt image

REG	12-31-2002 11:59 AM 001234	Header
Communication Error		Fixed flash message
MC#01	XXXX	Machine ID, Error code
MC#03	XXXX	Machine ID, Error code

- The error message and receipt will appear whenever the sign-in is failed. If you cannot solve the inline data communication problem, program the system connection again, and remove the uncommunicative terminal.

2-11-3. Solution to abnormality of satellite terminal

- When the satellite terminal cannot receive any information from the main terminal, the default CLOCK-IN/OUT information remain. In this case, only manager can sign on.
- When the satellite terminal could receive the CLOCK-IN/OUT information from the master terminal a few times, but failed to receive after then, the CLOCK-IN/OUT information in all the satellite terminals leaves the last received information. In such case, the last received information control employees' sign on/off. (Manager can always sign on.)

2-11-4. Sign on compulsory

When the satellite terminal cannot receive the information in spite of normal CLOCK-IN operation on the master terminal, an employee may not sign on for some reason. In such case, the manager needs the following operation.

1. Sign on by the manager (normal sign on operation.)
2. 99 xxxx <CLK#> (xxxx: the secret code of the corresponding employee, 4-digit.)
3. Sign off by the manager or the corresponding employee (normal sign off operation.)

Note:

When the error message appeared under the employee's CLOCK-IN operation, manager should operate above steps.

2-12. IDC (Item Data Capture)

This function is used for capturing all the registered item data by the REG / REF / REG–modes. IDC file stores these captured items. If there is no record to capture item data, the new data are appended to the IDC file.

2-12-1. Available capturing items

Select the appropriate items that should be captured, and program these items into the IDC link file. The available items and their contents are indicated below.

Items	Contents	File No.
PLU	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The index of the transaction.• The report of the items/functions, or all the detailed statements.	004
Subdepartment		003
Department		005
Function		002
Pulldown group		026
Clerk	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The index of the transaction.• The report of all the detailed statements.	007

IDC function file

	Function		Code			Function		Code			Function		Code	
	NOP		000	-		PLU#	*7	048	O		SUBST.		111	-
●	CASH		001	O		PRC		049	-		K/KETTEN	*1	113	O
●	CHARGE		002	O	●	DEPT01		051	O		HOUSE BON	*1	114	O
●	CHECK		003	O		SB/R		054	-		POST ENTRY		115	-
●	CREDIT		004	O		SLIP		055	-		R REPEAT		116	-
●	NB		006	O		SF/R		056	-		OPEN CHK		117	-
	PRCINQ		008	-		T/S	*1	057	O	●	MEDIA CHG		118	O
	STKINQ		009	-		TBL#		058	-		SEAT#		119	-
●	CHAR		010	O	●	EXEMPT		062	O		DISP ON/OFF		120	-
●	PRT		011	O	●	PLU0001		063	O		REG MODE	*5	121	O
	CHKP		012	-		MENU		064	-		X/Z MODE		122	-
	CLK TRANS		013	-		SFT PLU	*7	065	O		PGM MODE		123	-
●	TBL TRANS	*10	014	O		OPEN		067	-	●	EAT-IN		128	O
●	TIP		015	O		OPEN2		068	-	●	TAKE-OUT		129	O
	NRMRCT	*1	016	O		1st@	*7	069	O		STORE		130	-
●	LOAN		019	O		2nd@	*7	070	O		RECALL		131	-
●	RC		020	O		CLK#	*5	072	O	●	SUBDEPT01		133	O
●	PD		021	O	●	OPE X/Z		073	-		SDPT#	*7	134	O
●	P.UP		022	O	●	TRAY TTL		074	O		DEPT#	*7	135	O
●	COUPON		023	O		SUBTOTAL	*8	075	O		LIST	*7/11	136	O
●	DEPOSIT		025	O		RCT ON/OFF		076	-		LIST#	*7/11	137	O
●	-		027	O		TAST		077	-		DUTCH		140	-
●	%-	*2	028	O		OPE#		078	-		Numerics (0 ~ 9)		201	-
●	+		029	O		MDST	*8	080	O		CLEAR		202	-
●	%+	*2	030	O		X	*1	082	O		REVERSE DSP		206	-
	RF	*1	033	O		QT	*8	083	O		EJ DISP		207	-
●	VOID	*3	034	O		XX	*1	084	O		ESC		211	-
	CPN2	*1	036	O		SIST	*2	085	O		YES		212	-
	VLD		037	-		XXX	*1	090	O		NO		213	-
	RCT		038	-		NEW CHK	*5	091	-		←		214	-
	CK.E		039	-		OLD CHK	*5	092	-		→		215	-
●	#		040	O		NEW/OLD	*5	093	-		↑		216	-
●	#/NS	*4	041	O		ADD CHK	*9	094	-		↓		217	-
	NS		042	-		SEP CHK	*9	095	-		HOME		218	-
	CT		043	-		00		096	-		DISP MODE		219	-
	ARG	*6	044	O		000		097	-		PAGE DOWN		220	-
	CE	*1	045	O		Decimal point		098	-	●	PAGE UP		221	-
	VAT		046	-		CLOCK-IN/OUT		108	-		CANCEL		236	O
	BILL		047	-		BREAK-IN/OUT		109	-					

- : Available items to be programmed as target for IDC.
- : IDC target
- : Out of target

- *1 This function itself is not captured. But it is captured with the captured items or functions.
- *2 Subtotal is captured with subtotal discount (%-), premium (%+).
Selective item subtotal is captured with selective item discount or premium.
- *3
 1. Error correct is not captured.
 2. This function itself is not captured. But it is captured with voided items.
 3. Void reason is also captured.
- *4 Non-add is captured, but not NS.
- *5 This function is captured in header record.
- *6 This function itself is captured. But the functions that are executed by this function are captured.
- *7 This function is not captured. But item itself might be an IDC target.
- *8 When the option (printed when the key is pressed) is selected, it is captured.
- *9 Transferred items by the add check and the separate check are not captured.
- *10 ST transfer is not captured.
- *11 Pulldown group number should be within the range of 001 to 099, in case of using pulldown group with IDC.

2-12-2. Set up the IDC start / end

Specify IDC Start or IDC End in manager mode. IDC does not start if you not allocate necessary files for IDC.

- When IDC function is stopped, you can restart IDC by performing FC or INIT 2 (“1-3 How to flag clear QT-2100 terminal” Programming manual, page 14).

Operation

Item Data Capture	
Item Data Capture	<input type="checkbox"/> NO
0.00	

Note:

1. If you stop the IDC when the IDC file is full of items, you can stop the error sound without clearing any registered data.
2. The necessary files for IDC
 - File 036 (Registration buffer)
 - File 063 (IDC buffer)
 - File 057~ 059 (IDC file)
 - File 804 (IDC link file)

2-12-3. How to memorize the captured items

Flow of the transferring data

1. Program: "Store data = Whole transaction" (refer to Programming manual, page 77.)
Whole IDC Buffer and the header will be captured.

Example

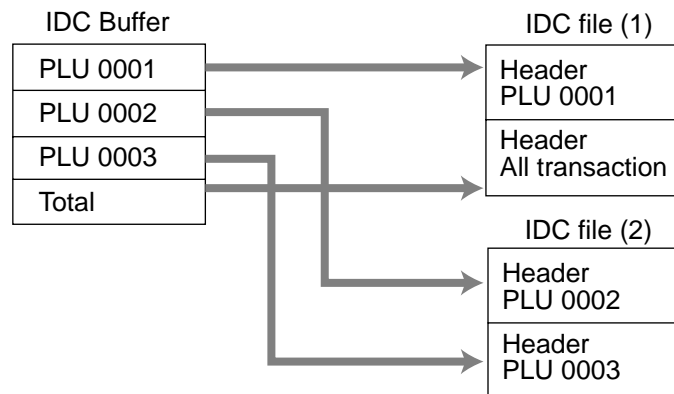
PLU 0001 ———> Memorized into IDC file (1)
PLU 0002 ———> Memorized into IDC file (2)
PLU 0003 ———> Memorized into IDC file (2)

2. Program: "Store data = Item only" (refer to Programming manual, page 77.)

When an appropriate item is selected, this item and the header will be captured (see the illustration below).

Example

PLU 0001 ———> Memorized all the transaction into the IDC file (1)
PLU 0002 ———> Memorized into IDC file (2)
PLU 0003 ———> Memorized into IDC file (2)



2-12-4. IDC data file structure

Header
Header (Top of the IDC file)

0	12	24	50
Allocated record number	Used record number		

Header (Index of the transaction)

First Record

0	1	2		8	11	13	16	19	21		26	31	36	41	50
Mc ID	01		Check-#	Consecutive No.	Mode	Clerk-#	Date	Time	Number of purchased item		Net total	Subtotal without tax	Subtotal with tax	Not Used	

Item

Item (PLU / Subdepartment, Department)

0	1	2	3	5	7	9	11	13		18		23	28	30	50
Mc ID	03	Type	File-#	Rec-#	Tax status	Item status	Void reason	Quantity		Amount		Unit price	Pull-down group rec-#		Not Used

Function

Cash, Charge, Check, Credit

0	1	2	3	5	7	9		14	19		24		29	30	50
Mc ID	03	Type	File-#	Rec-#	CE key Rec-#	Tendering amount in foreign currency	Tendering amount in local currency		Total Amount		Change Amount	Totaling Type			Not Used

New balance

0	1	2	3	5	7		12		17						50
Mc ID	03	Type	File-#	Rec-#		Gross quantity		Gross amount							Not Used

New balance charge

0	1	2	3	5	7		12								50
Mc ID	03	Type	File-#	Rec-#		New balance fee									Not Used

Character print/Character recall

0	1	2	3	5	7									47	50
Mc ID	03	Type	File-#	Rec-#										Character	Not Used

Application System

Function

Table transfer

0	1	2	3	5	7	12	18	24	50
Mc ID	03	Type	File-#	Rec-#	ST	Original check-#	New check-#	Not used	

Tip

0	1	2	3	5	7	12	50
Mc ID	03	Type	File-#	Rec-#	Amount	Not used	

Loan / Pickup

0	1	2	3	5	7	12	50
Mc ID	03	Type	File-#	Rec-#	Amount	Not used	

Received on account / Paid out / Deposit

0	1	2	3	5	7	12	50
Mc ID	03	Type	File-#	Rec-#	Amount	Not used	

+ / - / Coupon

0	1	2	3	5	7	9	11	16	21	26	50
Mc ID	03	Type	File-#	Rec-#	Tax status	Item status	No.	Amount	Price	Not Used	

%+ / %-

0	1	2	3	5	7	9	11	16	21	26	31	50
Mc ID	03	Type	File-#	Rec-#	Tax status	Item status	No.	Amount	Price	Rate	Not Used	

%+ / %- after Selective item subtotal

0	1	2	3	5	7	9	16	21	26	31	50
Mc ID	03	Type	File-#	Rec-#	Selective item status-#	Not Used	Amount	Rate	Discount amount	Not Used	

Function

Printing of #, # / NS

0	1	2	3	5	7	12	14	50
Mc ID	03	Type	File-#	Rec-#	Number	Figures		Not used

Exempt

0	1	2	3	5	7	9	14	19	24	29	34	39	44	50
Mc ID	03	Type	File-#	Rec-#	Tax status	Taxable amount 1	Taxable amount 2	Taxable amount 3	Taxable amount 4	Taxable amount 5	Taxable amount 6	Taxable amount 7	Not Used	

ST / MDST

0	1	2	3	5	7	12	17	22	24	50
Mc ID	03	Type	File-#	Rec-#	Subtotal amount	Printed subtotal amount	Subtotal amount after CE	CE key rec-#	Not Used	

Media change, Tray total

0	1	2	3	5	7	50
Mc ID	03	Type	File-#	Rec-#	Not Used	

Store

0	1	2	3	5	7	12	18	24	50
Mc ID	03	Type	File-#	Rec-#	Subtotal amount	Not Used	Check-#	Not Used	

Eat-in / Take-out

0	1	2	3	5	7	12	50
MCID	03	Type	File-#	Rec-#	Amount	Not Used	

Cancel

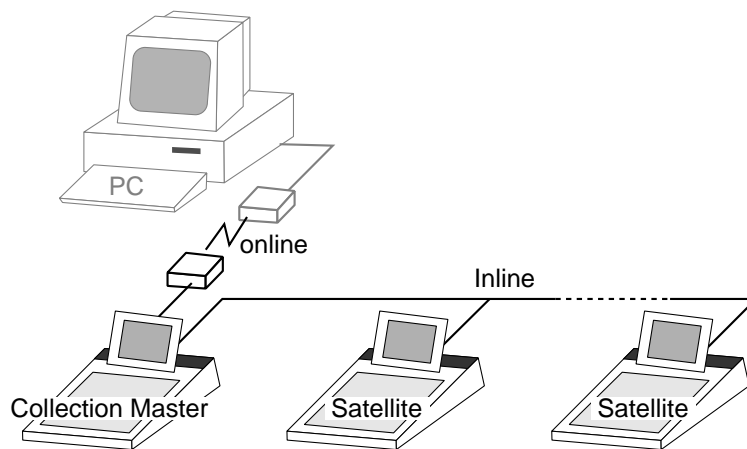
0	1	2	3	5	7	12	50
MCID	03	Type	File-#	Rec-#	Amount	Not Used	

2-12-5. IDC data type

Type of data	Amount	Capture item
DTLTYPE_SDEPT	10	Main item : Subdepartment
DTLTYPE_DEPT	15	Main item : Department
DTLTYPE_PLU	20	Main item : PLU
DTLTYPE_SET_FIX	25	Dependent item : Set-menu/child (fixed)
DTLTYPE_SET_SEL	30	Dependent item : Set-menu/child (option)
DTLTYPE_COND	35	Dependent item : Condiment
DTLTYPE_PREP	40	Dependent item : Preparation
DTLTYPE_ITEM_PLUS	60	Dependent item (discount) : item +
DTLTYPE_ITEM_MINUS	61	Dependent item (discount) : item -
DTLTYPE_ITEM_CPN	62	Dependent item (discount) : item CPN
DTLTYPE_ITEM_P_PLUS	63	Dependent item (discount) : item %+
DTLTYPE_ITEM_P_MINUS	64	Dependent item (discount) : item %-
DTLTYPE_CASH	71	Finalize : Cash
DTLTYPE_CHARGE	72	Finalize : Charge
DTLTYPE_CHECK	73	Finalize : Check
DTLTYPE_CREDIT	74	Finalize : Credit
DTLTYPE_NBCHKTRC	80	NB (check tracking) operation
DTLTYPE_NBTBLTR	82	NB (table transferring) operation
DTLTYPE_CANCEL	85	Cancel
DTLTYPE_TBLTR	86	Table transfer
DTLTYPE_NBFEE	87	NB charge
DTLTYPE_STORE	88	Store
DTLTYPE_ST_PLUS	100	ST +
DTLTYPE_ST_MINUS	101	ST -
DTLTYPE_ST_CPN	102	ST CPN
DTLTYPE_ST_P_PLUS	103	ST %+
DTLTYPE_ST_P_MINUS	104	ST %-
DTLTYPE_SIST_PERCENT_PLUS	105	SIST %+
DTLTYPE_SIST_PERCENT_MINUS	106	SIST %-
DTLTYPE_ST	111	ST
DTLTYPE_MDST	112	MDST
DTLTYPE_PLT_CHAR	113	PRINT CHAR
DTLTYPE_SHARP	115	# Print
DTLTYPE_TIP	116	Tip
DTLTYPE_DEPO	117	Deposit
DTLTYPE_TXEX	118	Tax exempt
DTLTYPE_EATIN	119	Eat-in
DTLTYPE_TAKEOUT	120	Takeout
DTLTYPE_TRAY_TTL	121	Tray total
DTLTYPE_RC	150	RC
DTLTYPE_PD	151	PD
DTLTYPE_MEDIA_CHG	152	Medial change
DTLTYPE_GET_MONEY	153	Media change (get)
DTLTYPE_PUT_MONEY	154	Media change (put)
DTLTYPE_LOAN	155	Loan
DTLTYPE_PICKUP	156	Pick up
DTLTYPE_FIN_LOANPICKUP	157	Finalize loan/pick up
DTLTYPE_AMOUNT_EXCHANGE	158	Currency exchange
DTLTYPE_CASH_IN_CHECK	159	Cashing a check

2-12-6. Transferring IDC

It is possible to do collection of IDC files through inline system. Refer to the terminal structure as below.



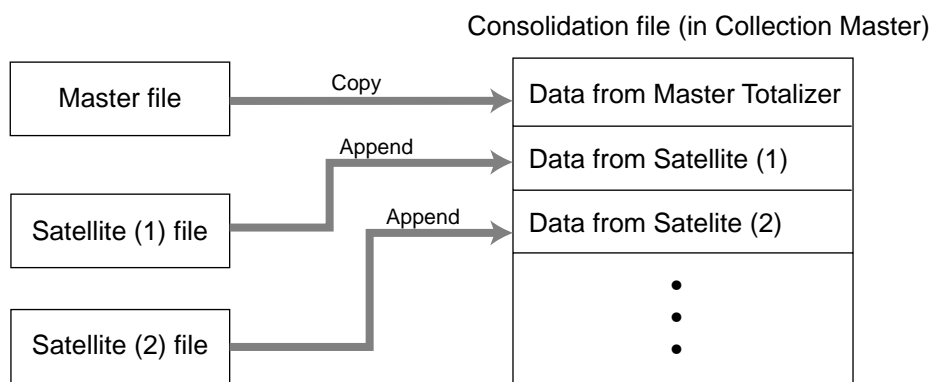
Flow of the IDC

PC sends Z-lock command by using job command to collection master.

1. PC enables to check the Z-lock confirmation.
2. PC sends the consolidation command by using Job command to collect IDC files from all satellite terminals.
3. Collection master receives the IDC data from each satellite in order.
PC enables to check whether the collection master has finished the job.
4. PC sends the Z-command or X-command to the collection master.
5. PC receives the collection data from consolidation file. If the Z-command has issued at step 4, consolidation file in the collection master are all reset.

Data transferring flow

IDC data in each terminal totalizer is appended to the consolidation file individually.



Notes:

- Just after IDC starts, the total file is cleared to receive new data.
- Just after the receiving is over, the data is remained in the consolidation file. To clear this data, send the Z-command or the file-clear command to the collection master from the PC. (Set “No”, to “Reset consolidation total after inline consolidation” in the programming the communication in the machine feature programming.
- In case of collection Z, all of the IDC files in the satellite terminals are cleared.

3. Manager operation	R-94
3-1. Machine initialization	R-94
3-1-1. INIT	R-94
3-1-2. Flag clear	R-94
3-1-3. INIT 2	R-95
3-2. IPL (Initial Program Loading)	R-95
3-2-1. IPL.....	R-95
3-2-3. IPL operation.....	R-96
3-2-2. System configuration before IPL operation	R-96
3-3. Manager function	R-98
3-3-1. System connection check	R-98
3-3-2. Remote on	R-99
3-3-3. Remote off	R-99
3-3-4. Busy reset	R-100
3-3-5. Stock maintenance	R-101
3-3-6. Drawer for clerk.....	R-102
3-3-7. CHK# (Clerk interrupt)	R-102
3-3-8. Order ID change	R-103
3-3-9. Error log print	R-104
3-3-10. System re-configuration	R-105
3-3-11. Item Data Capture.....	R-106
3-3-12. Euro change over.....	R-107
3-4. System command execution	R-108
3-4-1. X/Z reporting	R-108
3-4-2. X/Z collection / consolidation	R-109
3-4-3. Remote power control	R-110
3-5. Data Communication System	R-111
3-5-1. In/online connectors	R-111
3-5-2. Hardware interface.....	R-112
3-5-3. In/Online functions	R-114
3-6. Collection/Consolidation system	R-115
3-6-1. X/Z collection	R-117
3-6-2. X/Z consolidation	R-119
3-6-3. X/Z collection/consolidation	R-121
3-7. Auto-programming function.....	R-124
3-7-1. Auto programming functions	R-124
3-7-2. Auto program operation and CF card utilities	R-125
3-8. Collecting Electronic journal data	R-128

3. Manager operation

This section describes manager operations (such as machine initialization, IPL, manager functions etc.) of QT-2100.

3-1. Machine initialization

There are three different types of initialization such as INIT, FC, and INIT2.

INIT; Machine initialization, all program and total data are reset.

FC; Flag clear, all program and total data are remained, only the current transaction data are reset.

INIT2; Machine initialization 2, all program data are remained, only total data are reset.

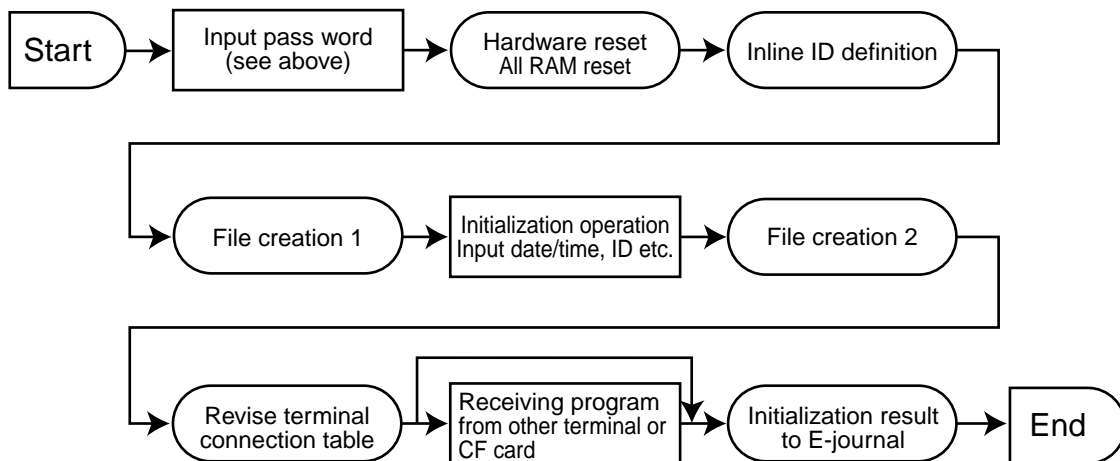
The procedures of machine initialization are described in the chapter 1 of the QT-2100 programming manual. The required passwords are listed below.

Operation	Password	Digit meaning	
Normal operation	Init	2 0 0 0 0	for the U.S.
		1 0 0 0 0	for other area
	Flag clear	No need	
	Init2	8888888888	
Define machine ID	Init	nn00020000	nn = Machine ID (for the U.S.)
		nn00010000	nn = Machine ID (for other area)

* See the "INIT code" section to notice the detail information of the last three digits.

3-1-1. INIT

Initialization process is as follows:



3-1-2. Flag clear

Flag clear process is as follows:



3-1-3. INIT 2

Initialization 2 process is as follows:



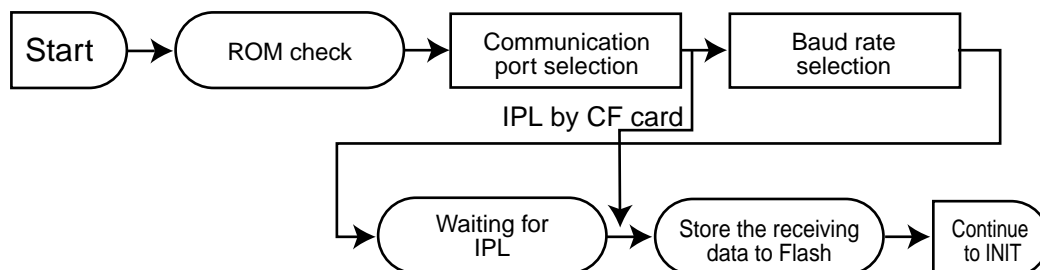
Description	Choice	Program code
Logical ID (01~32)-----Omissible	Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₁₀ D ₉
Always "000"		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₈ D ₇ D ₆
Area code: 2: U.S. 1: Other area	Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₅
Always "000"		<input type="checkbox"/> D ₄
Rear/remote display 0 : default display, 1: with no rear nor remote display, 2 : with rear display, 3: with remote display	Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₃
COM 2 0 : Use slip printer (SP-1300), 1 : Use hand held scanner (HHS-15)	Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₂
COM 1 0 : Use XMODEM	Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₁

3-2. IPL (Initial Program Loading)

IPL should be made before initializing when the application software has been modified.

3-2-1. IPL

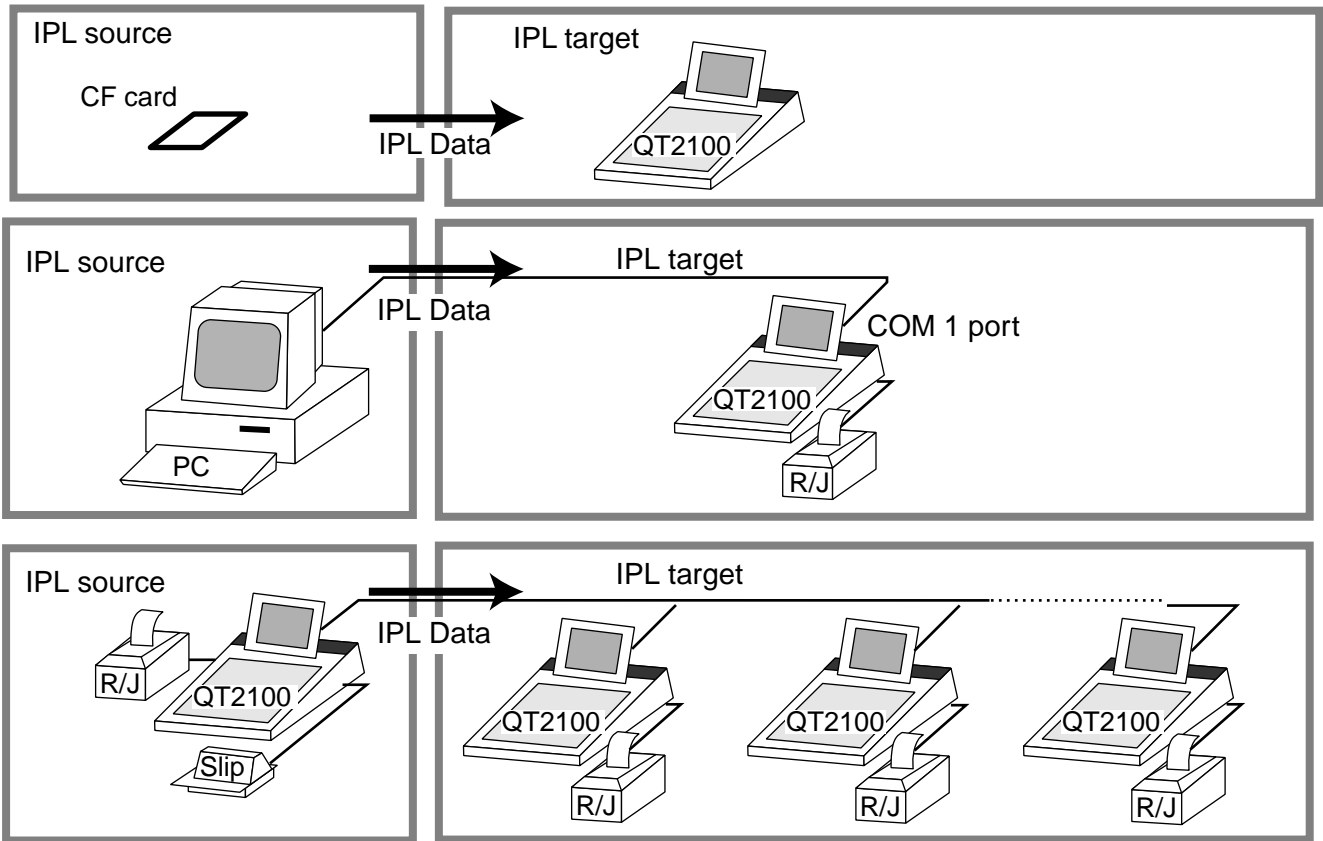
Initial program loading process is as follows: IPL code = 44449999



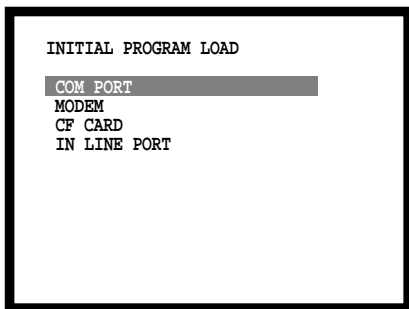
Manager Operation

3-2-2. System configuration before IPL operation

Connect source terminal (PC) and target terminals or insert the IPL CF card to the terminal.

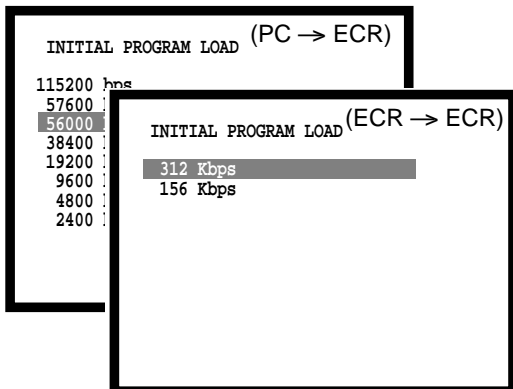


3-2-3. IPL operation

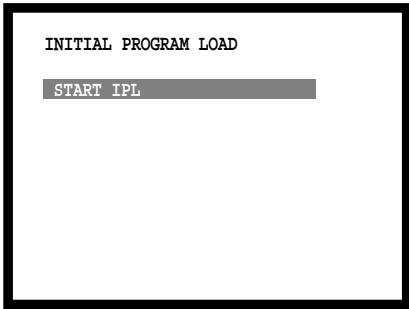


If you select "CF card", insert the CF card into the slot before this step.

1. Select the appropriate method to loading IPL data and press the <YES> key.

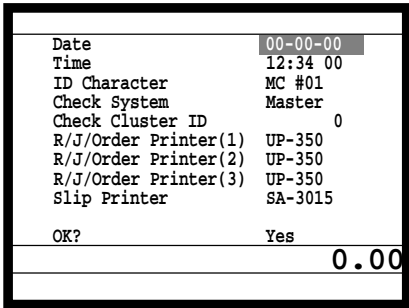


2. If you choose COM port or IN LINE port, select baud rate which the IPL source device is used and press the <YES> key.



3. Press the <YES> key to proceed, in case of downloading via inline, ID definition is made by this timing. So press the <YES> key terminal by terminal.

Send IPL data from other terminal or PC.
About the operation of the IPL data source device, refer to the Auto-program section in the Manager Operation chapter of this manual.



4. After finishing IPL, this menu is shown on the screen.

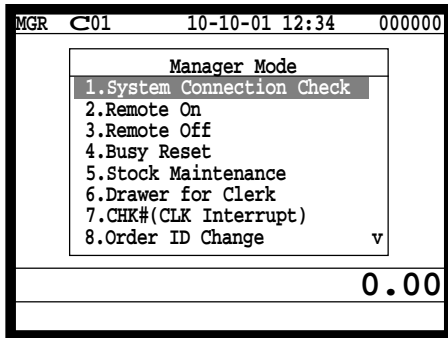
3-3. Manager function

Using the manager function makes it possible to control the terminal conditions. The contents of the manager function are as follows:

1. System connection check
2. Remote on
3. Remote off
4. Busy reset
5. Stock maintenance
6. Drawer for clerk
7. CHK# (Clerk interrupt)
8. Order ID change
9. Error log print
10. System re-configuration
11. Item Data Capture
12. EURO Change over.

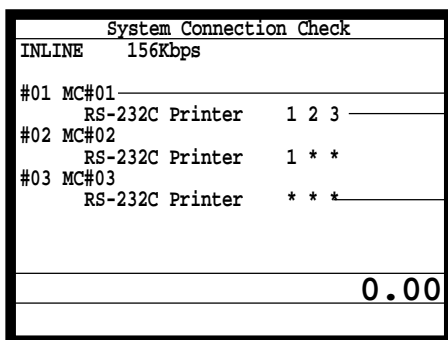
3-3-1. System connection check

This command shows the connection status of terminals, and printers.



1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <X/Z MODE> repeatedly to assign manager mode.

3. Select "1. System Connection Check" and press the <YES> key.



Physical ID, Logical ID
RS-232C printer recognition (1: printer (1), 2: printer (2), 3: printer (3))

Un recognized RS-232C printer

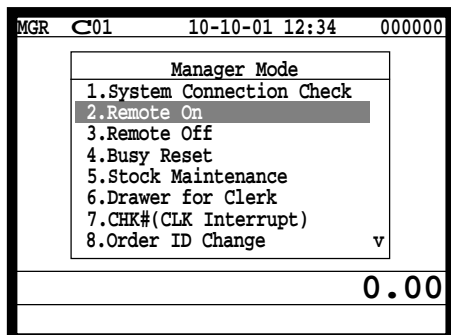
4. After checking the system connection, press the <ESC> key to return the previous menu.

Note:

If there is unrecognized terminal there it shows "*" as below.
e.g.) #04 *****

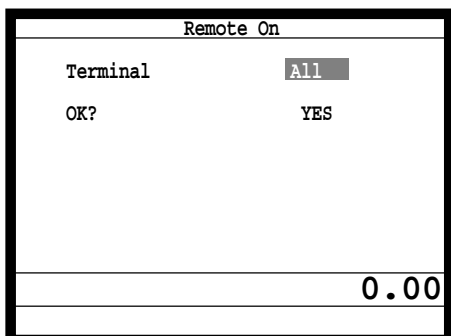
3-3-2. Remote on

This command is used to power on the terminals connected with the same inline.



1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <X/Z MODE> repeatedly to assign manager mode.

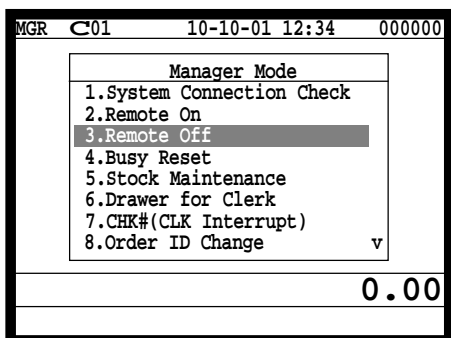
3. Select "2. Remote On" and press the <YES> key.



4. Select all terminals or individual terminal, select "YES" to execute this command.

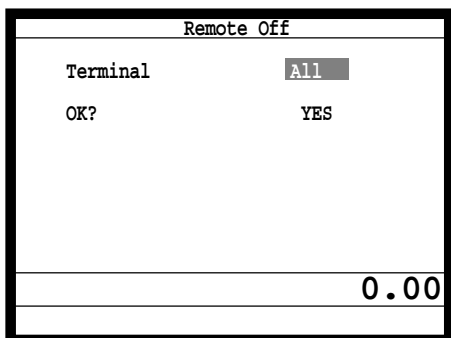
3-3-3. Remote off

This command is used to power off the terminals connected with the same inline.



1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <X/Z MODE> repeatedly to assign manager mode.

3. Select "3. Remote Off" and press the <YES> key.

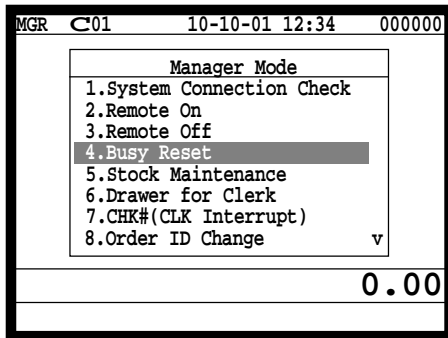


4. Select all terminals or individual terminal, select "YES" to execute this command.

Note: In case of waking up a terminal manually, enter **999999999** and press the <YES> key.

3-3-4. Busy reset

This command is used to release the busy flag of the check used by other dead terminal. Executing this command always releases this flag, so please be careful to perform this operation.



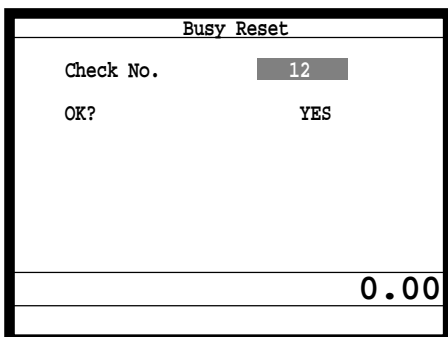
MGR C01 10-10-01 12:34 000000

Manager Mode	
1. System Connection Check	
2. Remote On	
3. Remote Off	
4. Busy Reset	
5. Stock Maintenance	
6. Drawer for Clerk	
7. CHK#(CLK Interrupt)	
8. Order ID Change	v

0.00

1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <X/Z MODE> repeatedly to assign Manager Mode.

3. Select "4. Busy Reset" and press the <YES> key.



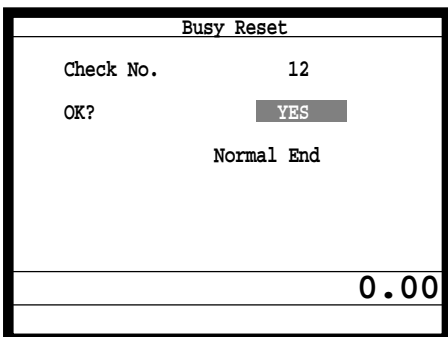
Busy Reset

Check No. 12

OK? YES

0.00

4. Enter the appropriate check number, and then select "YES" to execute this command.



Busy Reset

Check No. 12

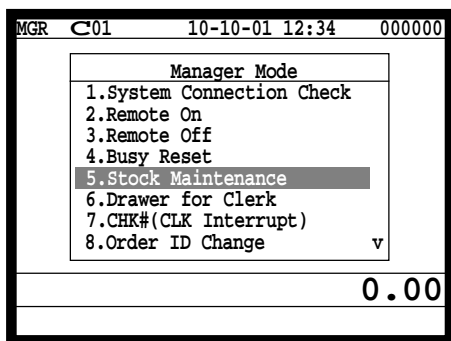
OK? YES

Normal End

0.00

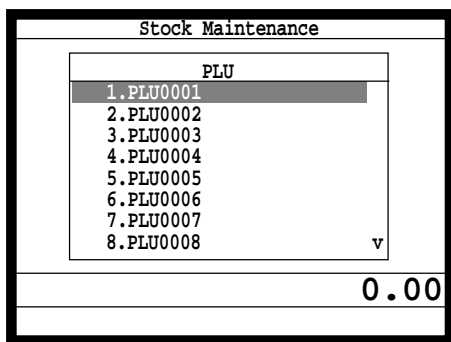
3-3-5. Stock maintenance

This command is used to update PLU stock quantities brought by purchasing or inventory processing.

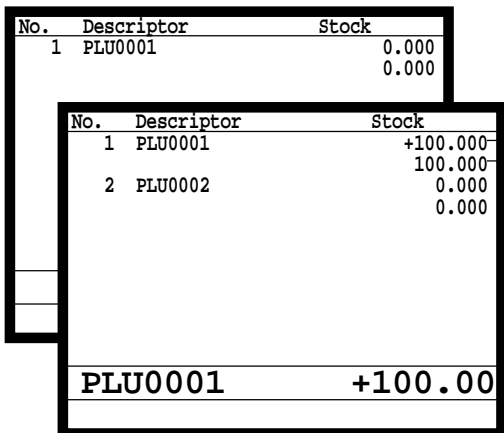


1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <X/Z MODE> repeatedly to assign manager mode.

3. Select "5. Stock Maintenance" and press the <YES> key.



4. Select the appropriate PLU and press the <YES> key.



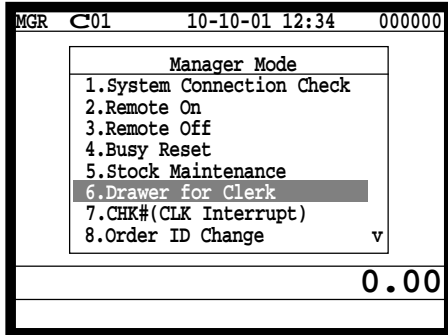
5. Enter adjustment (adding) stock value and press the <YES> key. If you want to decrease stock value, press the <RF> key before entering the stock value.

The next PLU appears on the screen.

6. Press the <ESC> key to return to the previous menu.

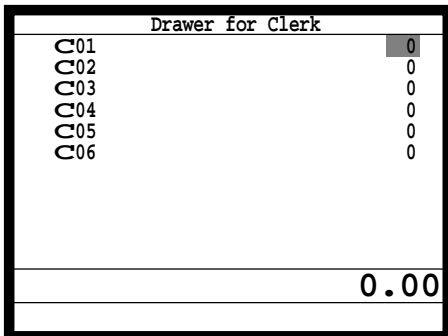
3-3-6. Drawer for clerk

This command is used to designate the drawer 1 or 2.



1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <X/Z MODE> repeatedly to assign manager mode.

3. Select “6. Drawer for Clerk” and press the <YES> key.

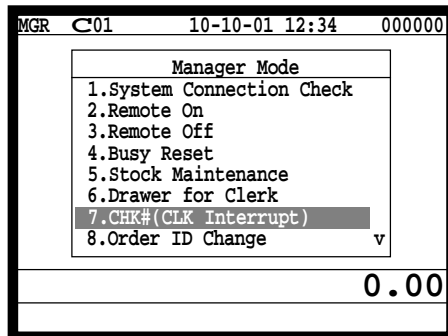


4. Enter the appropriate drawer number (1 or 2, 0 means drawer 1), and press the <YES> key.

5. Press the <ESC> key to return to the previous menu.

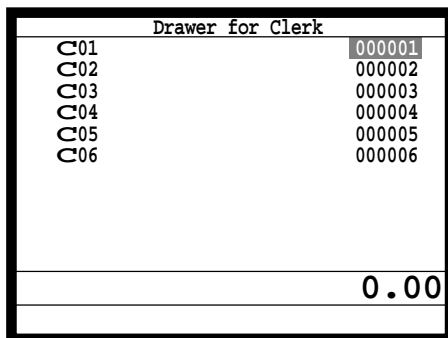
3-3-7. CHK# (Clerk interrupt)

This command is used to designate the check number for clerk interrupt to each clerk.



1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <X/Z MODE> repeatedly to assign Manager Mode.

3. Select “7. CHK# (CLK Interrupt)” and press the <YES> key.

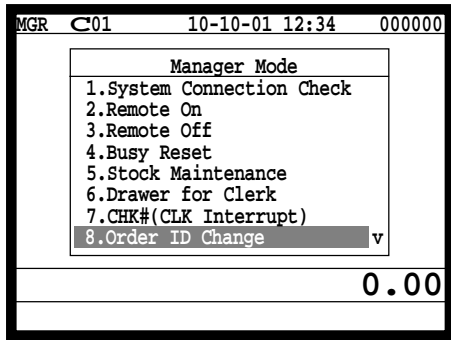


4. Enter the appropriate check number, and press the <YES> key.

5. Press the <ESC> key to return the previous menu.

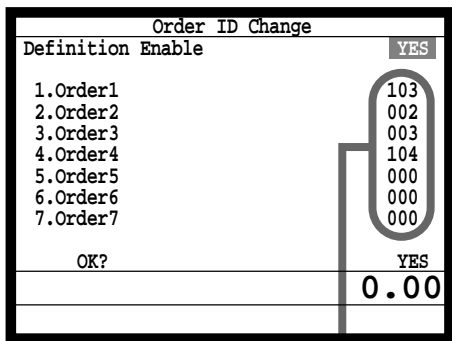
3-3-8. Order ID change

This command is used to change the target printer of order temporarily.



1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <X/Z MODE> repeatedly to assign manager mode.

3. Select “8. Order ID Change” and press the <YES> key.



4. Select “YES” of the Definition Enable field, and enter an appropriate ID number of each order printer and press the <YES> key. Select “YES” of the last line execute this command.

5. Press the <ESC> key to return to the previous menu.

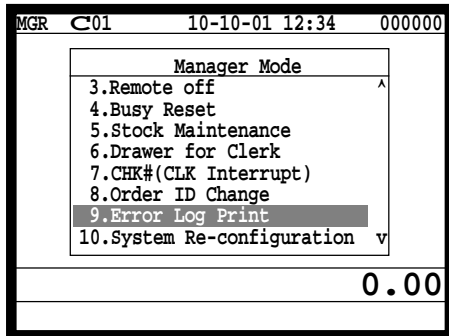
$D_3 D_2 D_1$

Note: $D_3 D_2 D_1$

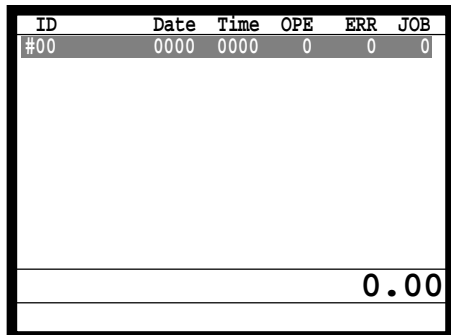
- In case of $D_3 = 1$, D_2 & D_1 is ECR physical ID that connect to printer-1.
- In case of $D_3 = 2$, D_2 & D_1 is ECR physical ID that connect to printer-2.
- In case of $D_3 = 3$, D_2 & D_1 is ECR physical ID that connect to printer-3.

3-3-9. Error log print

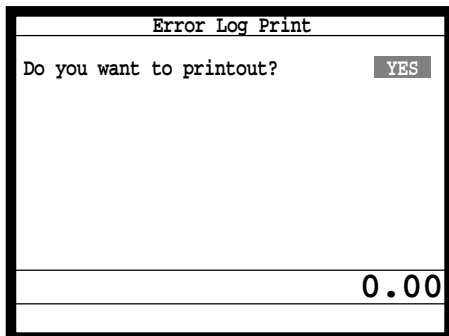
This command is used to display/print out the error log file.



1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <X/Z MODE> repeatedly to assign manager mode.



3. Select "9. Error Log Print" and press the <YES> key.



4. The display shows current error log.
Then press the <ESC> key.

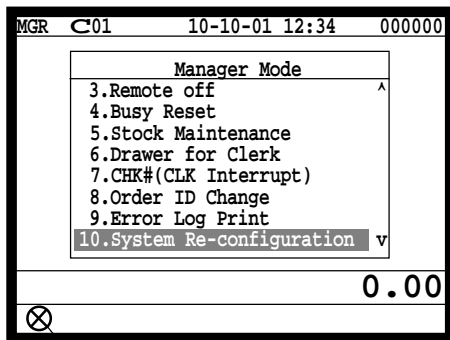
5. Press the <YES> key if you want to print error log.
If you do not want to print error log, press the <ESC> key.

3-3-10. System re-configuration

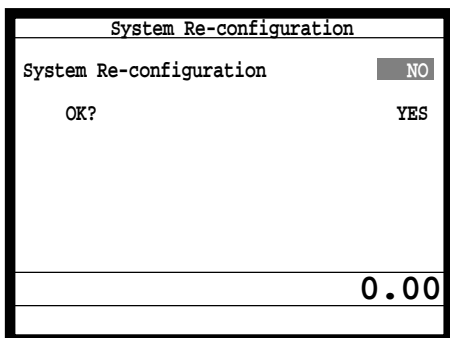
This command is one procedure of down recovery. It backs the contents of the system configuration file to the original value.

It should be executed under these conditions:

- 1) After issuing “Open check report.”
- 2) All ECRs are connected and work normally (Check by system connection check)
- 3) No ECRs are during registration, collection, consolidation, sending/receiving programs.
- 4) Activate “System re-configuration” command at the terminal on which the “System re-configuration” icon is lit.



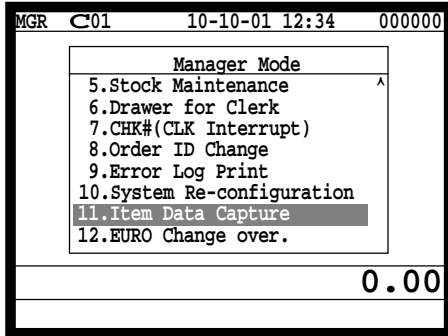
Re-configuration require icon



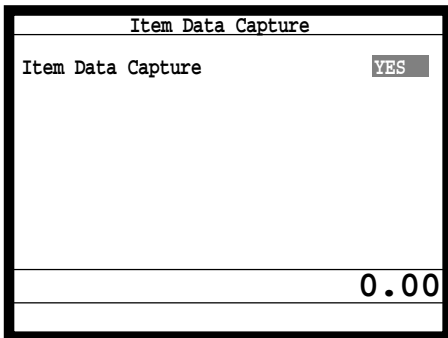
1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <X/Z MODE> repeatedly to assign manager mode.
3. Select “10. System Re-configuration” and press the <YES> key.
4. Choose the option “YES (Perform system re-configuration)/ NO (Abort this procedure)” and press the <YES> key.

3-3-11. Item Data Capture

You can change the IDC status (capture transaction data or not) by the operation described below.



1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <X/Z MODE> repeatedly to assign manager mode.



3. Select "11. Item Data Capture" and press the <YES> key.

4. Choose the option "YES (capture item data)/NO (not capture item data)" and press the <ESC> key.

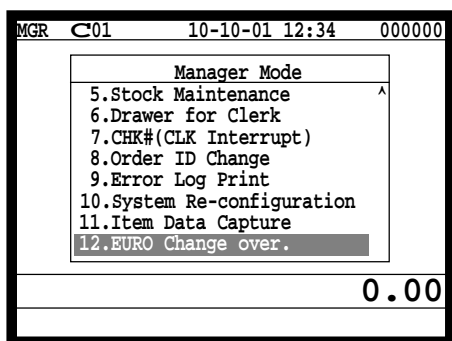
3-3-12. Euro change over

After this operation, the following subjects are made:

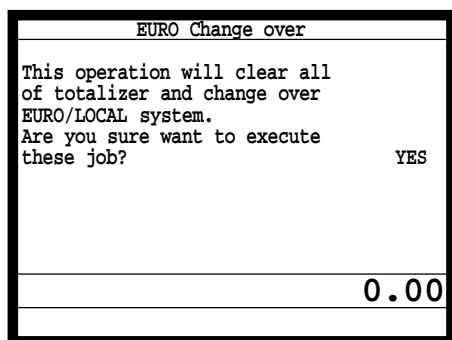
- (1) The Euro is defined as main currency and the local as sub currency.
- (2) All totals and counts are reset.
- (3) Unit prices (department, subdepartment, PLU, 2nd @, shift PLU) are converted in Euro.

Before “change over operation”,

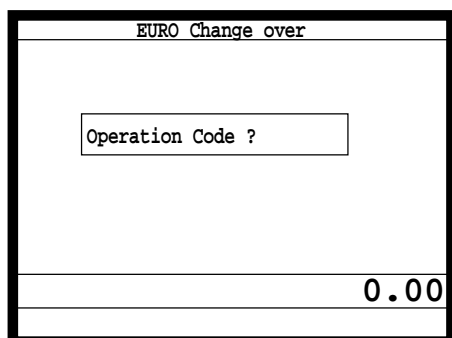
- (1) Issue all reset report including open check report, if necessary.
- (2) Sign off all cashier/clerk and stop all operations of all terminals of the system.



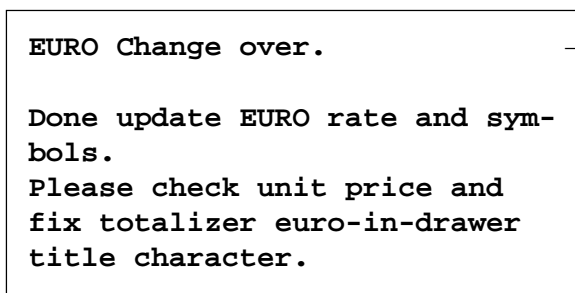
1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <X/Z MODE> repeatedly to assign manager mode.



3. Select “12. EURO Change over” and press the <YES> key.



4. If you want to proceed this step, press the <YES> key. To abort this step, press the <NO> or <ESC> key.



— Print completion message

5. If you want to proceed this step, enter “8888888888” and press the <YES> key. (It takes a few minutes.) To abort this step, press the <NO> or <ESC> key.

Perform the same operation of all the terminals of the system.

3-4. System command execution

System command functions are provided to perform nonregistration operations, such as collection/consolidation system control, backup/restore operation of files in the terminals, and remote power on/off control.

3-4-1. X/Z reporting

X/Z command execution

1. Issuing flash report

X/Z mode → <X> or <X/FOR>, <XX>, <XXX>, <X/KETTEN>

2. Issuing other reports

X/Z mode → D₇D₆D₅D₄D₃D₂D₁ <#-1>

Meaning of the command data

Digit	Value	Meaning
D ₇	0	No edition
	1	Editing by group
	2	Editing by department
	3	Editing by subdepartment
	4	Editing by order character
D ₆	0	No extraction
	1	Inactive (Zero sales)
	4	Out of stock
D ₅	0	No classification
	3	CLERK
	4	TOTAL ONLY (open check report / Employee activity)
D ₄	0	Execution in X mode
	1	Execution in Z mode
D ₃	0	Issuing daily area
	1	Issuing periodic 1 area
	2	Issuing periodic 2 area
	3	Issuing daily consolidation area
	4	Issuing periodic 1 consolidation area
	5	Issuing periodic 2 consolidation area
D ₂ D ₁	00 ~ 09	Batch report 1 ~ 10
	11	Fixed totalizer
	12	Free function
	14	PLU
	64	PLU stock
	13	Subdepartment
	15	Department
	16	Group
	17	Clerk
	19	Time zone
	20	Monthly
	25	Open check
	28	Table analysis
	58	Electronic Journal
	22	Void reason
	81 ~ 88	Menu sheet 1 ~ 8
	71	Flash
	24	Hourly/Labor
	29	Employee or Employee activity
	31	Hourly item
67	IDC (1) clear	
68	IDC (2) clear	
69	IDC (3) clear	

3-4-2. X/Z collection / consolidation

X/Z collection / consolidation execution

Inline X/Z mode → D₁₄D₁₃D₁₂D₁₁D₁₀D₉D₈D₇D₆D₅D₄D₃D₂D₁ <#-2> → <ESC>

Meaning of the command data

Digit	Value	Meaning
D ₁₄ ~D ₁₀	11110	Collection
	11111	Consolidation
	11112	Collection and Consolidation
D ₉ D ₈	00	Fixed
D ₇	0	No edition
	1	Editing by group
	2	Editing by department
	3	Editing by subdepartment
	4	Editing by order character
D ₆	0	No extraction
	1	Inactive (Zero sales)
	4	Out of stock
D ₅	0	Always "0"
D ₄	0	Execution in X mode
	1	Execution in Z mode
D ₃	0	Issuing daily area
	1	Issuing periodic 1 area
	2	Issuing periodic 2 area
D ₂ D ₁	00 ~ 09	Batch report 1 ~ 10
	11	Fixed totalizer
	12	Free function
	14	PLU
	64	PLU stock
	13	Subdepartment
	15	Department
	16	Group
	17	Clerk
	19	Time zone
	20	Monthly
	22	Void reason
	28	Table analysis
	58	Electronic Journal
	31	Hourly item

3-4-3. Remote power control

Remote power control execution

Manager mode → $D_4D_3D_2D_1$ <#-2>

Meaning of the command data

Digit	Value	Meaning
D_4D_3	00	All terminal
	01 ~ 32	Terminal ID of individual terminal
D_2D_1	10	Remote power on
	11	Remote power off

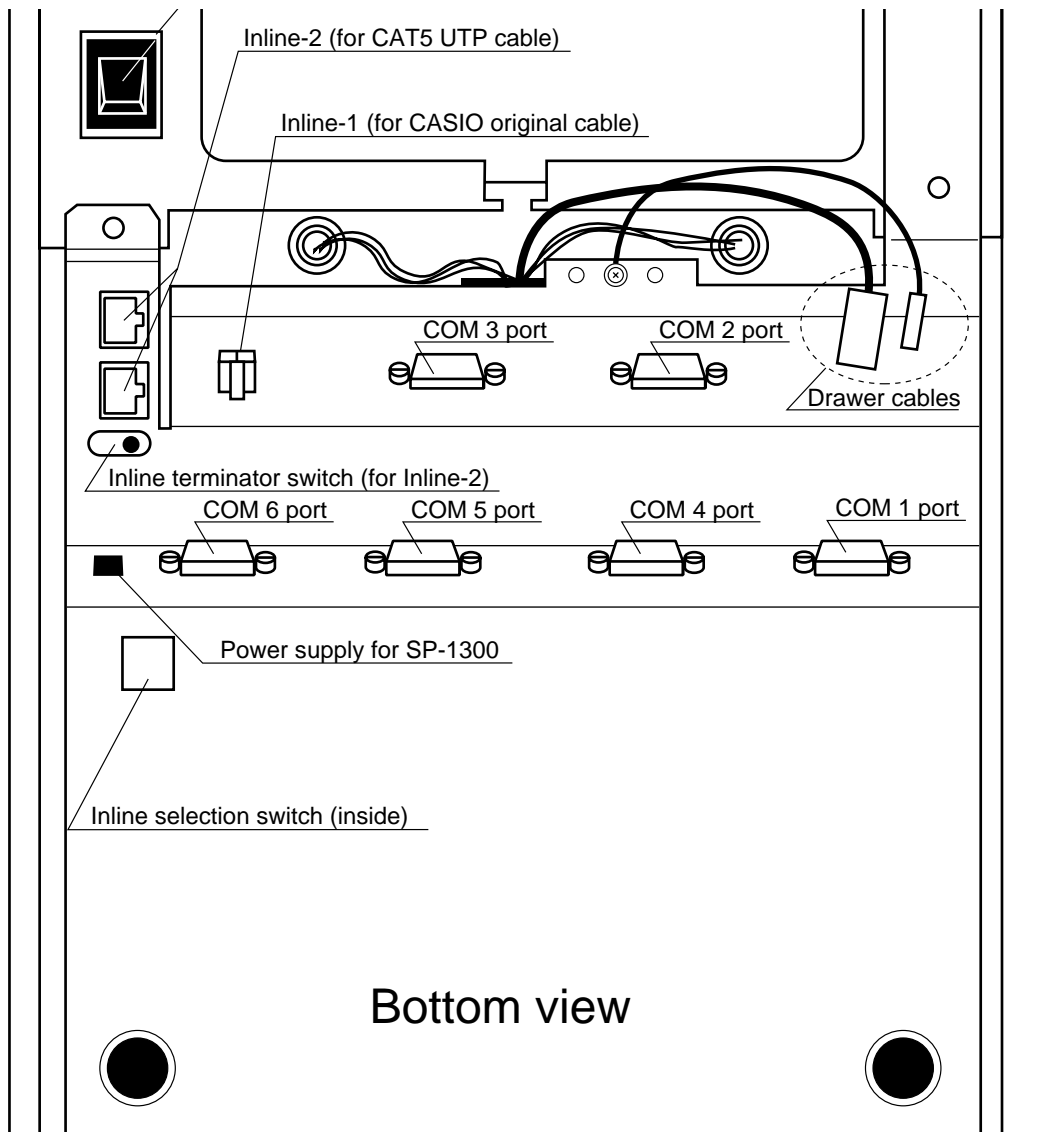
3-5. Data Communication System

The following details the inline and online data communication functions available with the QT-2100 system.

3-5-1. In/online connectors

With the QT-2100, there are the following in/online connectors in the bottom side and right side of the body.

Inline	(Standard)	INLINE-1 or INLINE-2
RS-232C COM1	(Standard)	For MODEM or PC direct connection
RS-232C COM2	(Standard)	For Hand held scanner (HHS-15) or Slip printer (SP-1300)
RS-232C COM3	(Standard)	For Remote customer display (QT-2163D)
RS-232C COM4 ~ 6	(Standard)	For printer (UP-350/SA-3015/UP-250)) or Slip printer (SP-1300)



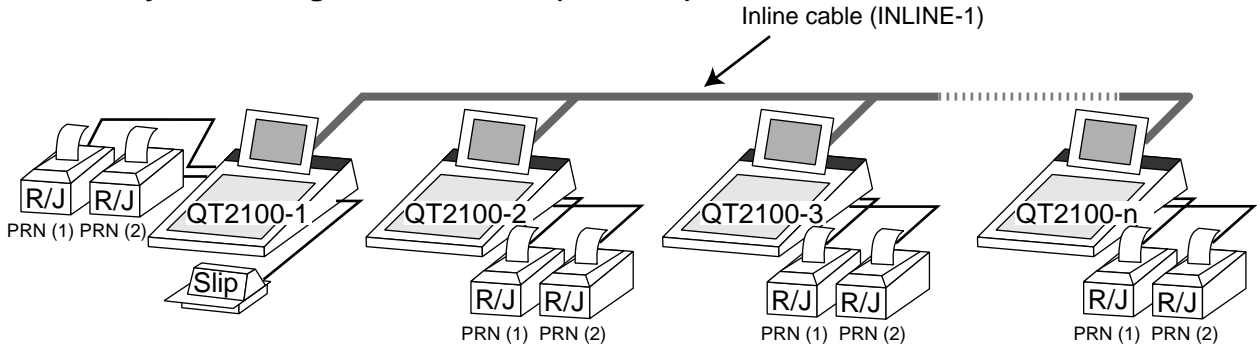
3-5-2. Hardware interface

With the QT-2100, there are the following in/online connectors in the bottom side of the body.

3-5-2-1. Inline interface

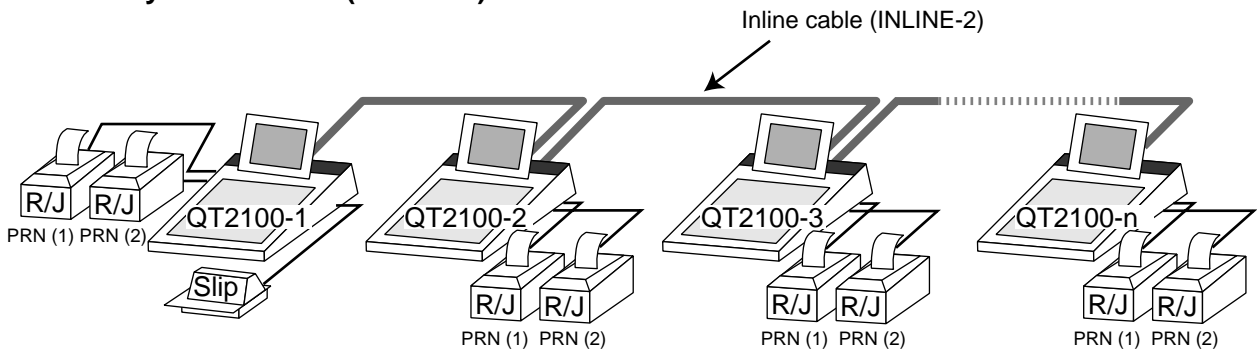
The maximum inline cable length and the maximum connection unit will be varied by the inline communication speed as shown below list.

By CASIO original inline cable (INLINE-1)



Inline communication speed (bps)	Maximum connection units (terminals)	Maximum cable length (m)
312 k bps	20	430
156 k bps	32	890

By CAT5 cable (INLINE-2)



Inline communication speed (bps)	Maximum connection units (terminals)	Maximum cable length (m)
312 k bps	32	230
312 k bps	8	420
312 k bps	4	450

3-5-2-2. Online interface

Only the RS-232C COM 1 port can be connected with a modem or personal computer.

1) Specification of RS-232C COM 1 port

Communication method: Half duplex communication
 Configuration of connection: Point-to point
 Line type: Public lines/exclusive lines
 Starting method: Center (host computer) based start up
 Protocol: Async.
 Communication speed: 2400/4800/9600/19200/38400/57600/115200 bps
 Error control: CRC-128 or CRC-1024
 Text length: 128 or 1024 bytes

2) The cable diagram between QT-2100 and MODEM

QT-2100 (COM 1)			MODEM	
Pin No.	Signal name		Signal name	Pin No.
3	SD/TDX	—————	SD	2
2	RD/RXD	—————	RD	3
7	RS/RTS	—————	RS	4
8	CS/CTS	—————	CS	5
1	CD/DCD	—————	CD	8
4	ER/DTR	—————	ER	20
6	DR/DSR	—————	DR	6
9	CI/RI	—————	CI	22
5	GND	—————	GND	7

(DSUB25)

3) The cable diagram between QT-2100 and PC

QT-2100 (COM 1)			PC	
Pin No.	Signal name		Signal name	Pin No.
3	SD/TDX	—————	SD	3
2	RD/RXD	—————	RD	2
7	RS/RTS	—————	RS	7
8	CS/CTS	—————	CS	8
1	CD/DCD	—————	CD	1
4	ER/DTR	—————	ER	4
6	DR/DSR	—————	DR	6
9	CI/RI	—————	CI	22
5	GND	—————	GND	5

(DSUB9) (DSUB25)

3-5-3. In/Online functions

3-5-3-1. Inline functions

The list below shows the main functions available with the QT-2100 system. Power on/off is automatically performed for terminals whose mode is in the OFF mode when those functions are performed.

- 1) X/Z data collection for each terminal
- 2) X/Z data consolidation for each terminal
- 3) X/Z data collection/consolidation for each terminal
- 4) Program data copy and upload between terminals (auto-program function)

Functions 1), 2) and 3) can only be performed from a terminal that is programmed as master in which consolidation files are allocated.

3-5-3-2. Online functions

The QT-2100 can be controlled from the personal computer by connecting it to RS-232C port 1 (COM1).

Power on/off is automatically performed for terminals whose mode is in the OFF mode when those functions are performed.

3-6. Collection/Consolidation system

This section provides the general description of the data collection/consolidation system of the QT-2100. The collection/consolidation system is managed by the master/satellite system using inline network. Installation of any special hardware devices is not required for collection/consolidation as inline interfaces are standard feature. Communication is possible with the connection of inline cable.

In this section, the term “master” means a terminal which collects or consolidates data registered on each terminal (called “satellite”) connected the inline.

The differences between collection and consolidation are as follows.

– Collection

Outputs the data of the master and individual satellite terminals from the master terminal. If the master's receipt/journal printer is specified as a report printer, the data is printed out by each specified terminal. The total values for the data of each terminal are not output.

– Consolidation

Totals data from the master and satellites, and then output it to a specific device. Output for individual terminals is not performed when consolidation is specified.

Types of totalizer files

There are following seven types of totalizer files:

– Daily total files

Daily total files accumulate registered data.

– Periodic total 1 files

These files accumulate registered data at the point of sale or at the reset point of the daily files, and can be reset separately from the daily total files. Therefore, the total data within specific period can be accessed by using these files.

– Periodic total 2 files

These files have same functions as the periodic total 1 files, but can reset separately for getting the different periodic total data within different period.

– Daily consolidation files

These are files to consolidate the daily data.

– Periodic total 1 consolidation files

These are files to consolidate the periodic 1 data.

– Periodic total 2 consolidation files

These are files to consolidate the periodic 2 data.

– Consolidation work files

These files are work files to collect or consolidate the data of daily total, periodic total 1 or periodic total 2 files.

The daily consolidation files, periodic total 1 consolidation files, periodic total 2 consolidation files and consolidation work files must be reserved as work files at the master terminal during collection/consolidation operations.

NOTE:

Only a file with the same number of records as the records of corresponding files need to be reserved. For example, if the number of department is 50, then the same number, 50 records, should be reserved for department of other types.

Manager Operation

File description and number list

File description	Terminal files			Consolidation files			Consolidation work
	Daily total	Periodic 1 total	Periodic 2 total	Daily consolidation	Periodic 1 consolidation	Periodic 2 consolidation	
Fixed totalizer	001	101	201	301	401	501	601
Transaction key	002	102	202	302	402	502	602
Subdepartment	003	103	203	303	403	503	603
PLU	004	104	204	304	404	504	604
Department	005	105	205	305	405	505	605
Group	006	106	206	306	406	506	606
Clerk detail	011	111	211	311	411	511	611
Hourly sales	009	109	209	309	409	509	609
Monthly sales	010	110	210	310	410	510	610
Void table	012	112	212	312	412	512	612
Table analysis	018	118	218	318	418	518	618
Grand total	020	120	220	320	420	520	620
Hourly item	021	121	221	321	421	521	621
Hourly labor	014	114	214	314	414	514	614

3-6-1. X/Z collection

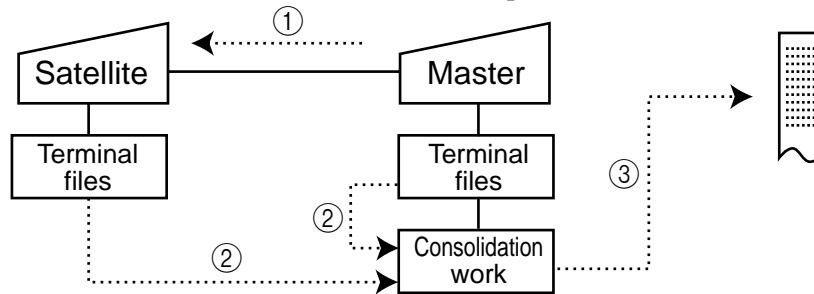
This is used when it is desirable to obtain the counters and totals of the individual terminals. For collection results (normal end or error end), the satellite does not print it out on the receipt/journal during X collection. But the results of the Z collection are printed out in the journal during Z collection.

The printer should be connected to the collection master terminal.

3-6-1-1. X collection processing

X collection processing is performed as the figure shown below.

① An X collection command is started up from the master terminal.



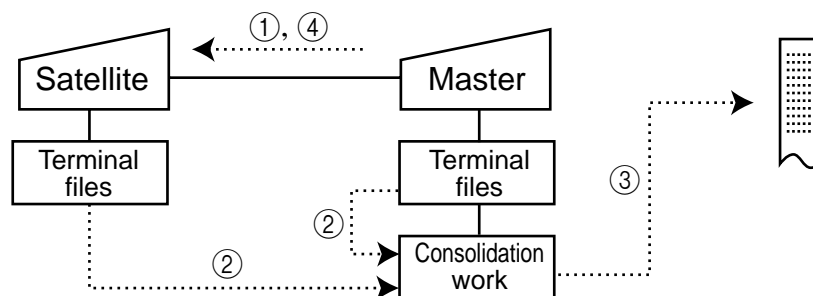
② The terminals send their report data to the consolidation work file of the master.

③ Report data from the satellite's terminal file are printed out on the master's R/J printer.

④ After the master terminal's processing completes, the same processes described in the item ① to ③ are executed for the other terminals. Data will be sent without the clerk noticing, even when the satellite is in the process of registering.

3-6-1-2. Z collection processing

Z collection processing is performed as the figure shown below.



① When a Z collection command is started up from the master terminal, the master first locks an objected terminal.

② The terminals send their report data to the consolidation work file of the master terminal.

③ Report data from the satellite's terminal file are printed out on the master's R/J printer.

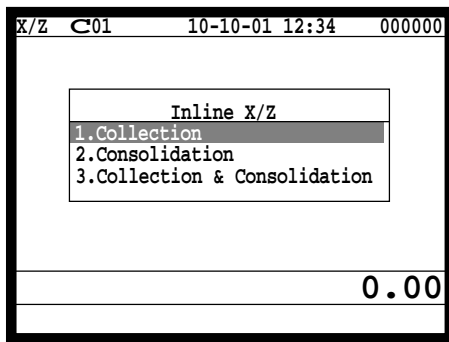
④ The data of satellite's terminal file are cleared, and then the Z lock of the satellite terminal is released.

⑤ After the master terminal's processing completes, the same processes described in the item ① to ④ are executed for the other terminal.

NOTE:

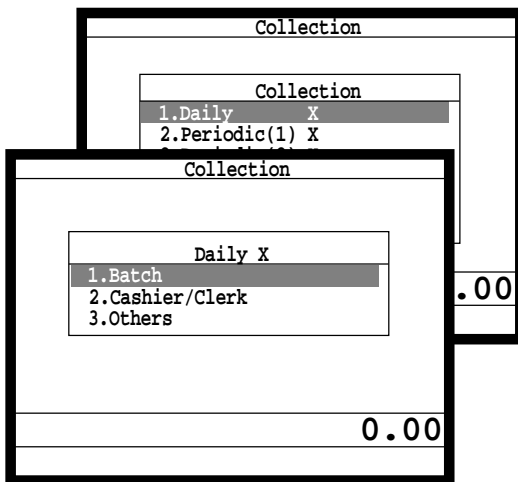
- When a Z collection is performed, the consolidation data cannot be output. If output of consolidation data is desired, perform "collection/consolidation" processing described later.
- Even if an error is occurred, or if the processing is terminated, the data to be collected remains as they are, and Z lock statuses are automatically released.

3-6-1-3. X/Z collection command execution

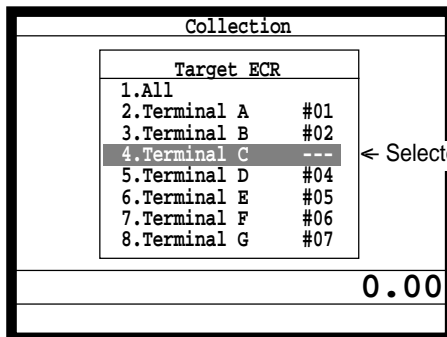


1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <X/Z MODE> repeatedly to assign Inline X/Z.

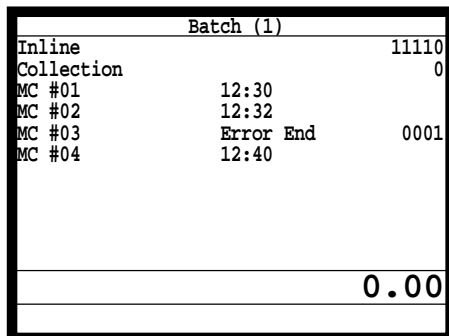
3. Select "1. Collection" and press the <YES> key.



4. Select the types and kinds you want to collect.
(Please refer to the X/Z report chapter about the report types and kinds.)



5. Select the target terminal(s).
In case of selecting individual terminal(s), press the <ESC> key when you finish to designate terminal(s).



6. Press the <ESC> key twice to terminate this process.

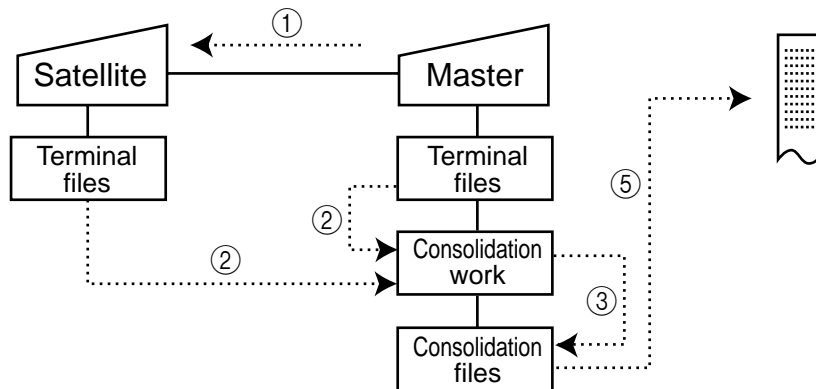
3-6-2. X/Z consolidation

This is used when it is desirable to obtain the counters and totals of all terminals in the store. After consolidating data from all specified terminals, the master prints the details on the receipt/journal printer.

Regardless of whether they are in the process of registration, the satellite terminals send data and do not print out the reports, when X consolidation is performed. But, during the Z consolidation, satellites are locked from registrations.

3-6-2-1. X consolidation processing

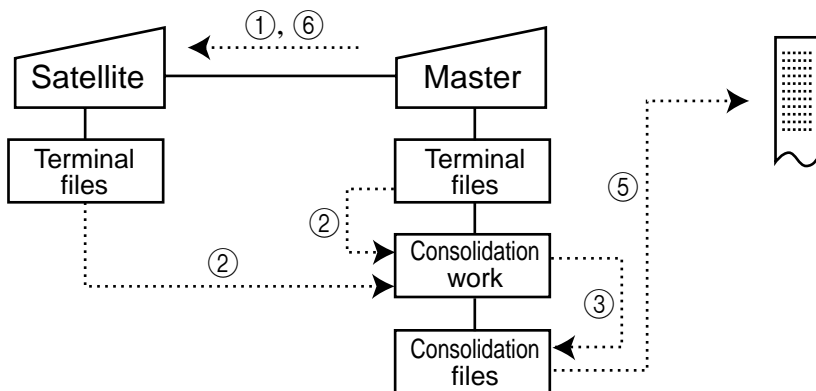
X consolidation processing is performed as the figure shown below.



- ① An X consolidation command is started up from the master terminal.
- ② Data of the satellite's terminal file are sent to the master terminal, and are copied to the consolidation work file.
- ③ The data in the consolidation work file is added to the consolidation file.
- ④ The same process described in item ① to ③ is executed for other terminal.
- ⑤ After the above collection processing is completed for all terminals, the data accumulated in the consolidation work file are reported on the master's R/J printer.

3-6-2-2. Z consolidation processing

Z consolidation processing is performed as the figure shown below.



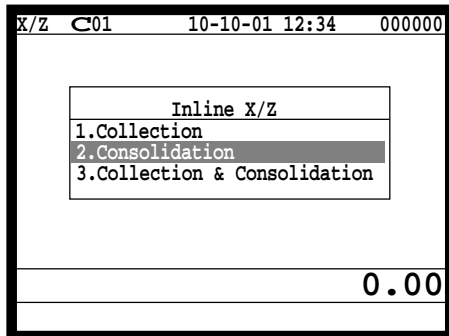
- ① A Z consolidation command is started up from the master terminal. The master first locks an objected terminal.
- ② Data of the satellite's terminal files are sent to the master terminal, and are copied to the consolidation work file.
- ③ The data in the consolidation work file is added to the consolidation file.
- ④ After the master terminal's processing completes, the same processes described in item ① to ③ are executed for all other terminal.
- ⑤ The data accumulated in the consolidation file are reported on the master's R/J printer.
- ⑥ After the above collection processing completes for all terminals, the files of all satellite terminals are cleared, and then satellite's Z lock statuses are released.

NOTE:

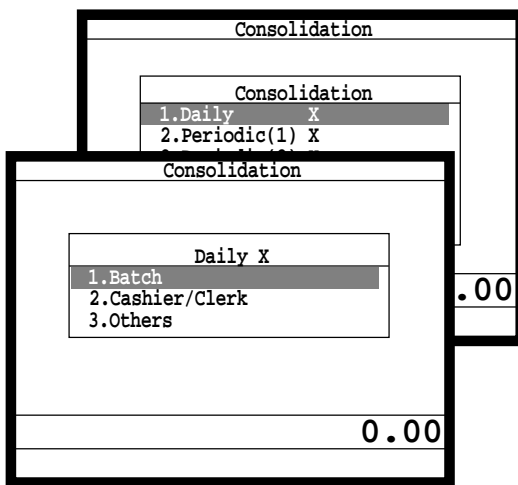
- Even if an error is occurred, or if the processing is terminated, the data to be collected remains as they are, and Z lock statuses are automatically released. Therefore, retrying the same operation can be performed.

3-6-2-3. X/Z consolidation command execution

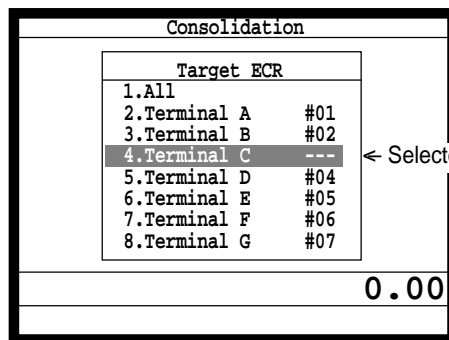
1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <X/Z MODE> repeatedly to assign Inline X/Z.



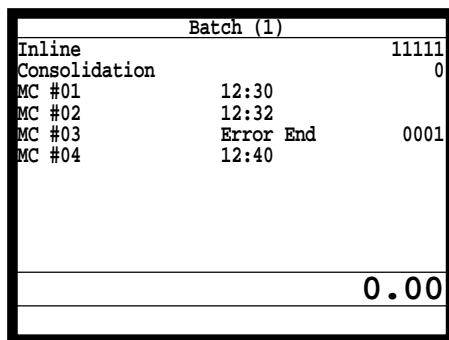
3. Select “2. Consolidation” and press the <YES> key.



4. Select the types and kinds you want to collect. (Please refer to the X/Z report chapter about the report types and kinds.)



5. Select the target terminal. In case of selecting individual terminal(s), press the <ESC> key when you finish to designate terminal(s).



6. Press the <ESC> key twice to terminate this process.

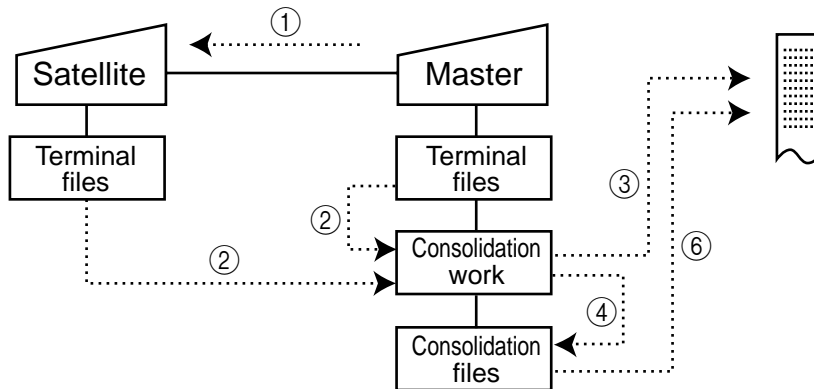
3-6-3. X/Z collection/consolidation

This is used when it is desirable to obtain the counters and totals of the individual terminals (collection) and of all terminals in the store (consolidation) by one procedure. After printing reports of all specified terminals on the master's receipt/journal printer, the master prints the consolidation report. Regardless whether they are in the process of registration, the satellite terminals are send data and do not print out the reports, when X collection/consolidation is performed. But, during the Z collection/consolidation, satellites are locked from registrations.

After consolidating data from all specified terminals, the master prints the details on the receipt/journal printer.

3-6-2-1. X collection/consolidation processing

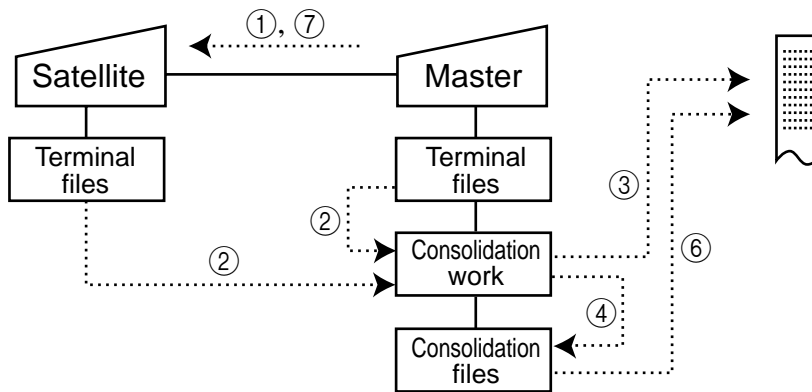
X collection/consolidation processing is performed as the figure shown below.



- ① An X collection/consolidation command is started up from the master terminal.
- ② Data of the satellite's terminal file are sent to the master terminal, and are copied to the consolidation work file.
- ③ The data in the consolidation work file is reported on the master's R/J printer.
- ④ The data in the consolidation work file is added to the consolidation file.
- ⑤ The same process described in item ① to ④ is executed for other terminal.
- ⑥ After the above collection processing is completed for all terminals, the data accumulated in the consolidation file are reported on the master's R/J printer.

3-6-3-2. Z collection/consolidation processing

Z collection/consolidation processing is performed as the figure shown below.



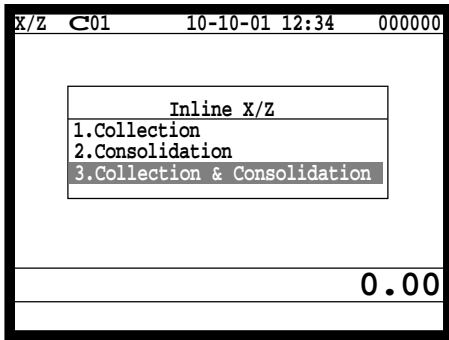
- ① A Z collection/consolidation command is started up from the master terminal.
The master first locks an objected terminal.
- ② Data of the satellite's terminal file are sent to the master terminal, and are copied to the consolidation work file.
- ③ The data in the consolidation work file are reported on the master's R/J printer.
- ④ The data in the consolidation work file is added to the consolidation file.
- ⑤ After the master terminal's processing completes, the same processes described in item ① to ④ are executed for all other terminal.
- ⑥ The data accumulated in the consolidation file are reported on the master's R/J printer.
- ⑦ After the above collection processing completes for all terminals, the files of all satellite terminals are cleared, and then satellite's Z lock statuses are released.

NOTE:

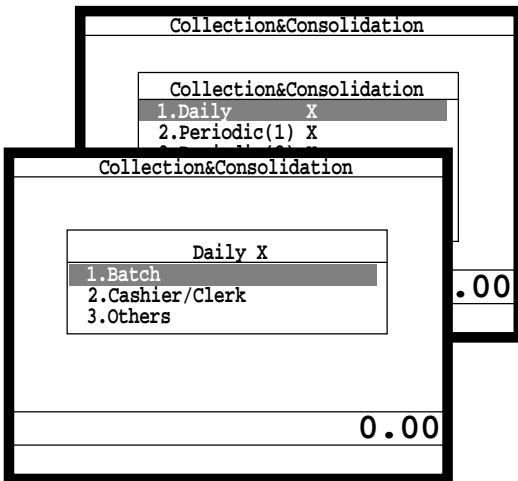
- Even if an error is occurred, or if the processing is terminated, the data to be collected remains as they are, and Z lock statuses are automatically released. Therefore, retrying the same operation can be performed.

3-6-2-3. X/Z collection/consolidation command execution

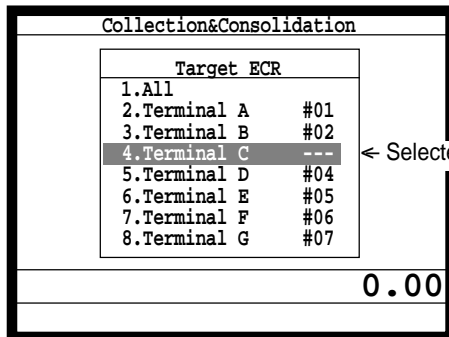
1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press the <X/Z MODE> key repeatedly to assign Inline X/Z.



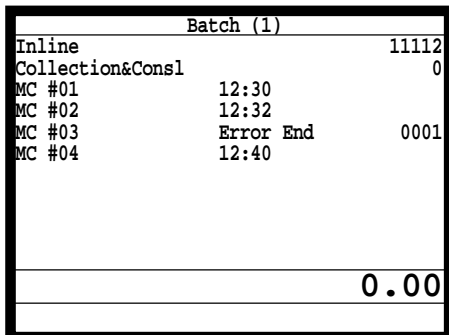
3. Select "3. Collection & Consolidation" and press the <YES> key.



4. Select the types and kinds you want to collect. (Please refer to the X/Z report chapter about the report types and kinds.)



5. Select the target terminal. In case of selecting individual terminal(s), press the <ESC> key when you finish to designate terminal(s).



6. Press the <ESC> key twice to terminate this process.

3-7. Auto-programming function

Using the auto programming function makes it possible to save and load the terminal program files. Methods available for saving the terminal program are as follows:

- 1) Saving another terminal connected through inline.
- 2) Saving onto a personal computer connected through online.
- 3) Saving onto a CF card inserted in the CF card slot.

To ensure quick recovery from a corrupted file resulting from user error or system failure, it is recommended that you maintain back up copies of current terminal programs on a file basis.

Terminal program files can be loaded using procedures opposite to those used for saving.

Note:

Data except for program data, such as data in totalizers, counters, and work area, cannot be saved by the auto programming function. (except for copying all terminal files)

Caution:

Do not remove or insert a CF card during sending/receiving data from/to it.

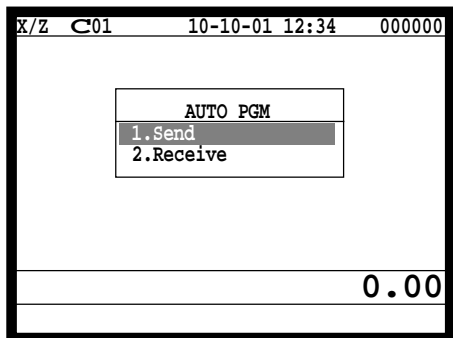
3-7-1. Auto programming functions

The QT-2100 terminal is capable of saving and loading terminal program files. The terminal program file has the following transfer functions:

- 1) Copy all terminal files (send/receive)
(send: activation by source terminal/receive: activation by target terminal)
This function copies all terminal files (except system work files and terminal ID) with counters and totalizers. When a file is not reserved on the target terminal, that file is created automatically.
- 2) Copy all terminal program files (send/receive)
This function copies all terminal files (except system work files and terminal ID) without counters and totalizers. When a file is not reserved on the target terminal, the processing for that file is skipped.
- 3) Copy individual terminal program files (send/receive)
This function copies the specific terminal program file (except system work files) without counters and totalizers.
- 4) Copy unit price field of particular files (send/receive)
This function copies the unit price field of specific files (i.e. PLU, PLU 2nd@).
- 5) Copy application programs to flash memory: (IPL by wire)
This function copies the application programs to flash memory.
Even by using this function, you cannot made the CF card for IPL.
Note: The target terminal should be in the IPL mode. (refer to page 95 of this manual)

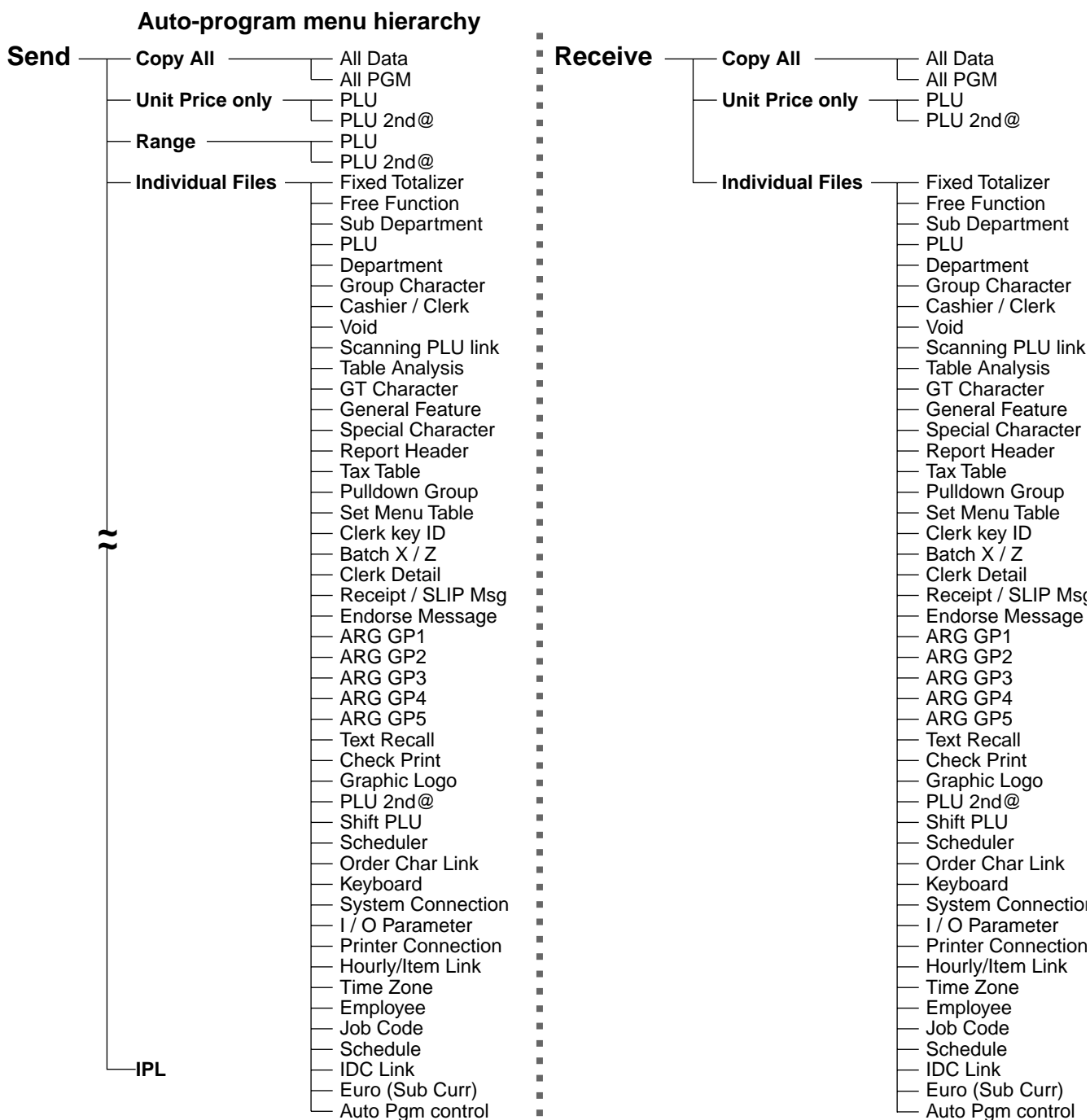
3-7-2. Auto program operation and CF card utilities

The procedures of auto program function

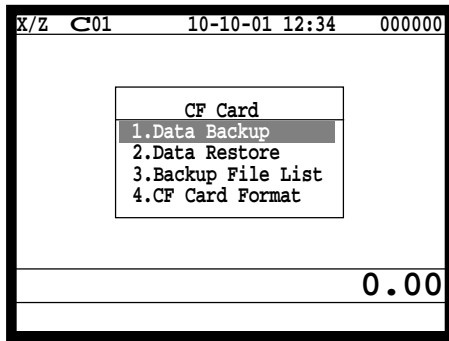


1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary)
2. Press the <X/Z Mode> key repeatedly to assign "AUTO PGM."

3. Select the appropriate menu you want by following the guidance. The hierarchy of the AUTO PGM menus are described below.



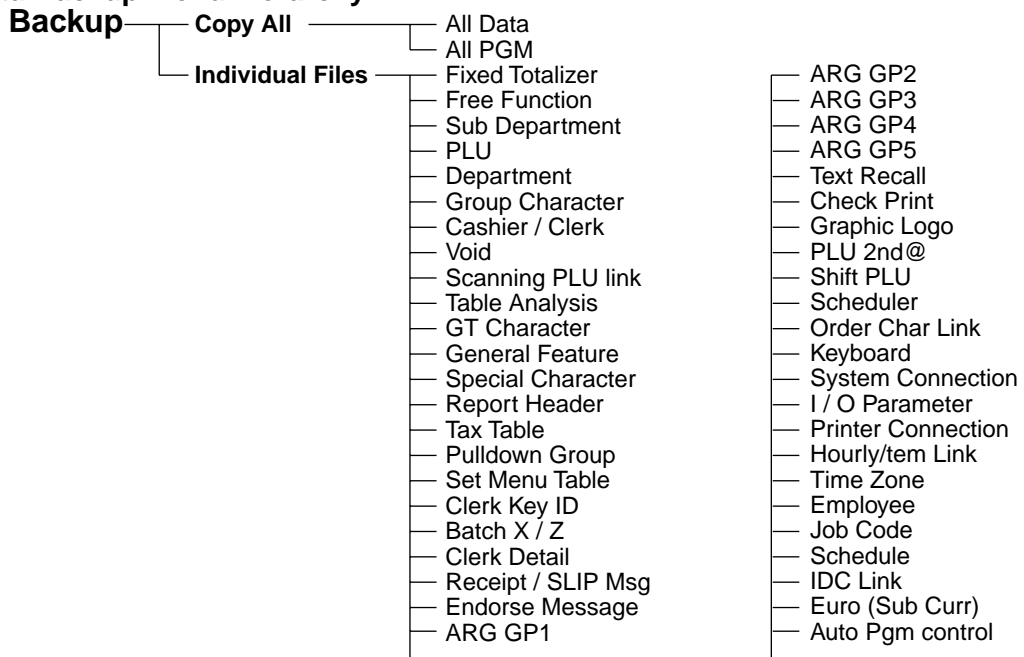
The procedure of Data Backup to the CF card



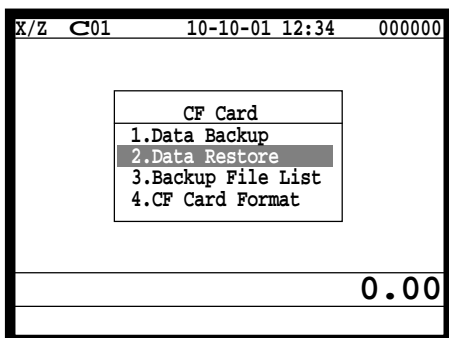
1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary)
2. Press the <X/Z Mode> key repeatedly to assign "CF card."

3. Select the appropriate menu you want by following the guidance. Insert the CF card to the slot securely.
The hierarchy of the Data Backup is described below.

Data Backup menu hierarchy

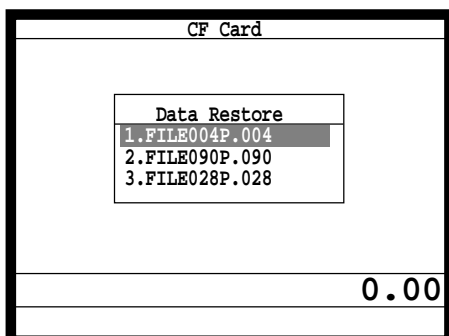


The procedure of Data Restore from the CF card



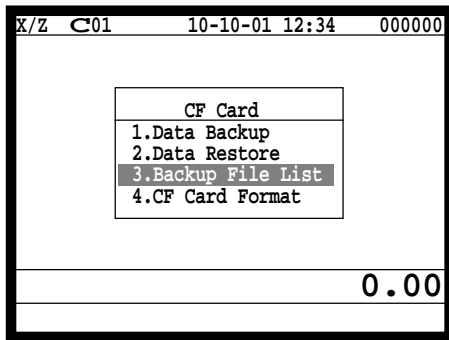
1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary)
2. Press the <X/Z Mode> key repeatedly to assign "CF card."

3. Insert the CF card to the slot securely.
Select "2. Data Restore" and press the <YES> key.



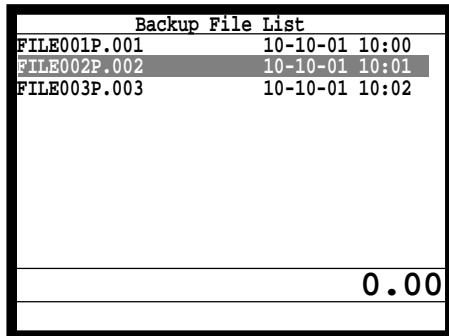
4. Select the appropriate file you want to restore.

The procedures of taking the file list of the CF card and deleting the file



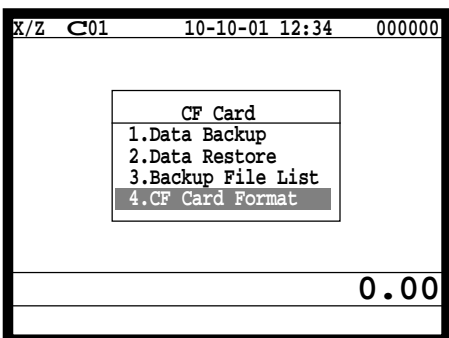
1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary)
2. Press the <X/Z Mode> key repeatedly to assign “CF card.”

3. Insert the CF card to the slot securely.
Select “3. Backup File List” and press the <YES> key.



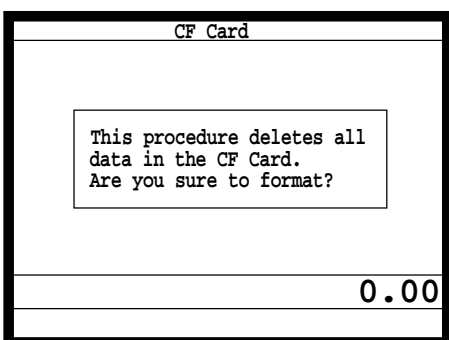
4. In case of deleting a file, select the appropriate file and press the <YES> key.

The procedures of formatting the CF card



1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary)
2. Press the <X/Z Mode> key repeatedly to assign “CF card.”

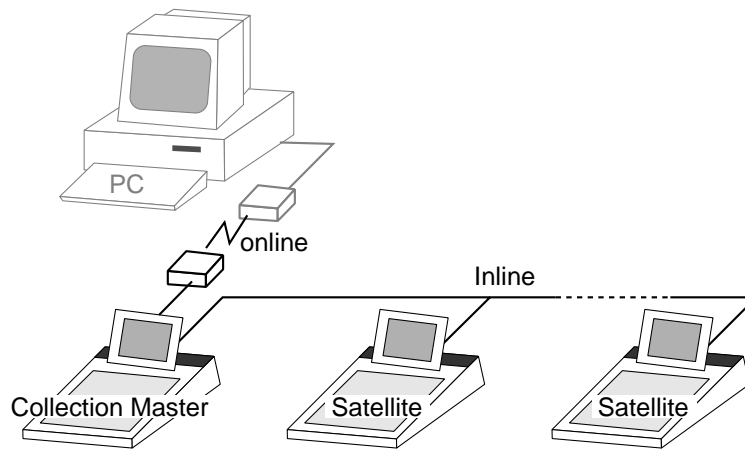
3. Insert the CF card to the slot securely.
Select “4. CF Card Format” and press the <YES> key.



4. Press the <YES> key to continue formatting, <NO> means abortion.

3-8. Collecting Electronic journal data

It is possible to do collection of electronic journal through inline system. Refer to the terminal structure as below.



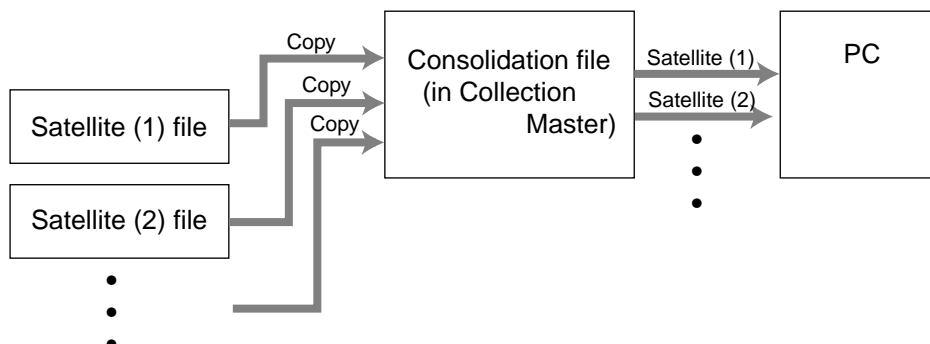
Flow of the file collection

PC sends Z-lock command by using job command to collection master.

1. PC enables to check the Z-lock confirmation.
2. PC sends the collection command by using job command to collect E-journal files from one satellite terminal.
3. Collection master receives the E-journal data from one satellite.
PC enables to check whether the collection master has finished the job.
4. PC sends the Z-command or X-command to the collection master.
5. PC receives the collection data from consolidation file. If the Z-command has issued at step 4, consolidation file in the collection master are all reset.
6. Back to step 2 until all designated terminals are collected.

Data transferring flow

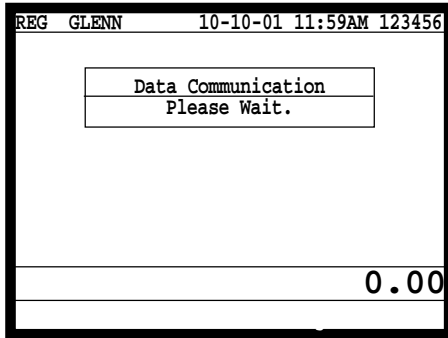
E-journal data in each terminal is copied to the consolidation file individually.



Notes:

- Just after the receiving is over, the data is remained in the consolidation file. To clear this data, send the Z-command or the file clear command to the collection master from the PC.
- In case of collection Z, the electronic journal file in the satellite terminals are cleared.

Operation



1. Z-lock window appears on the screen if Z-lock command is issued.

4. Registrations	R-132
4-1. Clerk sign on/off operation	R-132
4-2. Voiding the last registered item (<VOID> key operation)	R-133
4-3. Voiding the previous registered item (<VOID> key operation)	R-134
4-4. Cancelling of all data registered during the transaction	R-134
4-5. Using the LIST function	R-136
4-6. Using the Set Menu function and Pulldown group function.....	R-137
4-7. Separate check	R-140
4-8. Open check	R-141
4-9. Media Change	R-142
4-10. Eat-in / Takeout	R-143
4-11. Scanning PLU	R-143
4-12. Printing barcode on receipts	R-144

4. Registrations

This section describes characteristic registrations of the QT-2100.

4-1. Clerk sign on/off operation

The following examples illustrate the clerk sign on/off operation.

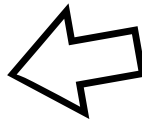
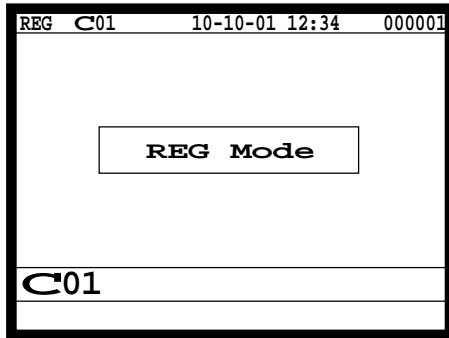
- When a clerk (Dallas) key is used, sign on operation can be performed by touching the clerk key receiver by the appropriate clerk (Dallas) key.

Note: After initialization, clerk key ID should be set.

- When a clerk ID number is programmed for the clerk key, sign on operation can be performed by merely pressing the clerk key.

It is the same procedure that even clerks are assigned as “clerk”, “cashier” or “manager.”

1) Clerk sign on operation (Clerk key has the clerk number setting.)



1. Just press the appropriate <CLERK> key.

2) Clerk sign on operation (Clerk key has no clerk number setting.)

In case of the store has many clerks to control, you need not allocate all clerk keys on the keyboard but allocate a few clerk key and program no clerk number one of the clerk key.

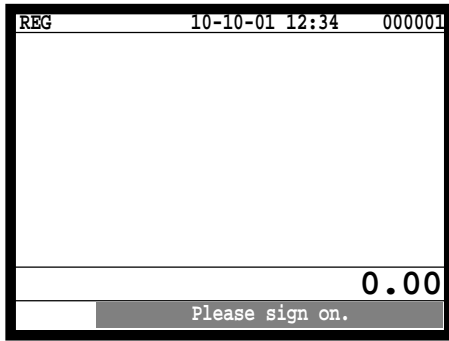


1. Press the <CLERK> key, if you want to display no clerk number entries.



2. Enter the appropriate clerk number and press the <CLERK> key.

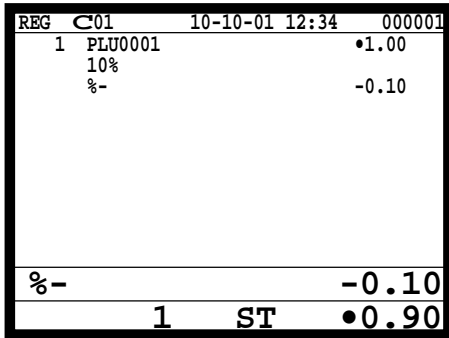
3) Clerk sign off operation



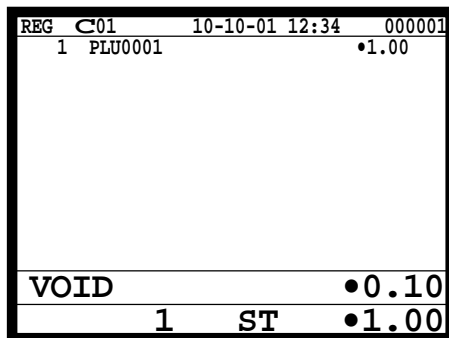
1. Enter "0" and press the <CLERK> key.

4-2. Voiding the last registered item (<VOID> key operation)

Use the <VOID> key to cancel a data that has just been registered using a function key. The <VOID> key can be used to cancel data registered using departments, subdepartments, PLUs, partial tenders, or the <PRICE>, <+>, <->, <%+>, <%->, <LOAN> or <PICKUP> key. You can only use the <VOID> key to cancel a registration if you have not yet started registration of the next item.



1. Wrong registration is made.



2. Press the <VOID> key to cancel the data and reregister the transaction.

4-3. Voiding the previous registered item (<VOID> key operation)

If data has been registered using a function key and registration of the next item has begun, use the <VOID> key to cancel previous registered data. Entries using departments, subdepartments or PLUs can be cancelled using the <VOID> key.

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0001		•1.00
1	PLU0002		•2.00
3	PLU0003		•9.00
1	PLU0004		•4.00
PLU0004			•4.00
6 ST			•16.00

1. Wrong registration is made.

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0001		•1.00
1	PLU0002		•2.00
3	PLU0003		•9.00
1	PLU0004		•4.00
PLU0004			•4.00
6 ST			•16.00

2. Press the upper/lower arrow key to designate the item registration.

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0001		•1.00
1	PLU0002		•2.00
1	PLU0004		•4.00
PLU0003			•9.00
3 ST			•7.00

3. Press the <VOID> key to cancel the item and reregister the transaction.

4-4. Cancelling of all data registered during the transaction

Press the <CANCEL> key to cancel all data registered (except partial tendering) during the transaction. This operation lets you clear registered data and restart from the beginning. The cancel operation must be performed before the transaction is finalized.

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0001		•1.00
1	PLU0002		•2.00
3	PLU0003		•9.00
1	PLU0004		•4.00
PLU0004			•4.00
6 ST			•16.00

1. Wrong registration is made.

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0001		•1.00
1	PLU0002		•2.00
3	PLU0003		•9.00
1			
Cancel OK?			
PLU0004			•4.00
6 ST			•16.00

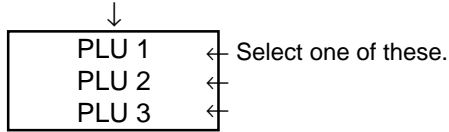
2. Press the <CANCEL> key.

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0001		•1.00
1	PLU0002		•2.00
3	PLU0003		•9.00
1	PLU0004		•4.00
	CANCEL	.....
CANCEL			•0.00
Please sign on.			

3. Press the <YES> key to cancel the transaction.

4-5. Using the LIST function

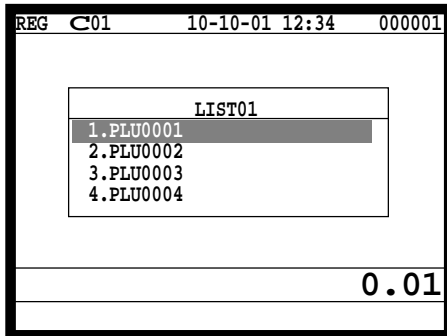
<List> or No. <List-#>



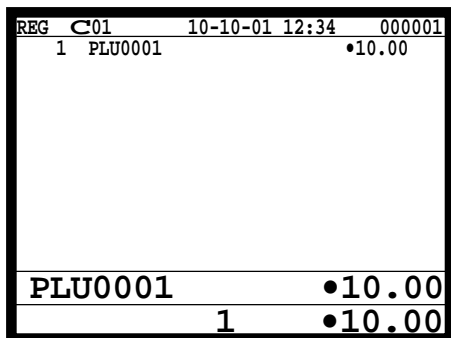
Before using the LIST function, the following programs are necessary to use this function.

- 1) Allocating the <LIST> key or the <LIST-#> key (page 24 of the Programming manual)
In case of using the <LIST> key, <LIST> key(s) should be allocated on the keyboard before step 2.
- 2) Programming pulldown group (page 34 of the Programming manual)
- 3) Programming item price (page 159 of the Programming manual)

Normal registration by using the <LIST> and <LIST-#> key

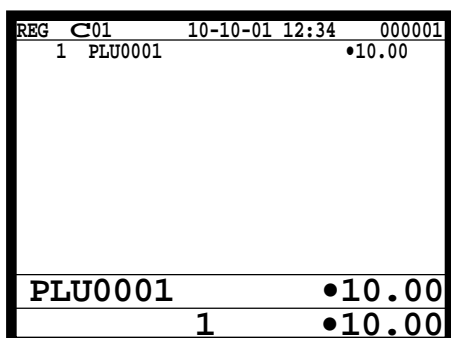


1. Press the <LIST> key or enter the list No. and press the <LIST-#> key.



2. Select the appropriate item and press the <YES> key.

Direct selection by using the <LIST> key



1. Press the appropriate record number and press the <LIST> key brings direct selection of the item.

4-6. Using the Set Menu function and Pulldown group function

4-6-1. Using the Set Menu function

Before using the set menu function, the following programs are necessary to use this function.

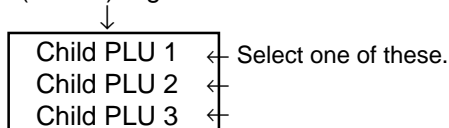
- 1) Programming set menu table (page 36 of the Programming manual)
- 2) Programming PLU "Set menu table linking" (page 108 of the Programming manual)
- 3) Programming item prices (page 159 of the Programming manual)

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0001		•10.00
	PLU0002	} Set Menu linked to PLU0001 (select "set menu breakdown printing")	
	PLU0003		
	PLU0004		
PLU0001			•10.00
	1		•10.00

1. Registering a PLU linked to a set menu.

4-6-2. Using the Pulldown group function

PLU (Parent) registration



Before using the pulldown group function, the following programs are necessary to use this function.

- 1) Programming pulldown group table (page 34 of the Programming manual)
- 2) Programming PLU "List Link No." (page 108 of the Programming manual)
- 3) Programming item prices (page 159 of the Programming manual)

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0001		•10.00
LIST01			
	1. PLU0010		
	2. PLU0011		
	3. PLU0012		
	4. PLU0013		
PLU0001			•10.00
	1		•10.00

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0001		•10.00
	PLU0012		•1.00
PLU0001			•10.00
	2		•11.00

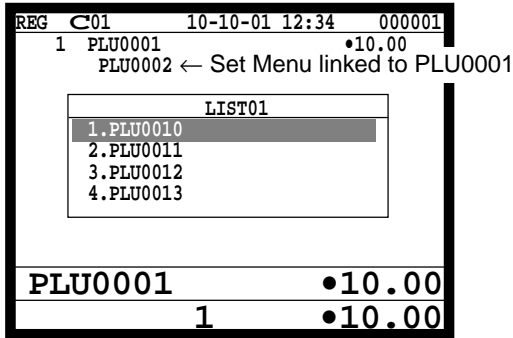
REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0001		•10.00
	PLU0012		•1.00
	PLU0015		
PLU0001			•10.00
	2		•11.00

1. Register the parent (main) PLU. The list linked appears.
2. Select the appropriate (child/grandchild) PLU and press the <YES> key.

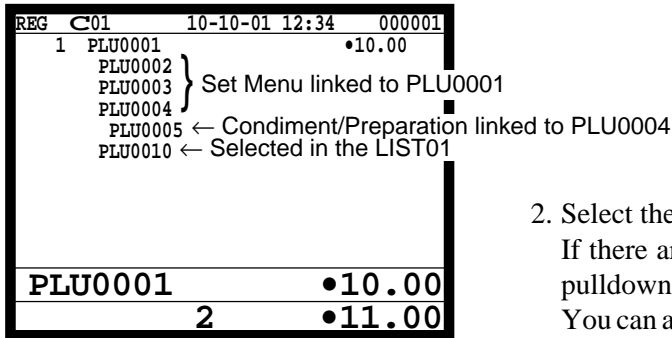
4-6-3. Using the Set menu and Pulldown group function

Before using the set menu and pulldown group function, the following programs are necessary to use this function.

- 1) Programming set menu table (page 36 of the Programming manual)
- 2) Programming pulldown group table (page 34 of the Programming manual)
- 3) Allocate the pulldown menu key, if you want to use. (page 24 of the Programming manual)
- 4) Programming PLU "Set menu table linking" and "List Link No." (page 108 of the Programming manual)
- 5) Programming item prices (page 159 of the Programming manual)



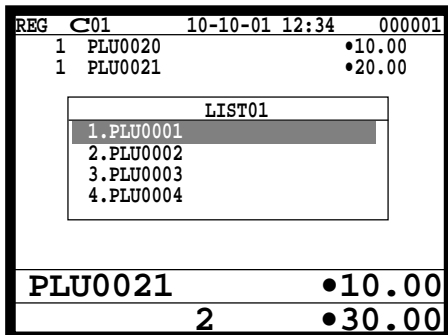
1. Registering a PLU linked to a set menu and pulldown group.



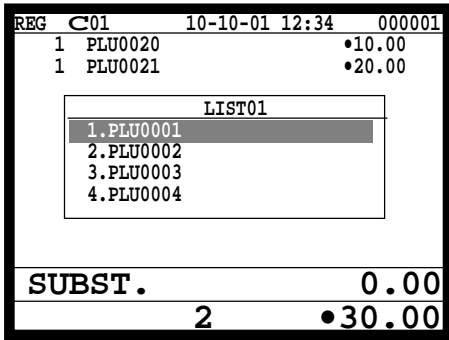
2. Select the appropriate item and press the <YES> key.
If there are more pulldown groups linked to the PLU, next pulldown group or a PLU appears on the screen.
You can also select items directly by using the pulldown key.

4-6-4. Using the Substitution key

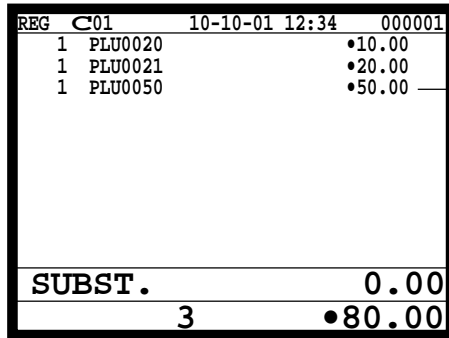
Normally, you can select item(s) in a pulldown group. If the customer requires to take an item from another set menu/pulldown group, the <SUBSTITUTION> key should be used.



1. A PLU linked to a pulldown group is registered, but no items in the list cannot be selected.



2. Press the <SUBSTITUTION> key.



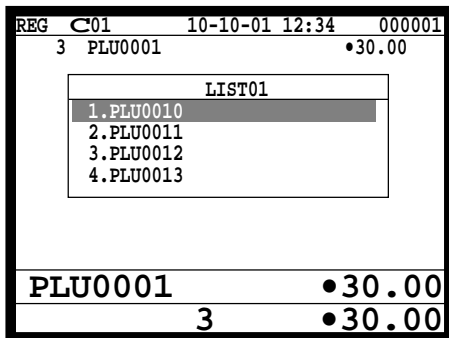
3. Register the appropriate item.

4-6-5. Inner multiplication

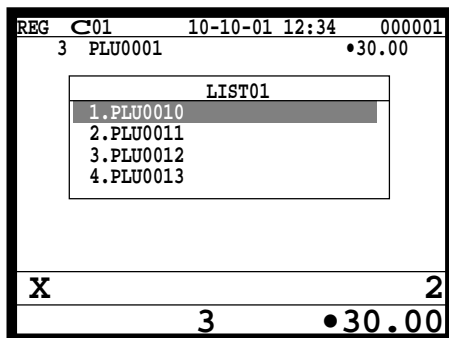
Normally, the quantity of list linked PLU or set menu child PLU follows the same quantity as main PLU. But it is possible to register a different number of list linked PLU or child PLU from the number of main PLU.

Before using the inner multiplication, the following program is necessary in addition to the Pulldown Group or Set Menu Table to use this function.

1) Programming “Set Menu/Condiment” program (page 53 of the Programming manual)



1. An multiplication of a PLU is made.



2. Enter appropriate quantity and press the <X> key, after that, select the appropriate PLU (in case of pulldown group.)

Registration

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
3	PLU0001		•30.00
2	PLU0010		•2.00
LIST01			
1.	PLU0010		
2.	PLU0011		
3.	PLU0012		
4.	PLU0013		
PLU0010			•2.00
5			•32.00

3. Enter appropriate quantity and press the <X> key, after that, select the appropriate PLU (in case of pulldown group.)

4-7. Separate check

Separate check is used to transfer the registered items in the original check to the other check or pick up the registered items in the original check to finalize them.

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
CHECK No. 222222			
NEW/OLD			222222

1. Enter the check number to which the registered items are transferred and press the <NEW/OLD CHK> key.

SEP CHK			
CHECK No. 123456			
1	PLU0001		•1.00
1	PLU0002		•2.00
1	PLU0003		•3.00
1	PLU0004		•4.00
1	PLU0005		•5.00
			0.00
5			15.00

2. Enter the original check number and press the <SEPARATE CHECK> key.

SEP CHK			
CHECK No. 123456			
1	PLU0001		•1.00
1	PLU0002		•2.00
1	PLU0003		•3.00
1	PLU0004		•4.00
1	PLU0005		•5.00
			0.00
5			15.00

3. Select the transferring items and press the <YES> key.

```

REG C01      10-10-01 12:34  000001
CHECK No.222222
1  PLU0004      •4.00
1  PLU0005      •5.00
   ST          •9.00

0.00
2 ST •9.00

```

4. After selecting items, press the <ESC> key to terminate. The selected items are transferred to other check.

4-8. Open check

To display or print out the opened check report of the signed on operator.

```

REG C01      10-10-01 12:34  000001

0.01

```

1. Enter the signed on clerk record number.
2. Press the <OPEN CHK> key.
3. The open check report is issued or displayed (depends on the program).

```

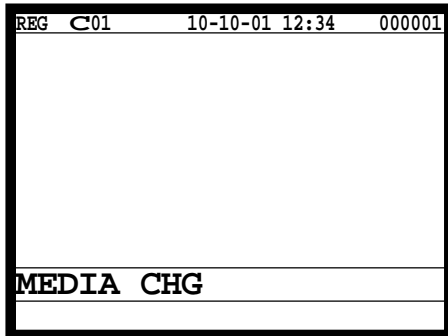
REG C01      10-10-01 12:34  000001
REG C01      15-12-02 10:04  001029
Check No.001245      12CT #000121
                    •100.35
                    MC#0002
REG C04      15-12-02 12:31  001186
Check No.001328      2CT #000226
                    •123.35
REG C03      15-12-02 12:50  001190
Check No.001338      5CT #000230
0.01

```

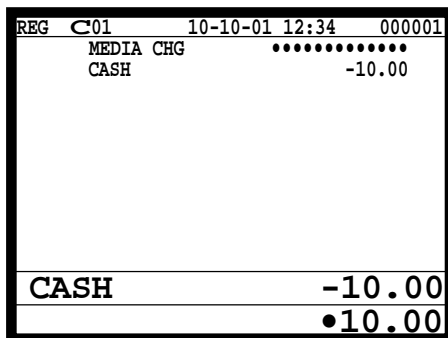
Registration

4-9. Media Change

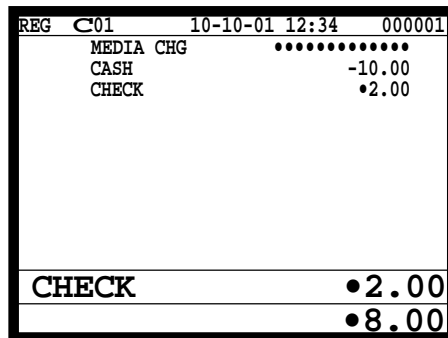
This key is used to change media in drawer amounts. Pressing this key begins media change operation.



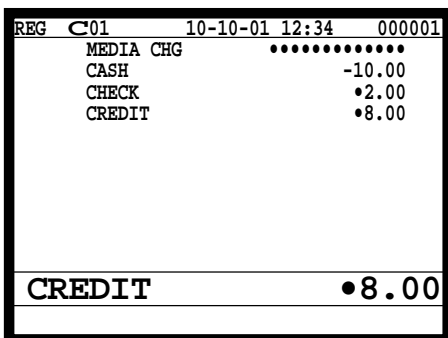
1. First press the <MEDIA CHANGE> key.



2. Enter the in drawer amount to be changed and press the media key to be changed.



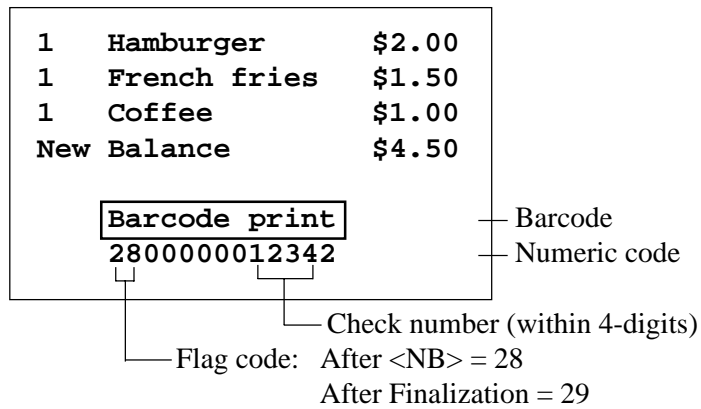
3. Enter the amount to change and press the media to change, until the change amount equals to the changed amount.



4-12. Printing barcode on receipts

This function is used for registering old check by scanning the barcode on the new balance receipt or issuing guest receipt by scanning the barcode on the finalizing receipt.

Example of receipt image



5. Refund mode operation	R-146
5-1. Selecting RF or REG– Mode	R-146

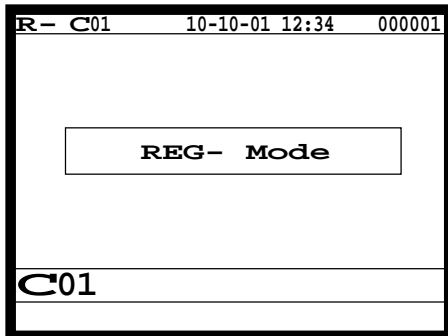
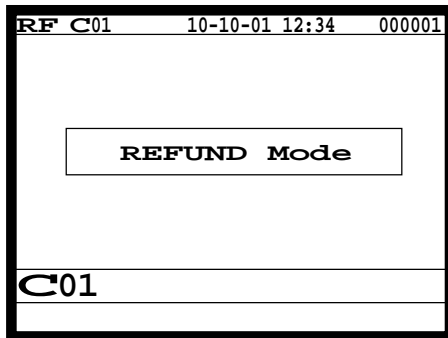
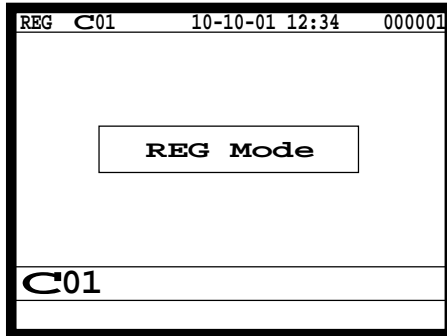
5. Refund mode operation

The general procedure for entering the RF or REG- mode is as follows.

5-1. Selecting RF or REG- Mode

After sign on operation, pressing the <REG. MODE> key turns the mode to RF Mode and REG- Mode.

Refund registration or register minus (REG-) registration starts with this operation.



Note: Key operations are similar to that in the register mode.

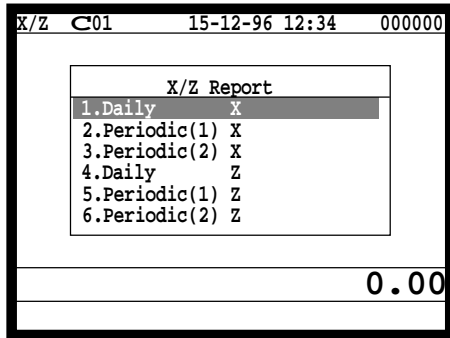
To avoid miss-registration in the RF or REG- mode, return the mode to the former one immediately.

6. Read and reset operations	R-148
6-1. The procedures of reading or resetting	R-148
6-2. Report sample	R-149

6. Read and reset operations

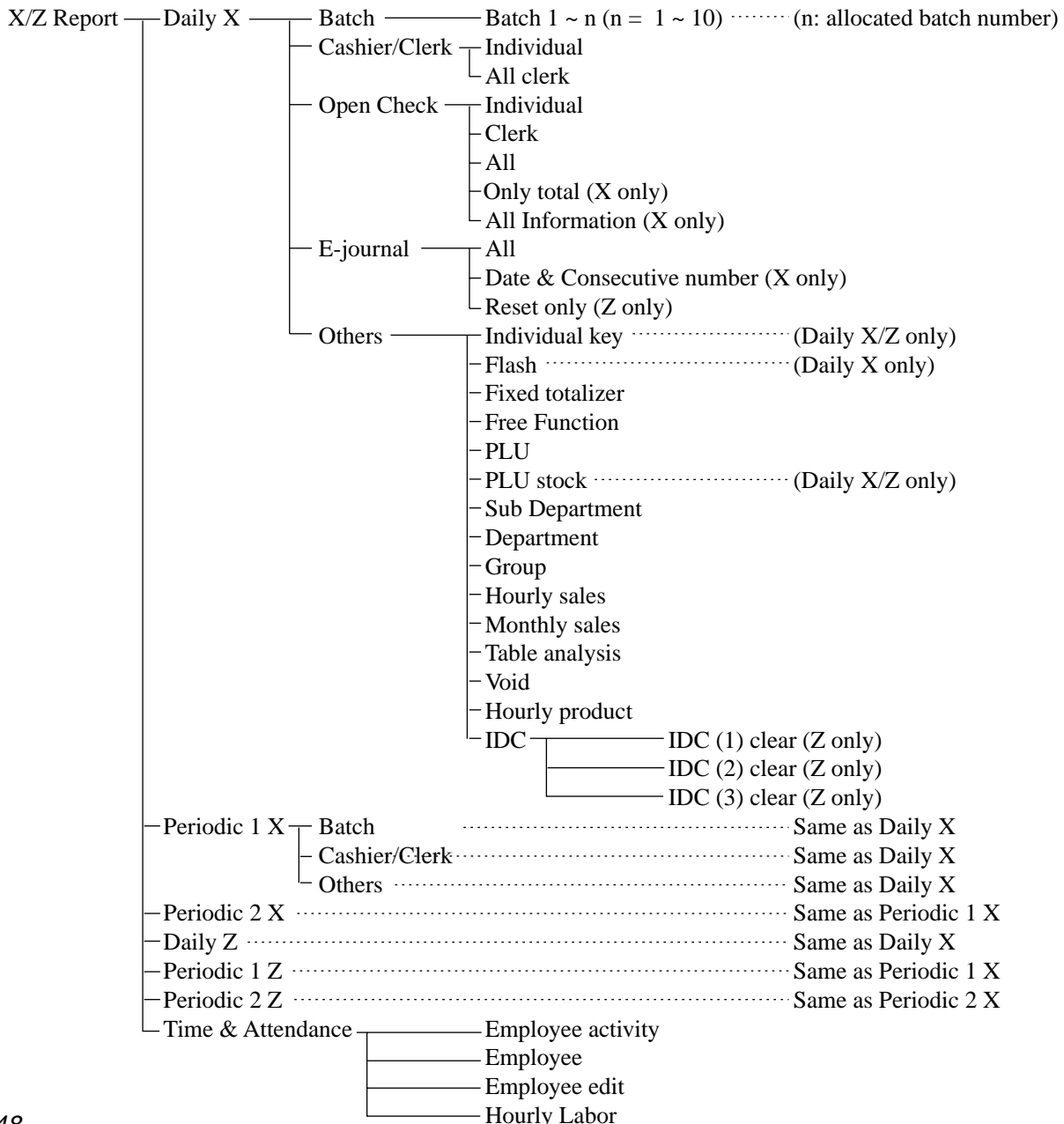
By setting the mode to the X or Z, the contents of totalizers and counters are enabled to read. The X mode allows report at any time during business hours. The Z mode is only performed at the end of the business day, since it clears the data stored to the totalizers and counters.

6-1. The procedures of reading or resetting



1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <X/Z MODE> to assign X / Z report.
3. Select the appropriate menu you want by following the guidances. The hierarchy of the X / Z menus are described below.

Refer to page 108, 109 of this manual for X / Z command.



6-2. Report sample

Cashier / clerk report

Z	0001017	CASHIER/CLERK		123	Mode/Report code/Report title/Z No. (Z only)
C01		.....1			Clerk name/Drawer No.
GROSS			35	•38.00	Gross sales title/Gross counter/Gross totalizer
NET	No		10	•38.00	Net sales title/Net counter/Net totalizer
CAID				•35.00	Cash in drawer title/Cash in drawer
CHID				•3.00	Charge in drawer title/Charge in drawer
CKID				•0.00	Check in drawer title/Check in drawer
CRID				•0.00	Credit in drawer title/Charge in drawer
CASH	No		10	•35.00	Cash key descriptor/Counter/Totalizer (programmable)

Individual key

X	0000095				Mode/Report code
CASH	No		11	•38.00	Function key descriptor/Counter/Totalizer
CHECK	No		0	•0.00	
CREDIT	No		1	•12.00	
ADD CHK	No		0		

TL			12	•50.00	TL descriptor/Counter/Totalizer

Flash

X	0000071	FLASH			Mode/Report code/Report title
NET	No		11	•38.00	Net sales title/Net counter/Net totalizer
CAID				•35.00	Cash in drawer title/Cash in drawer
CHID				•0.00	Charge in drawer title/Charge in drawer
CKID				•0.00	Check in drawer title/Check in drawer
CRID				•0.00	Credit in drawer title/Charge in drawer

Fixed totalizer

Z	0000011	FIXED TTL		123	Mode/Report code/Report title/Z No. (Z only)
GROSS			35	•38.00	Gross sales title/Gross counter/Gross totalizer
NET	No		11	•38.00	Net sales title/Net counter/Net totalizer
CAID				•35.00	Cash in drawer title/Cash in drawer
CHID				•0.00	Charge in drawer title/Charge in drawer
CKID				•0.00	Check in drawer title/Check in drawer
CRID				•0.00	Credit in drawer title/Credit in drawer
RF	No		2	•8.00	Refund mode descriptor/Counter/Totalizer
COVER	CT		2		Customer count descriptor/Counter
TA1				•0.00	Taxable amount 1 descriptor/Taxable amount 1
TX1				•0.00	Tax 1 descriptor/Tax 1 amount
EX1				•0.00	Tax exempt 1 descriptor/Tax exempt amount 1
EX9				•0.00	
TA10				•0.00	Taxable amount 10 descriptor/Taxable amount 10
TX10				•0.00	Tax 10 descriptor/Tax 10 amount
EX10				•0.00	Tax exempt 10 descriptor/Tax exempt amount 10
GT1				•1236901437.04	Grand total 1 descriptor/Grand total 1
GT2				•1569567830.40	Grand total 2 descriptor/Grand total 2
GT3				•1325670420.24	Grand total 3 descriptor/Grand total 3
				000001---->001279	Consecutive No. range

Free function

Z	0001012	FREE FUNCTION	123
CASH		No 11	•38.00
RC		No 2	•8.00
PD		No 1	•1.00

Mode/Report code/Report title/Z No. (Z only)

Function key descriptor/Counter/Amount

PLU

Z	0001014	PLU	123
PLU0001		50	•682.55
DISCOUNT			-1.00
#0001	68.25%		
HOUSE BON QTY		12	
PLU0002		25	•32.00
DISCOUNT			-5.00
#0002	3.2%		

TL		75	•714.55
DISCOUNT			-6.00
HOUSE BON QTY		12	
71.45%			

Mode/Report code/Report title/Z No. (Z only)

PLU descriptor/Counter/Amount

Discount total (can be skipped)

PLU No. (can be skipped)/Sales ratio (can be skipped)

House Bon quantity (always "0" skipped)

PLU (with shift PLU)

Z	0001014	PLU	123
PLU0001		50	•682.55
DISCOUNT			•1.00
#0001	68.25%		
@1			•1.23
@2			•2.50
@3			•3.14
@7			•6.37
@8			•6.37
PLU0002		25	•32.00
DISCOUNT			•5.00

Mode/Report code/Report title/Z No. (Z only)

PLU descriptor/Counter/Amount

Discount total (can be skipped)

PLU No. (can be skipped)/Sales ratio (can be skipped)

1st unit price descriptor/Amount

2nd unit price descriptor/Amount

3rd unit price descriptor/Amount

7th unit price descriptor/Amount

8th unit price descriptor/Amount

PLU (by range)

X	0010074	PLU	
#0001-#0002			
PLU0001		50	•682.55
DISCOUNT			-1.00
#0001	68.25%		
PLU0002		25	•32.00
DISCOUNT			-5.00
#0002	3.2%		

TL		75	•714.55
DISCOUNT			-6.00
71.45%			

Mode/Report code/Report title/Z No. (Z only)

PLU range

PLU descriptor/Counter/Amount

Discount total (can be skipped)

PLU No. (can be skipped)/Sales ratio (can be skipped)

PLU (by group / dept / subdept)

X	1000014	PLU			Mode/Report code/Report title/Z No. (Z only)
GROUP01			.....	01	Group (dept/subdept) title
PLU0001			50	•682.55	PLU descriptor/Counter/Amount
DISCOUNT				-1.00	Discount total (can be skipped)
#0001	68.25%				PLU No. (can be skipped)/Sales ratio (can be skipped)
PLU0002			25	•32.00	
DISCOUNT				-5.00	
#0002	3.2%				

TL			75	•714.55	Total by group (dept/subdept)/Counter/Amount
DISCOUNT				-6.00	
71.45%					
GROUP02			.....	02	
.....00					
PLU0005			1	•2.00	Non Group (dept/subdept) link title
DISCOUNT				•0.00	
#0005	0.2%				

TL			1	•2.00	
DISCOUNT				•0.00	
0.2%					

PLU (by order character)

X	4000014	PLU			Mode/Report code/Report title/Z No. (Z only)
ORDER01			.....	01	Order title
PLU0001			50	•682.55	PLU descriptor/Counter/Amount
DISCOUNT				-1.00	Discount total (can be skipped)
#0001	68.25%				PLU No. (can be skipped)/Sales ratio (can be skipped)
PLU0002			25	•32.00	
DISCOUNT				-5.00	
#0002	3.2%				

TL			75	•714.55	Total by order/Counter/Amount
DISCOUNT				-6.00	
71.45%					
ORDER02			.....	02	
.....00					
PLU0005			1	•2.00	Non order character link title
DISCOUNT				•0.00	
#0005	0.2%				

TL			1	•2.00	
DISCOUNT				•0.00	
0.2%					

PLU zero sales

X	0100014	PLU			Mode/Report code/Report title
PLU0001			0	•0.00	PLU descriptor/Counter/Amount
DISCOUNT				•0.00	
#0001					PLU No. (can be skipped)
PLU0002			0	•0.00	

TL			0	•0.00	
DISCOUNT				•0.00	

PLU zero sales (by group / dept / subdept / order)

X	4100014	PLU			Mode/Report code/Report title
GROUP01		.....01			Group (dept/subdept/order character) title
PLU0001			0	•0.00	PLU descriptor/Counter/Amount
DISCOUNT				•0.00	
#0001					PLU No. (can be skipped)
PLU0002			0	•0.00	
		:			
GROUP02		.....02			

TL			0	•0.00	
DISCOUNT				•0.00	

PLU (by menu level)

X	0000081	PLU			Mode/Report code/Report title
PLU0001			50	•682.55	PLU descriptor/Counter/Amount
DISCOUNT				-1.00	Discount total (can be skipped)
#0001	68.25%				PLU No. (can be skipped)
PLU0002			25	•32.00	
DISCOUNT				-5.00	
#0002	3.2%				

TL			75	•714.55	Total by menu/Counter/Amount
DISCOUNT				-6.00	
	71.45%				

PLU stock

X	0000064	PLU STOCK			Mode/Report code/Report title/Z No. (Z only)
PLU0001		10		123.45	PLU descriptor/Minimum stock level/Current stock
#0001					PLU No. (can be skipped)
PLU0002		25	*	20	* short stock
#0002					
PLU0003		1		100	

PLU stock (by range)

X	0010064	PLU STOCK			Mode/Report code/Report title/Z No. (Z only)
#0001-#0002					Range
PLU0001		10		123.45	PLU descriptor/Minimum stock level/Current stock
#0001					PLU No. (can be skipped)
PLU0002		25	*	20	* short stock
#0002					
PLU0003		1		100	

PLU stock (by group / dept / subdept / order)

X	1000064	PLU STOCK			Mode/Report code/Report title/Z No. (Z only)
GROUP01		.....01			Link group (dept/subdept/order) title
PLU0001		10		123.45	PLU descriptor/Minimum stock level/Current stock
#0001					PLU No. (can be skipped)
PLU0002		25	*	20	* short stock
#0002					
PLU0003		1		100	
.....00					
PLU0296		12		20	

PLU less stock

X	0400064	PLU STOCK			Mode/Report code/Report title
PLU0001		10	*	0.45	PLU descriptor/Minimum stock level/Current stock
#0001					PLU No. (can be skipped)
PLU0002		25	*	20	* short stock
PLU0003		12	*	10	

PLU less stock (by group / dept / subdept / order)

X	1400064	PLU STOCK		
GROUP01		.....01		
PLU0001		10	*	-123.45
#0001				
PLU0002		25		20
#0002				
PLU0003		1	*	-100
.....00				
PLU0296		12	*	2

Mode/Report code/Report title
 Link group (dept/subdept/order) title
 PLU descriptor/Minimum stock level/Current stock
 PLU No. (can be skipped)
 * short stock

Subdepartment (all)

Z	0001013	SUB DEPT		123
SUBDEPT01		24		•82.55
DISCOUNT				-1.00
70.82%				
SUBDEPT02		25		•32.00
DISCOUNT				-2.00
27.45%				

TL		151		•156.55
DISCOUNT				-3.00
100.00%				

Mode/Report code/Report title/Z No. (Z only)
 Subdepartment descriptor/Counter/Amount
 Discount total (can be skipped)
 Sales ratio (can be skipped)

Subdepartment (by range)

X	0010013	SUB DEPT		
#0001-#0002				
SUBDEPT01		24		•82.55
DISCOUNT				-1.00
70.82%				
SUBDEPT02		25		•32.00
DISCOUNT				-2.00
27.45%				

TL		49		•114.55
DISCOUNT				-3.00
98.27%				

Mode/Report code/Report title/Z No. (Z only)
 Range
 Subdepartment descriptor/Counter/Amount
 Discount total (can be skipped)
 Sales ratio (can be skipped)

Subdepartment (by group / dept)

X	1000013	SUB DEPT		
GROUP01		.....01		
SUBDEPT01		24		•82.55
DISCOUNT				•1.00
70.82%				
SUBDEPT02		25		•32.00
DISCOUNT				•2.00

Mode/Report code/Report title/Z No. (Z only)
 Group title
 Subdepartment descriptor/Counter/Amount
 Discount total (can be skipped)
 Sales ratio (can be skipped)

TL	49	•114.55
DISCOUNT		•3.00
98.07%		
.....00		
SUBDEPT04	1	•1.00
DISCOUNT		•0.00
0.87%		

TL	1	•1.00
DISCOUNT		•0.00
0.87%		

No group link

Subdepartment zero sales

X 0100013 SUB DEPT		
SUBDEPT03	0	•0.00
DISCOUNT		•0.00
SUBDEPT04	0	•0.00
DISCOUNT		•0.00

TL	0	•0.00
DISCOUNT		•0.00

Mode/Report code/Report title

Subdepartment descriptor/Counter/Amount

Discount total (can be skipped)

Subdepartment zero sales (by group / dept)

X 1100013 SUB DEPT		
GROUP01	.....01	
SUBDEPT03	0	•0.00
DISCOUNT		•0.00
SUBDEPT04	0	•0.00
DISCOUNT		•0.00

TL	0	•0.00
.....00		
SUBDEPT08	0	•0.00
DISCOUNT		•0.00

TL	0	•0.00
DISCOUNT		•0.00

Mode/Report code/Report title

Group title

Subdepartment descriptor/Counter/Amount

Discount total (can be skipped)

No group link

Read and Reset

Department (all)

X	0000015	DEPT		
DEPT01			24	•82.55
DISCOUNT				-1.00
				70.82%
DEPT02			25	•32.00
DISCOUNT				-2.00
				27.45%

TL			151	•156.55
DISCOUNT				-3.00
				100.00%

Mode/Report code/Report title/Z No. (Z only)

Department descriptor/Counter/Amount

Discount total (can be skipped)

Sales ratio (can be skipped)

Department (by range)

X	0010015	DEPT		
#0001-#0002				
DEPT01			24	•82.55
DISCOUNT				-1.00
				70.82%
DEPT02			25	•32.00
DISCOUNT				-2.00
				27.45%

TL			49	•114.55
DISCOUNT				-3.00
				98.27%

Mode/Report code/Report title/Z No. (Z only)

Range

Department descriptor/Counter/Amount

Discount total (can be skipped)

Sales ratio (can be skipped)

Department (by group)

X	1000015	DEPT		
GROUP01		.....01		
DEPT01			24	•82.55
DISCOUNT				-1.00
				70.82%
DEPT02			25	•32.00
DISCOUNT				-2.00
				27.45%

TL			49	•114.55
DISCOUNT				-3.00
				98.27%

		.....00		
DEPT04			1	•1.00
DISCOUNT				-0.00
				0.87%

TL			1	•1.00
DISCOUNT				-0.00
				0.87%

Mode/Report code/Report title/Z No. (Z only)

Group title

Department descriptor/Counter/Amount

Discount total (can be skipped)

Sales ratio (can be skipped)

No group link

Department zero sales

X	0100015	DEPT			Mode/Report code/Report title
DEPT01			0	•0.00	Department descriptor/Counter/Amount
DISCOUNT				•0.00	Discount total (can be skipped)
DEPT02			0	•0.00	
DISCOUNT				•0.00	

TL			0	•0.00	
DISCOUNT				•0.00	

Department zero sales (by group)

X	1100015	DEPT			Mode/Report code/Report title
GROUP01		.....01			Group title
DEPT01			0	•0.00	Department descriptor/Counter/Amount
DISCOUNT				•0.00	Discount total (can be skipped)
DEPT02			0	•0.00	
DISCOUNT				•0.00	

TL			0	•0.00	

		.....00			No group link
DEPT04			0	•0.00	
DISCOUNT				•0.00	

TL			0	•0.00	
DISCOUNT				•0.00	

Group

X	0000016	GROUP			Mode/Report code/Report title/Z No. (Z only)
GROUP01			6	•163.54	Group descriptor/Counter/Amount
1.63%					Sales ratio (can be skipped)
GROUP02			2	•2.55	
0.02%					

TL			8	•166.09	
1.65%					

Read and Reset

Hourly sales

Z	0001019	HOURLY		123	Mode/Report code/Report title/Z No. (Z only)
09:00->10:00			1	•63.54	Time frame/Net counter/Net amount
1.63%					Sales ratio (can be skipped)
		CT	1	•63.54	Customer counter/Gross amount
10:00->11:00			2	•122.55	
3.52%					
		CT	2	•122.55	

Monthly sales

Z	0001020	MONTHLY		123	Mode/Report code/Report title/Z No. (Z only)
7	.....				Day of the month
GROSS			52	•680.57	Gross counter/Gross amount
NET		No	12	•680.50	Net counter/Net amount
8	.....			
GROSS			78	•1,034.59	
NET		No	37	•1,034.57	

TL					
GROSS			130	•1,715.16	
				•13.19	Average gross sales
NET			49	•1,715.07	
				•35.00	Average net sales

Table analysis

Z	0001028	TABLE ANALYSIS		123	Mode/Report code/Report title/Z No. (Z only)
TBL0001		CT	12	•680.57	Table No./Customer count/Net amount
50.12%					Sales ratio (can be skipped)
TBL0002		CT	5	•279.56	

TL		CT	28	•1,267.97	
60.16%					

Void reason

Z	0001022	VOID REASON		123	Mode/Report code/Report title/Z No. (Z only)
OPE ERR		No	12	•80.50	Void reason/Counter/Amount
OUT OF DATE		No	10	•40.42	
		No	0	•0.00	

Employee activity

X	0040029	EMPLOYEE	
#00001	HARRISON		1111111111
#00002	BAKER		2222222222
#00003	PEABODY		3333333333
#00004	JOHONSON		4444444444
		.	
		.	
		.	
		.	

Mode/Report code/Report title

Employee No./Employee character/Social Security No.

Employee report (daily)

X	000029	EMPLOYEE	
#123456	HARRISON		123456789
MONDAY			12-20-02
IN	OUT	BRK	JOB# TIP WORK
08:00-10:00	00:15	12	•12.34 01:45
12:00-**:**	00:10	1	•0.00 **:**
:-**:**			

TL	00:25		•12.34 **:**
JOB# 12	01:45		
JOB# 1	**:**		
REGULAR TIME	00:45		
OVER TIME	00:17		
TL	01:12		•5.45

Mode, Report code/Report title/Z counter (Z only)

Employee No./Employee character/Social Security No.

Day of the week/Date

Shift 1: Clock-in, Clock-out/Break/Job code, Tip, Work time

Shift 2: Clock-out shift *1

Shift 3: Clock-in shift *2

Break total/ Tip total/ Work time total *3

Job summary/Job code/Work time) *4

Job summary *5

Regular work hours

Overtime work hours

Total of work hours/Pay

*1 If employee is not clocked-out the shift, then “**:**” is printed on OUT & WORK.

*2 If employee is not clocked-in the shift, then “**:**-**:**” is printed on IN&OUT.

*3 If employee is not clocked-out the shift yet, then “**:**” is printed on WORK.

*4 JOB summary is printed in order to clock-in the shift.

If there is the same JOB code, then it will add to the JOB that was found before.

*5 If employee is not clocked-out the shift, then “**:**” is printed. No JOB # is printed, if employee is not clocked-in the shift.

Employee report (weekly / bi-weekly)

X 000129 EMPLOYEE						
#123456 HARRISON			123456789			
MONDAY						12-21-02
IN	OUT	BRK	JOB#	TIP	WORK	
08:00-10:00		00:15	12	•12.34	01:45	
12:00-15:00		00:10	1	•0.00	02:50	
:-**-**:**						

TL		00:25		•12.34	04:35	
TUESDAY						12-22-02
IN	OUT	BRK	JOB#	TIP	WORK	
08:00-10:00		00:15	12	•12.34	01:45	
12:00-15:00		00:10	1	•0.00	02:50	
:-**-**:**						

TL		00:25		•12.34	04:35	
SUNDAY						
IN++	OUT+	BLK+	JOB#	TIP+	WORK	

TL		00:00		•0.00	00:00	
JOB# 12	01:45					
JOB# 1	02:00					
JOB# 5	02:00					
JOB# 10	02:08					
REGULAR TIME	00:45					
OVER TIME	00:17					
TL	01:55			•2.04		

Day of the week/Date *2
 Shift 1
 Shift 2
 Shift 3

Job summary
 Regular work hours
 Overtime work hours
 Total of work hours/Pay

- *1 If all shift in one day of the week is zero (no data), then that day of the week is not printed on the report.
- *2 The report always starts from Monday.

Read and Reset

Hourly item

Z	0001031	HOURLY PRODUCT	1234	Mode/Report code/Report title/Z counter (Z only)
09:00->09:30				Time frame
GROSS		1357.956	•2,469.06	Totalizer character/Quantity/Amount
NET	No	12	•2,469.06	
	40%			Sales ratio (Amount/Total amount of each time frame)
PLU0001		1234.5	•1,234.50	
#0001	20%			

		9.89%	•6,172.62	Sales ratio (Amount/Total amount of all time frame)/Total Amount of this time frame
09:30->10:00				
GROSS		1357.956	•2,469.06	
NET	No	12	•2,469.06	
	40%			
PLU0001		1234.5	•1,234.50	
#0001	20%			

		•		
		•		
		•		
19:30->20:00				
GROSS		1357.956	•2,469.06	
NET	No	12	•2,469.06	
	40%			
PLU0001		1234.5	•1,234.50	
#0001	20%			

		9.89%	•6,172.62	
TL			•62,395.07	Total Amount of all Time frame

Hourly labor report

Z	0001024	HOURLY LABOR	1234	Mode/Report code/Report title/Z counter (Z only)
09:00->09:30				Time frame/NET counter/NET Amount
	No	2	•2,469.06	NET ratio
	82.62%			
COST		00:05	•0.08	Work time/Pay
	0%			Pay ratio
NET SALES/HOUR			•29,628.72	Proceeds per work time
COST/TRANSACTION			•0.04	Wages per transaction
		•		
		•		
		•		
16:00->16:45				
	No	0	•0.00	
	0%			
COST		00:01	•0.00	
	0%			
NET SALES/HOUR			•0.00	
COST/TRANSACTION			•0.00	

IDC clear

Z	0001067	IDC(1) Clear Normal End	1234	Mode/Report code/Report title/Z counter
---	---------	----------------------------	------	---

A-1. Function key list R-166

Function key list

A-1. Function key list

Function	Code	Initial character	Function	Code	Initial character
Add check	094	ADD CHK	Post Entry	115	POST ENTRY
Arrangement	044	ARG	Premium	030	%+
Bill copy	047	BILL	Price inquiry	008	PRCINQ
Break-in/out	109	BREAK-IN/OUT	Price	049	PRC
Cancel	236	CANCEL	Quantity/For	083	QT
Cash amount tendered	001	CASH	Recall	131	RECALL
Charge	002	CHARGE	Receipt	038	RCT
Check endorsement	039	CK.E	Receipt On/OFF	076	RCT ON/OFF
Check print	012	CHKP	Received on account	020	RC
Check tender	003	CHECK	Refund	033	RF
Clerk number	072	CLK#	Reverse Display	206	REVERSE
Clerk transfer	013	CLK TRANS	Round Repeat	116	R REPEAT
Clock-in/out	108	CLOCK-IN/OUT	Seat number	119	SEAT#
Coupon	023	COUPON	Second unit price	070	2nd@
Coupon 2	036	CPN2	Selective item subtotal	085	SIST
Credit	004	CREDIT	Separate check	095	SEP CHK
Cube	090	XXX	Shift PLU	065	SFT PLU
Currency exchange	045	CE	Slip back feed/Release	054	SB/R
Customer number	043	CT	Slip feed/Release	056	SF/R
Department	051	DEPT nn	Slip print	055	SLIP
Department number	135	DEPT#	Square	084	XX
Deposit	025	DEPOSIT	Stock inquiry	009	STKINQ
Discount	028	%-	Store	130	STORE
Display mode	219	DISP MODE	Subdepartment	133	SUBDEPT nn
Dutch account	140	DUTCH	Subdepartment number	134	SDPT#
Eat-in	128	EAT-IN	Substitution	111	SUBST.
Electronic journal Disp	207	EJ DISP	Subtotal	075	SUBTOTAL
Error correct/Void	034	VOID	Table number	058	TBL#
First unit price	069	1st@	Table transfer	014	TABLE TRANS
Flat PLU	063	PLU nnnn	Take-out	129	TAKE-OUT
House Bon	114	HOUSE BON	Tax status shift	057	T/S
Ketten Bon	113	X/KETTEN	Taxable amount subtotal	077	TAST
List	136	LIST	Tax exempt	062	EXEMPT
List number	137	LIST#	Text print	011	PRT
Loan	019	LOAN	Text recall	010	CHAR
Lock out unused key	000	NOP	Tray total	074	TRAY TTL
Media change	118	MEDIA CHG	Tip	015	TIP
Menu shift	064	MENU	Validation	037	VLD
Merchandise subtotal	080	MDST	VAT	046	VAT
Minus	027	-	X/Z mode	122	X/Z MODE
Multiplication	082	X	System keys		
New balance	006	NB	Numeric key	000n201	n=1~9, "0"=10
New check	091	NEW CHK	Clear	202	
New/Old check	093	NEW/OLD	Decimal point	098	.
Normal receipt	016	NRMRCT	Display On/Off	120	DISP ON/OFF
No sale	042	NS	Escape/Skip	211	
Non-add	040	#	Home position	218	HOME
Non-add/No sale	041	#/NS	Page down	220	PAGE DOWN
OBR	103	OBR	Page up	221	PAGE UP
Old check	092	OLD CHK	Program mode	123	PGM MODE
Open	067	OPEN	Register mode	121	REG MODE
Open2	068	OPEN2	Three zero	097	000
Open Check	117	OPEN CHK	Two zero	096	00
Operator number	078	OPE#	Yes	212	
Operator read/reset	073	OPE X/Z	No	213	
Paid out	021	PD	Left arrow	214	
Pick up	022	P.UP	Right arrow	215	
Plus	029	+	Up arrow	216	
PLU	048	PLU#	Down arrow	217	

File list

File No.	File description	Record length	Max. No. of records	Work size	Description	Attribution	Allocatable
System files							
901	System connection table	18	33	75		Program	No
902	I/O parameter	5	15	69		Program	No
903	Printer connection	27	99	81		Program	No
904	Consecutive number	6	5	69		Buffer	No
999	System error log	11	20	75		Buffer	No
Function and total files							
001	Fixed totalizer	26	78	81		Pgm/Sales	No
101	(periodic total 1)	10	78	75		Sales	Yes
201	(periodic total 2)	10	78	75		Sales	Yes
301	(daily consolidation)	10	78	75	for master	Sales	Yes
401	(periodic 1 consolidation)	10	78	75	for master	Sales	Yes
501	(periodic 2 consolidation)	10	78	75	for master	Sales	Yes
601	(consolidation work)	10	78	75	for master	Buffer	Yes
002	Free function	38	999	99		Pgm/Sales	Yes
102	(periodic total 1)	10	999	75		Sales	Yes
202	(periodic total 2)	10	999	75		Sales	Yes
302	(daily consolidation)	10	999	75	for master	Sales	Yes
402	(periodic 1 consolidation)	10	999	75	for master	Sales	Yes
502	(periodic 2 consolidation)	10	999	75	for master	Sales	Yes
602	(consolidation work)	10	999	75	for master	Buffer	Yes
003	Subdepartment	54	99	135		Pgm/Sales	Yes
103	(periodic total 1)	15	99	81		Sales	Yes
203	(periodic total 2)	15	99	81		Sales	Yes
303	(daily consolidation)	15	99	81	for master	Sales	Yes
403	(periodic 1 consolidation)	15	99	81	for master	Sales	Yes
503	(periodic 2 consolidation)	15	99	81	for master	Sales	Yes
603	(consolidation work)	15	99	81	for master	Buffer	Yes
004	PLU	92	9999	177		Pgm/Sales	Yes
104	(periodic total 1)	30	9999	99		Sales	Yes
204	(periodic total 2)	30	9999	99		Sales	Yes
304	(daily consolidation)	30	9999	99	for master	Sales	Yes
404	(periodic 1 consolidation)	30	9999	99	for master	Sales	Yes
504	(periodic 2 consolidation)	30	9999	99	for master	Sales	Yes
604	(consolidation work)	30	9999	99	for master	Buffer	Yes
005	Department	54	99	135		Pgm/Sales	Yes
105	(periodic total 1)	15	99	81		Sales	Yes
205	(periodic total 2)	15	99	81		Sales	Yes
305	(daily consolidation)	15	99	81	for master	Sales	Yes
405	(periodic 1 consolidation)	15	99	81	for master	Sales	Yes
505	(periodic 2 consolidation)	15	99	81	for master	Sales	Yes
605	(consolidation work)	15	99	81	for master	Buffer	Yes
006	Group	26	99	81		Pgm/Sales	Yes
106	(periodic total 1)	10	99	75		Sales	Yes
206	(periodic total 2)	10	99	75		Sales	Yes
306	(daily consolidation)	10	99	75	for master	Sales	Yes
406	(periodic 1 consolidation)	10	99	75	for master	Sales	Yes
506	(periodic 2 consolidation)	10	99	75	for master	Sales	Yes
606	(consolidation work)	10	99	75	for master	Buffer	Yes
009	Hourly sales	20	96	87		Sales	Yes
109	(periodic total 1)	20	96	87		Sales	Yes
209	(periodic total 2)	20	96	87		Sales	Yes
309	(daily consolidation)	20	96	87	for master	Sales	Yes
409	(periodic 1 consolidation)	20	96	87	for master	Sales	Yes
509	(periodic 2 consolidation)	20	96	87	for master	Sales	Yes
609	(consolidation work)	20	96	87	for master	Buffer	Yes
010	Monthly sales	20	32	87		Sales	Yes
110	(periodic total 1)	20	32	87		Sales	Yes

File No.	File description	Record length	Max. No. of records	Work size	Description	Attribution	Allocatable
210	(periodic total 2)	20	32	87		Sales	Yes
310	(daily consolidation)	20	32	87	for master	Sales	Yes
410	(periodic 1 consolidation)	20	32	87	for master	Sales	Yes
510	(periodic 2 consolidation)	20	32	87	for master	Sales	Yes
610	(consolidation work)	20	32	87	for master	Buffer	Yes
012	Void reason	29	99	87		Pgm/Sale	Yes
112	(periodic total 1)	10	99	75		Sales	Yes
212	(periodic total 2)	10	99	75		Sales	Yes
312	(daily consolidation)	10	99	75	for master	Sales	Yes
412	(periodic 1 consolidation)	10	99	75	for master	Sales	Yes
512	(periodic 2 consolidation)	10	99	75	for master	Sales	Yes
612	(consolidation work)	10	99	75	for master	Buffer	Yes
018	Table analysis	32	99	93		Pgm/Sale	Yes
118	(periodic total 1)	10	99	75		Sales	Yes
218	(periodic total 2)	10	99	75		Sales	Yes
318	(daily consolidation)	10	99	75	for master	Sales	Yes
418	(periodic 1 consolidation)	10	99	75	for master	Sales	Yes
518	(periodic 2 consolidation)	10	99	75	for master	Sales	Yes
618	(consolidation work)	10	99	75	for master	Buffer	Yes
020	Grand total	24	3	75		Pgm/Sale	No
120	(periodic total 1)	8	3	69		Sales	Yes
220	(periodic total 2)	8	3	69		Sales	Yes
320	(daily consolidation)	8	3	69	for master	Sales	Yes
420	(periodic 1 consolidation)	8	3	69	for master	Sales	Yes
520	(periodic 2 consolidation)	8	3	69	for master	Sales	Yes
620	(consolidation work)	8	3	69	for master	Buffer	Yes
055	Shift PLU	91	9999	189		Sales	Yes
155	(periodic total 1)	70	9999	147		Sales	Yes
255	(periodic total 2)	70	9999	147		Sales	Yes
355	(daily consolidation)	70	9999	147	for master	Sales	Yes
455	(periodic 1 consolidation)	70	9999	147	for master	Sales	Yes
555	(periodic 2 consolidation)	70	9999	147	for master	Sales	Yes
655	(consolidation work)	70	9999	147	for master	Buffer	Yes
Clerk							
007	Clerk	95	99	165		Program	Yes
030	Clerk detail link	4	99	75		Program	Yes
027	Clerk (Dallas) key ID	14	200	75		Program	Yes
011	Clerk detail	10	9801	75		Sales	Yes
111	(periodic total 1)	10	9801	75		Sales	Yes
211	(periodic total 2)	10	9801	75		Sales	Yes
311	(daily consolidation)	10	9801	75	for master	Sales	Yes
411	(periodic 1 consolidation)	10	9801	75	for master	Sales	Yes
511	(periodic 2 consolidation)	10	9801	75	for master	Sales	Yes
611	(consolidation work)	10	9801	75	for master	Buffer	Yes
Time & Attendance							
014	Hourly / Labor	26	96	99		Sales	Yes
114	(periodic total 1)	26	96	99		Sales	Yes
214	(periodic total 2)	26	96	99		Sales	Yes
314	(daily consolidation)	26	96	99	for master	Sales	Yes
414	(periodic 1 consolidation)	26	96	99	for master	Sales	Yes
514	(periodic 2 consolidation)	26	96	99	for master	Sales	Yes
614	(consolidation work)	26	96	99	for master	Buffer	Yes
019	Work time	18	4158	111		Sales	Yes
319	(daily consolidation)	18	4158	75	for master	Sales	Yes
800	Time zone	6	24	81		Program	Yes
801	Employee	36	99	135		Program	Yes
802	Job code	22	50	87		Program	Yes

File list

File No.	File description	Record length	Max. No. of records	Work size	Description	Attribution	Allocatable
803	Schedule	11	2079	111		Program	Yes
806	Time & Attendance work	99	1	657		Buffer	Yes
Check							
015	Check Index	300	200	69		Buffer	Yes
060	Check detail	80	9999	69		Buffer	Yes
066	Check detail work	80	2000	69		Buffer	Yes
Hourly item							
021	Hourly item	10	1920	75		Sales	Yes
121	(periodic total 1)	10	1920	75		Sales	Yes
221	(periodic total 2)	10	1920	75		Sales	Yes
321	(daily consolidation)	10	1920	75	for master	Sales	Yes
421	(periodic 1 consolidation)	10	1920	75	for master	Sales	Yes
521	(periodic 2 consolidation)	10	1920	75	for master	Sales	Yes
621	(consolidation work)	10	1920	75	for master	Buffer	Yes
031	Hourly item link	4	480	75		Program	Yes
IDC							
057	IDC (1)	50	9999	69		Sales	Yes
357	(consolidation file)	50	9999	69	for master	Sales	Yes
657	(consolidation work)	50	9999	69	for master	Sales	Yes
058	IDC (2)	50	9999	69		Sales	Yes
358	(consolidation file)	50	9999	69	for master	Sales	Yes
658	(consolidation work)	50	9999	69	for master	Sales	Yes
059	IDC (3)	50	9999	69		Sales	Yes
359	(consolidation file)	50	9999	69	for master	Sales	Yes
659	(consolidation work)	50	9999	69	for master	Sales	Yes
063	IDC buffer	50	9999	69		Buffer	Yes
804	IDC link	6	999	81		Program	Yes
Program / message / buffer							
016	Scanning PLU link	9	300	75		Program	Yes
022	General control	6	37	69		Program	No
023	Special character	16	58	69		Program	No
024	Report header	16	31	69		Program	No
025	Tax table	74	10	93		Program	Yes
026	Pulldown group	103	999	189		Program	Yes
028	Set menu table	80	999	183		Program	Yes
029	Batch X/Z	9	10	69		Program	Yes
032	Receipt/slip message	40	48	69		Program	Yes
033	Endorse message	40	4	69		Program	Yes
035	Print buffer	80	999	69		Buffer	Yes
036	Registration buffer	80	2000	69		Buffer	Yes
039	Character recall	40	9999	69		Program	Yes
041	Check print	3	9	69		Program	Yes
044	Display buffer	40	1000	69		Buffer	Yes
047	Graphic logo	13	432/864	69		Program	Yes
048	Electronic journal memory	41	1000	69		Buffer	Yes
648	Electronic journal (collection)	41	12336	69	for master	Buffer	Yes
054	PLU 2nd @	46	9999	99		Program	Yes
062	Scheduler	14	99	75		Program	Yes
065	Order character	16	99	69		Program	Yes
074	Key table	36	192	171		Program	No
099	Euro program	4	3	69		Program	Yes
905	Auto program control	3	20	75		Program	Yes
Arrangement							
038	Arrange group (1)	24	9999	69		Program	Yes
138	Arrange group (2)	24	9999	69		Program	Yes
238	Arrange group (3)	24	9999	69		Program	Yes
338	Arrange group (4)	24	9999	69		Program	Yes
438	Arrange group (5)	24	9999	69		Program	Yes

The capacity consumed by each file is calculated by the formula: Capacity = Record length × No. of records + Work size

A-3.	File format	R-173
A-3-1.	Fixed totalizer file	R-173
A-3-1-1	Fixed totalizer (daily)	R-173
A-3-1-2	Fixed totalizer (periodic/consolidation)	R-173
A-3-2.	Transaction key file	R-174
A-3-2-1	Transaction key (daily)	R-174
A-3-2-2	Transaction key (periodic/consolidation)	R-174
A-3-3.	Subdepartment file	R-174
A-3-3-1	Subdepartment (daily)	R-174
A-3-3-2	Subdepartment (periodic/consolidation)	R-174
A-3-4.	PLU file	R-175
A-3-4-1	PLU (daily)	R-175
A-3-4-2	PLU (periodic/consolidation)	R-175
A-3-4-3	PLU 2nd@	R-175
A-3-4-4	Scanning PLU link	R-175
A-3-4-5	Shift PLU (daily)	R-176
A-3-4-6	Shift PLU (periodic/consolidation)	R-176
A-3-5.	Department file	R-177
A-3-5-1	Department (daily)	R-177
A-3-5-2	Department (periodic/consolidation)	R-177
A-3-6.	Group file	R-181
A-3-6-1	Group (daily)	R-181
A-3-6-2	Group (periodic/consolidation)	R-181
A-3-7.	Clerk file	R-182
A-3-7-1	Clerk (programming)	R-182
A-3-7-2	Clerk detail (daily, periodic / consolidation)	R-193
A-3-7-3	Clerk detail link	R-193
A-3-7-4	Clerk (Dallas) key ID	R-193
A-3-8.	Hourly sales file	R-194
A-3-8-1	Hourly sales (daily, periodic/consolidation)	R-194
A-3-9.	Monthly sales file	R-194
A-3-9-1	Monthly sales (daily, periodic/consolidation)	R-194
A-3-10.	Hourly item file	R-195
A-3-10-1	Hourly item	R-195
A-3-10-2	Hourly item link (Hourly production link)	R-195
A-3-10-3	Hourly / Labor	R-195
A-3-11.	Work time file	R-196
A-3-13.	IDC file	R-197
A-3-13-1	IDC file (1)	R-197
A-3-13-2	IDC file (2)	R-197
A-3-13-3	IDC file (3)	R-197
A-3-13-4	IDC link	R-197
A-3-13-5	IDC buffer	R-198
A-3-14.	Time zone file	R-198
A-3-15.	Employee file	R-199
A-3-16.	Job code file	R-200
A-3-17.	Schedule file	R-200
A-3-18.	Void table file	R-202

A-3-18-1	Void table (daily)	R-202
A-3-18-2	Void table (periodic/consolidation)	R-202
A-3-19.	Table analysis file	R-203
A-3-19-1	Table analysis (daily)	R-203
A-3-19-2	Table analysis (periodic/consolidation)	R-203
A-3-20.	Grand total file	R-203
A-3-20-1	Grand total (daily)	R-203
A-3-20-2	Grand total (periodic/consolidation)	R-203
A-3-21.	General control file	R-204
A-3-21-1	General control	R-204
A-3-22.	Special character file	R-224
A-3-22-1	Special character	R-224
A-3-23.	Report header file	R-225
A-3-23-1	Report header	R-225
A-3-24.	Tax table file	R-226
A-3-24-1	Tax table	R-226
A-3-25.	Pulldown group file	R-226
A-3-25-1	Pulldown group	R-226
A-3-26.	Set menu table file	R-226
A-3-26-1	Set menu table	R-226
A-3-27.	Batch X/Z file	R-227
A-3-27-1	Batch X/Z	R-227
A-3-28.	Receipt/Slip message file	R-227
A-3-28-1	Receipt/Slip message	R-227
A-3-29.	Check endorsement message file	R-227
A-3-29-1	Check endorsement message	R-227
A-3-30.	Arrangement file	R-228
A-3-30-1	Arrangement group (1) ~ (5)	R-228
A-3-31.	Character recall file	R-228
A-3-31-1	Character recall	R-228
A-3-32.	Check print file	R-228
A-3-32-1	Check print	R-228
A-3-33.	Graphic logo file	R-228
A-3-33-1	Graphic logo	R-228
A-3-34.	Scheduler file	R-229
A-3-34-1	Scheduler	R-229
A-3-35.	Order character file	R-229
A-3-35-1	Order character	R-229
A-3-36.	Euro program file	R-230
A-3-36-1	Euro program file	R-230
A-3-37.	System files	R-231
A-3-37-1	Key table	R-231
A-3-37-2	System connection table	R-231
A-3-37-3	I/O parameter table	R-232
A-3-37-4	Printer definition table	R-232
A-3-37-5	System error log	R-232
A-3-37-6	Auto program control	R-232

A-3. File format

A-3-1. Fixed totalizer file

A-3-1-1 Fixed totalizer (daily)

File name: Fixed totalizer (daily)

File No.: 001 Max. allocatable records: 78 (fixed)

0		16		21		26
Character		Counter		Totalizer		

A-3-1-2 Fixed totalizer (periodic/consolidation)

File name: Fixed totalizer (periodic 1)

File No.: 101 Max. allocatable records: 78 (fixed)

File name: Fixed totalizer (periodic 2)

File No.: 201 Max. allocatable records: 78 (fixed)

File name: Fixed totalizer (daily consolidation)

File No.: 301 Max. allocatable records: 78 (fixed)

File name: Fixed totalizer (periodic 1 consolidation)

File No.: 401 Max. allocatable records: 78 (fixed)

File name: Fixed totalizer (periodic 2 consolidation)

File No.: 501 Max. allocatable records: 78 (fixed)

File name: Fixed totalizer (consolidation work)

File No.: 601 Max. allocatable records: 78 (fixed)

0		5		10
Counter		Totalizer		

Rec No.	Message	Rec No.	Message
001	Gross sales total	040	Not used
002	Net sales total	041	Rounding
003	Cash in drawer	042	ST transfer void
004	Not used	043	Not used
005	Not used	044	Not used
006	Not used	045	Taxable amount 1
007	Charge in drawer	046	Tax 1
008	Not used	047	Tax exempt 1
009	Not used	048	Taxable amount 2
010	Not used	049	Tax 2
011	Check in drawer	050	Tax exempt 2
012	Not used	051	Taxable amount 3
013	Not used	052	Tax 3
014	Not used	053	Tax exempt 3
015	Credit in drawer	054	Taxable amount 4
016	Not used	055	Tax 4
017	Not used	056	Tax exempt 4
018	Not used	057	Taxable amount 5
019	Not used	058	Tax 5
020	Not used	059	Tax exempt 5
021	Not used	060	Taxable amount 6
022	Not used	061	Tax 6
023	Refund mode total	062	Tax exempt 6
024	Customer count	063	Taxable amount 7
025	Average sales per customer	064	Tax 7
026	Check cashing service fee	065	Tax exempt 7
027	New Balance fee	066	Taxable amount 8
028	Not used	067	Tax 8
029	Clerk commission 1 total	068	Tax exempt 8
030	Clerk commission 2 total	069	Taxable amount 9
031	Foreign currency cash in drawer 1	070	Tax 9
032	Foreign currency check in drawer 1	071	Tax exempt 9
033	Foreign currency cash in drawer 2	072	Taxable amount 10
034	Foreign currency check in drawer 2	073	Tax 10
035	Foreign currency cash in drawer 3	074	Tax exempt 10
036	Foreign currency check in drawer 3	075	Euro cash in drawer
037	Reduction	076	Euro charge in drawer
038	Item return	077	Euro check in drawer
039	Clear counter	078	Euro credit in drawer

File Format

A-3-2. Transaction key file

A-3-2-1 Transaction key (daily)

File name: Transaction key (daily) File No.: 002 Max. allocatable records: 999

0	2	18	24	28	33	38
Function code	Character		Program	@/Rate	Counter	Totalizer

A-3-2-2 Transaction key (periodic/consolidation)

File name: Transaction key (periodic 1) File No.: 102 Max. allocatable records: 999

File name: Transaction key (periodic 2) File No.: 202 Max. allocatable records: 999

File name: Transaction key (daily consolidation) File No.: 302 Max. allocatable records: 999

File name: Transaction key (periodic 1 consolidation) File No.: 402 Max. allocatable records: 999

File name: Transaction key (periodic 2 consolidation) File No.: 502 Max. allocatable records: 999

File name: Transaction key (consolidation work) File No.: 602 Max. allocatable records: 999

0	5	10
Counter	Totalizer	

A-3-3. Subdepartment file

A-3-3-1 Subdepartment (daily)

File name: Subdepartment (daily) File No.: 003 Max. allocatable records: 99

0	16	22	25	28	31	32	33	35	39	44	49	54
Character		Program	Link	@	HALO	Double Bon	Order char. link	Order	Pull-down Group	Counter	Totalizer	Discount totalizer

A-3-3-2 Subdepartment (periodic/consolidation)

File name: Subdepartment (periodic 1) File No.: 103 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Subdepartment (periodic 2) File No.: 203 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Subdepartment (daily consolidation) File No.: 303 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Subdepartment (periodic 1 consolidation) File No.: 403 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Subdepartment (periodic 2 consolidation) File No.: 503 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Subdepartment (consolidation work) File No.: 603 Max. allocatable records: 99

0	5	10	15
Counter	Totalizer	Discount totalizer	

A-3-4. PLU file

A-3-4-1 PLU (daily)

File name: PLU

File No.: 004 Max. allocatable records: 9999

0												24	30	33	36	39	42	45	47	50	51	52	54
Character											Program	Link	@	Random code	Unit stock	Minimum stock	Set menu link	HALO	Double Bon	Order char. link	Order		
58	62	67	72	77	82	87	92	Pull-down Group link	Not used	Stock quantity	Counter	Totalizer	Discount totalizer	Not used	House Bon quantity								

A-3-4-2 PLU (periodic/consolidation)

File name: PLU (periodic 1)

File No.: 104 Max. allocatable records: 9999

File name: PLU (periodic 2)

File No.: 204 Max. allocatable records: 9999

File name: PLU (daily consolidation)

File No.: 304 Max. allocatable records: 9999

File name: PLU (periodic 1 consolidation)

File No.: 404 Max. allocatable records: 9999

File name: PLU (periodic 2 consolidation)

File No.: 504 Max. allocatable records: 9999

File name: PLU (consolidation work)

File No.: 604 Max. allocatable records: 9999

0	5	10	15	20	25	30	Stock quantity	Counter	Totalizer	Discount totalizer	Not used	House Bon quantity
---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----------------	---------	-----------	--------------------	----------	--------------------

A-3-4-3 PLU 2nd@

File name: PLU 2nd@

File No.: 054 Max. allocatable records: 9999

0												24	30	33	36	39	42	46
Character											Program	Link	2nd@	2nd Q'ty	Unit stock	Not used		

A-3-4-4 Scanning PLU link

File name: Scanning PLU link

File No.: 016 Max. allocatable records: 300

0	7	9	OBR code	Link PLU rec-#
---	---	---	----------	----------------

File Format

A-3-4-5 Shift PLU (daily)

File name: Shift PLU

File No.: 055 Max. allocatable records: 9999

0	3	6	9	12	15	18	21	26	31	36	41	46	51
Unit price shift 2	Unit price shift 3	Unit price shift 4	Unit price shift 5	Unit price shift 6	Unit price shift 7	Unit price shift 8	Counter shift 2	Totalizer shift 2	Counter shift 3	Totalizer shift 3	Counter shift 4	Totalizer shift 4	Counter shift 5
56	61	66	71	76	81	86	91						
Totalizer shift 5	Counter shift 6	Totalizer shift 6	Counter shift 7	Totalizer shift 7	Counter shift 8	Totalizer shift 8							

A-3-4-6 Shift PLU (periodic/consolidation)

File name: Shift PLU (periodic 1)

File No.: 155 Max. allocatable records: 9999

File name: Shift PLU (periodic 2)

File No.: 255 Max. allocatable records: 9999

File name: Shift PLU (daily consolidation)

File No.: 355 Max. allocatable records: 9999

File name: Shift PLU (periodic 1 consolidation)

File No.: 455 Max. allocatable records: 9999

File name: Shift PLU (periodic 2 consolidation)

File No.: 555 Max. allocatable records: 9999

File name: Shift PLU (consolidation work)

File No.: 655 Max. allocatable records: 9999

0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55
Counter shift 2	Totalizer shift 2	Counter shift 3	Totalizer shift 3	Counter shift 4	Totalizer shift 4	Counter shift 5	Totalizer shift 5	Counter shift 6	Totalizer shift 6	Counter shift 7	
55	60	65	70								
Totalizer shift 7	Counter shift 8	Totalizer shift 8									

A-3-5. Department file

A-3-5-1 Department (daily)

File name: Department (daily)										File No.: 005		Max. allocatable records: 99	
0	16	22	25	28	31	32	33	35	39	44	49	54	
Character	Program	Link	@	HALO	Double Bon	Order char.	link	Order	Pull-down Group	Counter	Totalizer	Discount totalizer	

A-3-5-2 Department (periodic/consolidation)

File name: Department (periodic 1)	File No.: 105	Max. allocatable records: 99
File name: Department (periodic 2)	File No.: 205	Max. allocatable records: 99
File name: Department (daily consolidation)	File No.: 305	Max. allocatable records: 99
File name: Department (periodic 1 consolidation)	File No.: 405	Max. allocatable records: 99
File name: Department (periodic 2 consolidation)	File No.: 505	Max. allocatable records: 99
File name: Department (consolidation work)	File No.: 605	Max. allocatable records: 99

0	5	10	15
Counter	Totalizer	Discount totalizer	

Program field for PLU, department, subdepartment, PLU 2nd@

Description		Choice	Program code
Single item control: (Not effective for PLU 2nd@) Normal receipt = 0, Single item receipt = 3		Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₁₂
Selective item status 1 (Not effective for PLU 2nd@)	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₁₁
Selective item status 2 (Not effective for PLU 2nd@)	b	No = 0 Yes = 2	
Normal/condiment/preparation (Only effective for PLU) Normal item = 0, Condiment = 1, Preparation = 2		Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₁₀
U.S., Singapore: Taxable status 1	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₉ D ₈
Taxable status 2	b	No = 0 Yes = 2	
Taxable status 3	c	No = 0 Yes = 4	
Canada: Taxable 1 = 01, Taxable 2 = 02, Taxable 3 = 03, Taxable 4 = 04 Taxable 1 & 2 = 05, Taxable 1 & 3 = 06, Taxable 1 & 4 = 07 Non taxable = 00		Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₉ D ₈
Other area: Taxable status 01 ~ 10 ("00" means Non-tax)		Significant number	
Multiple validation (Not effective for PLU 2nd@) (If "No", only one validation is possible.)	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₇
Full hash (Not effective for PLU 2nd@)	b	No = 0 Yes = 2	
Open PLU (Only effective for PLU)	c	No = 0 Yes = 4	
Enable 0 unit price.	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₆
Enable negative price. (Not effective for PLU 2nd@)	b	No = 0 Yes = 2	
Hash (Not effective for PLU 2nd@)	c	No = 0 Yes = 4	
Register by unit price of pulldown main item. (i.e. ignore sub item unit price)	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₅
Use premium item of pulldown set.	b	No = 0 Yes = 2	
Low digit limitation (LDL) for manually entered unit price. (Not effective for PLU 2nd@)		Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₄
Always "0"			<input type="checkbox"/> D ₃
Commission 1 (Not effective for PLU 2nd@)	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₂
Commission 2 (Not effective for PLU 2nd@)	b	No = 0 Yes = 2	
Always "0"			<input type="checkbox"/> D ₁

Link field (for PLU, subdepartment, department, PLU 2nd@)

Description	Choice	Program code
Link subdepatment record number (for PLU and PLU 2nd@)	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₆ D ₅
Link deparment record number (for PLU PLU 2nd@ and subdepartment)	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₄ D ₃
Link group record number	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₂ D ₁

Random code field (for PLU)

Description	Choice	Program code
PLU random code (only for PLU)	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₆ D ₅ D ₄ D ₃ D ₂ D ₁

Set menu link field (for PLU)

Description	Choice	Program code
Set menu table number (only for PLU)	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₄ D ₃ D ₂ D ₁

Unit/minimum stock field (for PLU, PLU 2nd@)

Description	Choice	Program code
Unit stock quantity (0.001 ~ 99.999) Enter with decimal point. (If "0", treats as "1".) (for PLU and PLU 2nd@)	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₁₂ D ₁₁ D ₁₀ D ₉ D ₈
Always "0"		<input type="text"/> D ₇
Minimum stock quantity (0.001 ~ 99.999) Enter with decimal point. (for PLU and PLU 2nd@)	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₆ D ₅ D ₄ D ₃ D ₂
Always "0"		<input type="text"/> D ₁

HALO field (for PLU, subdepartment, department)

Description	Choice	Program code
High amount limit for entering unit price manually. (not for PLU 2nd@)	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₆ D ₅ D ₄ D ₃ D ₂ D ₁

Order character link field (for PLU, subdepartment, department)

Description	Choice	Program code
Order character record number (00 ~ 99) (not for PLU 2nd@)	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₂ D ₁

File Format

Double bon field (for PLU, subdepartment, department)

Description	Choice	Program code
Number of Bon receipts (1 ~ 9) (If "0", no Bon is issued.) (not for PLU 2nd@)	Significant number	<input type="text"/> D ₁

Order character link field (for PLU, subdepartment, department)

Description	Choice	Program code
Order printing color: 1 Black: UP-250 (Normal : UP-350), 2 Red: UP-250 (Reverse: UP-350) (not for PLU 2nd@)	1 = 0 2 = 1	<input type="text"/> D ₄
Print out to order printer #1. (not for PLU 2nd@)	a No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="text"/> (a+b+c) D ₃
Print out to order printer #2. not for PLU 2nd@)	b No = 0 Yes = 2	
Print out to order printer #3. (not for PLU 2nd@)	c No = 0 Yes = 4	
Print out to order printer #4. (not for PLU 2nd@)	a No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="text"/> (a+b+c) D ₂
Print out to order printer #5. (not for PLU 2nd@)	b No = 0 Yes = 2	
Print out to order printer #6. (not for PLU 2nd@)	c No = 0 Yes = 4	
Print out to order printer #7. (not for PLU 2nd@)	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="text"/> D ₁

Pulldown group field (for PLU, subdepartment, department)

Description	Choice	Program code
Pulldown group record number (1) (not for PLU 2nd@)	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₈ D ₇
Pulldown group record number (2) (not for PLU 2nd@)	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₆ D ₅
Pulldown group record number (3) (not for PLU 2nd@)	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₄ D ₃
Pulldown group record number (4) (not for PLU 2nd@)	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₂ D ₁

A-3-6. Group file

A-3-6-1 Group (daily)

File name: Group (daily)

File No.: 006 Max. allocatable records: 99

0	16	21	26
Character	Counter	Totalizer	

A-3-6-2 Group (periodic/consolidation)

File name: Group (periodic 1)

File No.: 106 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Group (periodic 2)

File No.: 206 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Group (daily consolidation)

File No.: 306 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Group (periodic 1 consolidation)

File No.: 406 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Group (periodic 2 consolidation)

File No.: 506 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Group (consolidation work)

File No.: 606 Max. allocatable records: 99

0	5	10
Counter	Totalizer	

File Format

A-3-7. Clerk file

A-3-7-1 Clerk (programming)

File name: Clerk (programming)

File No.: 007 Max. allocatable records: 99

0	16	19	20	22	27	31	37	42	47	53
Character		Clerk interrupt check #	Drawer #	Clerk #	Clerk control	Commission rate	Table # range	Menu/@ control	Mode control	Function control (1)
59	65	71	77	83	89	95				
Function control (2)	Function control (3)	Function control (4)	Function control (5)	Arrangement control	Report control	not used				

A-3-7-1-1 Commission rate

Description	Choice	Program code
Commission rate 1 (0.01 ~ 99.99%)	Significant numbers (with decimal)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₈ D ₇ D ₆ D ₅
Commission rate 2 (0.01 ~ 99.99%)	Significant numbers (with decimal)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₄ D ₃ D ₂ D ₁

A-3-7-1-2 Table range

Description	Choice	Program code
Minimum value for table range (1 ~ 999999) ("0" means no programming.)	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₁₂ D ₁₁ D ₁₀ D ₉ D ₈ D ₇
Maximum value for table range (1 ~ 999999) ("0" means no programming.)	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₆ D ₅ D ₄ D ₃ D ₂ D ₁

A-3-7-1-3 Clerk control

Description		Choice	Program code
Check number compulsory		No = 0 Yes = 4	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₁₀
Table number compulsory	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₉
Number of customer compulsory	b	No = 0 Yes = 2	
Guest receipt compulsory (at finalization)	c	No = 0 Yes = 4	
Guest receipt compulsory (at new balance)	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₈
Slip auto-batch print compulsory (at finalization)	b	No = 0 Yes = 2	
Slip auto-batch print compulsory (at new balance)	c	No = 0 Yes = 4	
Clerk attribution: Cashier = 0, Clerk = 1, Manager = 2		Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₇
Training clerk		No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₆
Enable to open check created by other clerk	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₅
Disable to sign on	b	No = 0 Yes = 2	
Sign off at finalization	c	No = 0 Yes = 4	
Always "0"			<input type="checkbox"/> D ₄
Seat number compulsory	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₃
Eat-in/Take-out compulsory	b	No = 0 Yes = 2	
Always "0"			<input type="checkbox"/> D ₂
Void operation: Complete void = 0, Current transaction = 1, Not allowed = 2		Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₁

A-3-7-1-4 Menu/@ control

Description		Choice	Program code
Enable to use 1st menu sheet.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₀
Enable to use 2nd menu sheet.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to use 3rd menu sheet.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to use 4th menu sheet.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₉
Enable to use 5th menu sheet.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to use 6th menu sheet.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to use 7th menu sheet.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₈
Enable to use 8th menu sheet.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Always "000"			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₇ D ₆ D ₅
Default shift PLU sheet number after sign on. (0 ~ 8) (Do not set the disabled sheet No., "0" means maintaining previous menu sheet.)		Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₄
Default menu sheet number after sign on. (0 ~ 8) (Do not set the disabled sheet No., "0" means maintaining previous menu sheet.)		Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₃
Default @ menu sheet number after sign on. (0 ~ 2) (Do not set the disabled sheet No., "0" means maintaining previous menu sheet.)		Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₂
Status/Stay down menu sheet assignment.	a	Status = 0 Stay down = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₁
Status/Stay down @ menu sheet assignment.	b	Status = 0 Stay down = 2	

A-3-7-1-5 Mode control

Description		Choice	Program code
Enable to operate in REG mode.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₀
Enable to operate in REF mode.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate in REG- mode.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Always "0"			<input type="checkbox"/> 0 D ₉
Enable to operate in PGM1 mode.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₈
Enable to operate in PGM2 mode.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate in PGM3 mode.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to operate in PGM4 mode.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₇
Enable to operate in PGM5 mode.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate in PGM6 mode.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Always "0"			<input type="checkbox"/> 0 D ₆
Enable to operate in X/Z mode.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₅
Enable to operate in Manager mode.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate in collection/consolidation mode.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to operate in Auto-PGM mode	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₄
Enable to operate in CF card Auto-PGM mode	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Always "00"			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₃ D ₂
Default mode after sign on: REG = 0, PGM1 = 1, X/Z = 2		Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₁

A-3-7-1-6 Function control 1

Description		Choice	Program code
Enable to operate cash.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₂
Enable to operate charge.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate check.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to operate credit.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₁₁
Enable to operate new balance.	b	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to operate price inquiry.	a	Yes = 0 No = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₁₀
Enable to operate stock inquiry.	b	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to operate text recall.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₉
Enable to operate text print.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate check print.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to operate clerk transfer.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₈
Enable to operate table transfer.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate tip.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to operate normal receipt.		Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₇
Enable to operate loan.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₆
Enable to operate received on account.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate paid out.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to operate pick up.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₅
Enable to operate coupon.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate deposit.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₄
Enable to operate minus.	b	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to operate percent minus.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₃
Enable to operate plus.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate percent plus.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to operate refund.		Yes = 0 No = 4	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₂
Enable to operate coupon 2.		Yes = 0 No = 4	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₁

A-3-7-1-7 Function control 2

Description		Choice	Program code
Enable to operate validation.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₂
Enable to operate receipt.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate check endorse.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to operate non add.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₁
Enable to operate non add/no sale.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate no sale.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to operate No. of customer	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₀
Enable to operate arrangement.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate currency exchange.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to operate VAT.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₉
Enable to operate bill copy.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Always "0".			<input type="checkbox"/> 0 D ₈
Enable to operate slip back feed/release.		Yes = 0 No = 4	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₇
Enable to operate slip print.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₆
Enable to operate slip feed/release.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate tax shift.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to operate table number.		Yes = 0 No = 4	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₅
Enable to operate money declaration.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₄
Enable to operate shift PLU.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate menu shift.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₃
Enable to operate tax exempt.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate open.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₂
Enable to operate open 2.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate 1st@.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to operate 2nd@.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₁
Enable to operate clerk No.	b	Yes = 0 No = 4	

A-3-7-1-8 Function control 3

Description		Choice	Program code
Enable to operate operator X/Z.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₂
Enable to tray total.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate subtotal.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to operate receipt on/off.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₁
Enable to operate TA/ST.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate operator No.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to operate MD/ST.		Yes = 0 No = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₁₀
Enable to operate X.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₉
Enable to operate X/For.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate X/XX.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to operate X/XXX.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₈
Enable to operate Ketten Bon.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate selective item ST.		Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₇
Always "00"			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₆ D ₅
Enable to operate new check.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₄
Enable to operate old check.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate new/old check.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to operate add check.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₃
Enable to operate separate check.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Always "00"			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₂ D ₁

A-3-7-1-9 Function control 4

Description		Choice	Program code
Enable to operate substitution.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₁₂
Enable to operate House Bon.	b	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Always "0"			<input type="checkbox"/> 0 D ₁₁
Enable to operate operator open check.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₀
Enable to operate media change.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate seat number.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to operate display on/off.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₉
Enable to operate REG mode.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate X/Z mode	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to operate PGM mode.		Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₈
Enable to operate post entry.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₇
Enable to operate round repeat.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate eat-in.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to operate take-out.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₆
Enable to operate store.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate recall.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to operate reverse display.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₅
Enable to operate electronic journal display.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate home position.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₄
Enable to operate display mode change.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate Dutch account.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Always "0"			<input type="checkbox"/> 0 D ₃
Enable to operate all void of this transaction.		Yes = 0 No = 4	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₂
Enable to operate all void from the top of this receipt.		Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₁

A-3-7-1-10 Function control 5

Description		Choice	Program code
Enable to operate price.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₂
Enable to operate PLU No.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate subdepartment No.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to operate department No.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₁₁
Enable to operate list No.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate flat PLU.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₀
Enable to operate department key.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to operate subdepartment key.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to operate list key.		Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₉
Always "0000"			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₈ D ₇ D ₆ D ₅
Always "0000"			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₄ D ₃ D ₂ D ₁

A-3-7-1-11 Arrangement control

Description		Choice	Program code										
Enable to operate arrange group 1.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₂										
Enable to operate arrange group 2.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2											
Enable to operate arrange group 3.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4											
Enable to operate arrange group 4.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₁										
Enable to operate arrange group 5.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2											
Always "00000"			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₁₀</td><td>D₉</td><td>D₈</td><td>D₇</td><td>D₆</td> </tr> </table>	0	0	0	0	0	D ₁₀	D ₉	D ₈	D ₇	D ₆
0	0	0	0	0									
D ₁₀	D ₉	D ₈	D ₇	D ₆									
Always "00000"			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₅</td><td>D₄</td><td>D₃</td><td>D₂</td><td>D₁</td> </tr> </table>	0	0	0	0	0	D ₅	D ₄	D ₃	D ₂	D ₁
0	0	0	0	0									
D ₅	D ₄	D ₃	D ₂	D ₁									

A-3-7-1-12 Report control

Description		Choice	Program code
Enable to issue daily X report.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₁₂
Enable to issue daily Z report.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to issue periodic 1 X report.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₁
Enable to issue periodic 1 Z report.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to issue periodic 2 X report.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₁₀
Enable to issue periodic 2 Z report.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Always "0"			<input type="checkbox"/> 0 D ₉
Enable to issue batch X/Z 1 report.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₈
Enable to issue batch X/Z 2 report.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to issue batch X/Z 3 report.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to issue batch X/Z 4 report.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₇
Enable to issue batch X/Z 5 report.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to issue batch X/Z 6 report.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to issue batch X/Z 7 report.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₆
Enable to issue batch X/Z 8 report.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to issue batch X/Z 9 report.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to issue employee X/Z report.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₅
Enable to issue employee edit report.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to issue batch X/Z 10 report.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Enable to issue operator X report.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₄
Enable to issue operator Z report.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Always "00"			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 0 0 D ₃ D ₂
Enable to issue X/Z report by file.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁
Enable to issue individual key/item X/Z report.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Enable to issue other individual X/Z report.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	

A-3-8. Hourly sales file

A-3-8-1 Hourly sales (daily, periodic/consolidation)

File name: Hourly sales (daily)	File No.: 009	Max. allocatable records: 96
File name: Hourly sales (periodic 1)	File No.: 109	Max. allocatable records: 96
File name: Hourly sales (periodic 2)	File No.: 209	Max. allocatable records: 96
File name: Hourly sales (daily consolidation)	File No.: 309	Max. allocatable records: 96
File name: Hourly sales (periodic 1 consolidation)	File No.: 409	Max. allocatable records: 96
File name: Hourly sales (periodic 2 consolidation)	File No.: 509	Max. allocatable records: 96
File name: Hourly sales (consolidation work)	File No.: 609	Max. allocatable records: 96

	0	5	10	15	20
Counter (Net)	Totalizer (Net)	No. of customer	Merchandise subtotal		

A-3-9. Monthly sales file

A-3-9-1 Monthly sales (daily, periodic/consolidation)

File name: Monthly sales (daily)	File No.: 010	Max. allocatable records: 32 (fixed)
File name: Monthly sales (periodic 1)	File No.: 110	Max. allocatable records: 32 (fixed)
File name: Monthly sales (periodic 2)	File No.: 210	Max. allocatable records: 32 (fixed)
File name: Monthly sales (daily consolidation)	File No.: 310	Max. allocatable records: 32 (fixed)
File name: Monthly sales (periodic 1 consolidation)	File No.: 410	Max. allocatable records: 32 (fixed)
File name: Monthly sales (periodic 2 consolidation)	File No.: 510	Max. allocatable records: 32 (fixed)
File name: Monthly sales (consolidation work)	File No.: 610	Max. allocatable records: 32 (fixed)

	0	5	10	15	20
Counter (Gross)	Totalizer (Gross)	Counter (Net)	Totalizer (Net)		

A-3-11. Work time file

File name: Work Time
 File name: Work Time (daily consolidation)

File No.: 019 Max. allocatable records: 4158
 File No.: 319 Max. allocatable records: 4158

Min. number of files to fix the work time:

The number of employee \times 7 (days) \times 3 (shift) \times 2 (weeks)

Max. allocatable records:

$99 \times 7 \times 3 \times 2 = 4158$

Rec#001~#003: Correspond to Monday of Employee	Rec#001 (First week)
Rec#004~#006: Correspond to Tuesday of Employee	Rec#001 (First week)
Rec#007~#009: Correspond to Wednesday of Employee	Rec#001 (First week)
Rec#010~#012: Correspond to Thursday of Employee	Rec#001 (First week)
Rec#013~#015: Correspond to Friday of Employee	Rec#001 (First week)
Rec#016~#018: Correspond to Saturday of Employee	Rec#001 (First week)
Rec#019~#021: Correspond to Sunday of Employee	Rec#001 (First week)
Rec#020~#024: Correspond to Monday of Employee	Rec#001 (Second week)
Rec#025~#027: Correspond to Tuesday of Employee	Rec#001 (Second week)
Rec#028~#030: Correspond to Wednesday of Employee	Rec#001 (Second week)
Rec#031~#033: Correspond to Thursday of Employee	Rec#001 (Second week)
Rec#034~#036: Correspond to Friday of Employee	Rec#001 (Second week)
Rec#037~#039: Correspond to Saturday of Employee	Rec#001 (Second week)
Rec#040~#042: Correspond to Sunday of Employee	Rec#001 (Second week)
Rec#043~#045: Correspond to Monday of Employee	Red#002 (First week)

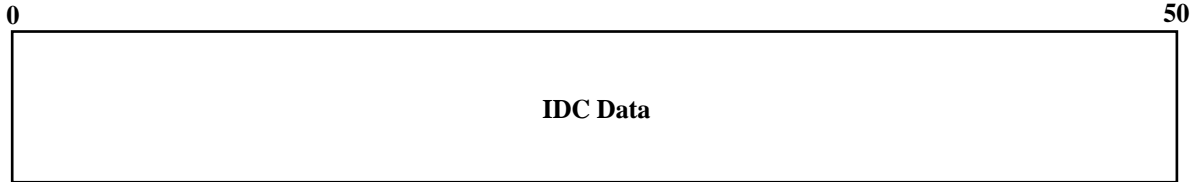
•
•
•

0	1	4	6	8	13	15	17	18
Job code	CLOCK-IN date	CLOCK-IN time	CLOCK-OUT time	Cash tip declare	WORK time	BREAK time	EDIT flag	

A-3-13. IDC file

A-3-13-1 IDC file (1)

File name: IDC (1)	File No.: 057	Max. allocatable records: 9999
File name: IDC (1) (daily consolidation)	File No.: 357	Max. allocatable records: 9999
File name: IDC (1) (consolidation work)	File No.: 657	Max. allocatable records: 9999



A-3-13-2 IDC file (2)

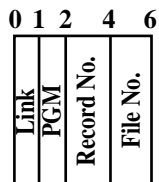
File name: IDC (2)	File No.: 058	Max. allocatable records: 9999
File name: IDC (2) (daily consolidation)	File No.: 358	Max. allocatable records: 9999
File name: IDC (2) (consolidation work)	File No.: 658	Max. allocatable records: 9999
File structure is same as IDC file (1)		

A-3-13-3 IDC file (3)

File name: IDC (3)	File No.: 059	Max. allocatable records: 9999
File name: IDC (3) (daily consolidation)	File No.: 359	Max. allocatable records: 9999
File name: IDC (3) (consolidation work)	File No.: 659	Max. allocatable records: 9999
File structure is same as IDC file (1)		

A-3-13-4 IDC link

File name: IDC link	File No.: 804	Max. allocatable records: 999
---------------------	---------------	-------------------------------



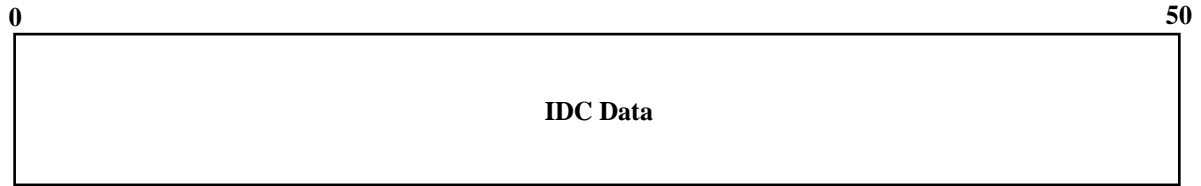
Description	Choice	Program code
Always "0"		<input type="checkbox"/> 0 D ₁₂
Specify IDC link file No link = 0, IDC (1) = 1, IDC (2) = 2, IDC (3) = 3	Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₁₁
Always "0"		<input type="checkbox"/> 0 D ₁₀
Target for IDC: All transactions = 0, Only item/function = 1	Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₉
Record No. of the target for IDC	Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₈ D ₇ D ₆ D ₅
Always "0"		<input type="checkbox"/> 0 D ₄
File No. of the target for IDC	Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₃ D ₂ D ₁

File Format

A-3-13-5 IDC buffer

File name: IDC Buffer

File No.: 063 Max. allocatable records: 9999

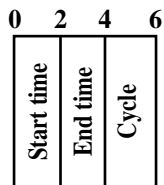


A-3-14. Time zone file

File name: Time zone

File No.: 800 Max. allocatable records: 24

Divide one day into some time zones, and assign the length of one cycle per zone.



Description	Choice	Program code
Zone start time (hour)	00 ~23	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₁₂ D ₁₁
Zone start time (minute) (00~59)	00 ~ 59	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₁₀ D ₉
Zone end time (hour) (00~23)	00 ~ 23	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₈ D ₇
Zone end time (minute) (00~59)	00 ~ 59	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₆ D ₅
Zone cycle (hour) (00~23)	00 ~ 23	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₄ D ₃
Zone cycle (minute) (00, 15, 30, 45)	00, 15, 30, 45	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₂ D ₁

A-3-15. Employee file

File name: Employee

File No.: 801 Max. allocatable records: 99

0	3	19	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	32	34	36
Employee No.	Character	Social Security No.	PGM	Job code (1)	Job code (2)	Job code (3)	Job code (4)	Clerk No.	Work (1)	Work (2)	Work (3)	

Description	Choice	Program code
Employee No. (within a 6-digits: 000000~999999) ("000000" means no select number) Reading "zero" can be ignored. eg) 001234 → 1234	Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> ~ <input type="checkbox"/> D ₄₄ ~ D ₃₉
Character (16-degits)	Significant character	<input type="checkbox"/> ~ <input type="checkbox"/> D ₃₈ ~ D ₂₃
Social security No. (within a 10-digits) Reading "zero" cannot be ignored. eg) 0001234567 → 0001234567	Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> ~ <input type="checkbox"/> D ₂₂ ~ D ₁₃
Specify job code	a No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₂
Clock-in without job code or with undefined Job	b No = 0 Yes = 2	
Use the job code window during clock-in operation	c No = 0 Yes = 4	
Enable to clock-in with ignoring the schedule	a No = 0 Yes = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₁₁
Minor employee	b No = 0 Yes = 1	
Job code 1 (00~99) ("00" means no select number)	Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₁₀ D ₉
Job code 2 (00~99) ("00" means no select number)	Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₈ D ₇
Job code 3 (00~99) ("00" means no select number)	Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₆ D ₅
Job code 4 (00~99) ("00" means no select number)	Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₄ D ₃
Cashier/Clerk record number (00~99)	Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₂ D ₁

File Format

A-3-16. Job code file

File name: Job code

File No.: 802 Max. allocatable records: 50

0	16	17	20	22
Character	PGM	Pay rate	Over Time Pay Ratio	

Description	Choice	Program code
Character (within a 16-digit) (No character means no setting.)	Significant character	<input type="checkbox"/> ~ <input type="checkbox"/> D ₂₈ ~ D ₁₃
Tip declaration compulsory during clock-out operation	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₁₂
Always "0"		<input type="checkbox"/> 0 D ₁₁
Pay rate (\$0.00~\$9999.99)	Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> ~ <input type="checkbox"/> D ₁₀ ~ D ₅
Overtime pay ratio (0.00 ~ 99.99) ("0.00" means "1.00")	Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₄ D ₃ D ₂ D ₁

A-3-17. Schedule file

File name: Schedule

File No.: 803 Max. allocatable records: 2079

Min. number of files to fix the work time: The number of employee × 7 days × 3 shift
 Max. allocatable records: 99 × 7 × 3 = 2079

Rec#001: Correspond to Monday Shift 1 of Employee Rec#001
 Rec#002: Correspond to Monday Shift 2 of Employee Rec#001
 Rec#003: Correspond to Monday Shift 3 of Employee Rec#001

Rec#004: Correspond to Tuesday Shift 1 of Employee Rec#001
 Rec#005: Correspond to Tuesday Shift 2 of Employee Rec#001
 Rec#006: Correspond to Tuesday Shift 3 of Employee Rec#001

•
•

Rec#021: Correspond to Sunday Shift 3 of Employee Rec#001

Rec#022: Correspond to Monday Shift 1 of Employee Rec#002
 Rec#023: Correspond to Monday Shift 2 of Employee Rec#002
 Rec#024: Correspond to Monday Shift 3 of Employee Rec#002

Rec#025: Correspond to Tuesday Shift 1 of Employee Rec#002
 Rec#026: Correspond to Tuesday Shift 2 of Employee Rec#002
 Rec#027: Correspond to Tuesday Shift 3 of Employee Rec#002

* When 00 is entered, Grace Before/After Start/End time are recognized unlimitedly.

0	1	3	5	7	8	9	10	11
Job code	Start time	End time	Break time	Grace before start	Grace after start	Grace before end	Grace after end	

Description	Choice	Program code
Job code (00 ~ 99) ("00" means no select number)	Significant number	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₂₂ D ₂₁
Start time (hour) (00 ~ 23)	Significant number	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₂₀ D ₁₉
Start time (minute) (00 ~ 59)	Significant number	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₁₈ D ₁₇
End time (hour) (00 ~ 23)	Significant number	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₁₆ D ₁₅
End time (minute) (00 ~ 59)	Significant number	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₁₄ D ₁₃
Break time (hour) (00 ~ 23)	Significant number	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₁₂ D ₁₁
Break time (minute) (00 ~ 59)	Significant number	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₁₀ D ₉
Grace before start (minute) (00 ~ 99)	Significant number	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₈ D ₇
Grace after start (minute) (00 ~ 99)	Significant number	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₆ D ₅
Grace before end (minute) (00 ~ 99)	Significant number	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₄ D ₃
Grace after end (minute) (00 ~ 99)	Significant number	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₂ D ₁

A-3-18. Void table file

A-3-18-1 Void table (daily)

File name: Monthly sales (daily)

File No.: 012 Max. allocatable records: 99

0	16	19	24	29
Character	Program	Counter	Totalizer	

A-3-18-2 Void table (periodic/consolidation)

File name: Monthly sales (periodic 1)

File No.: 112 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Monthly sales (periodic 2)

File No.: 212 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Monthly sales (daily consolidation)

File No.: 312 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Monthly sales (periodic 1 consolidation)

File No.: 412 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Monthly sales (periodic 2 consolidation)

File No.: 512 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Monthly sales (consolidation work)

File No.: 612 Max. allocatable records: 99

0	5	10
Counter	Totalizer	

Description	Choice	Program code
Return stock value.	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₁

A-3-19. Table analysis file

A-3-19-1 Table analysis (daily)

File name: Table analysis (daily)

File No.: 018 Max. allocatable records: 99

0	16	19	22	27	32
Character	Min. check #	Max. check #	Counter	Totalizer	

A-3-19-2 Table analysis (periodic/consolidation)

File name: Table analysis (periodic 1)

File No.: 118 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Table analysis (periodic 2)

File No.: 218 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Table analysis (daily consolidation)

File No.: 318 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Table analysis (periodic 1 consolidation)

File No.: 418 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Table analysis (periodic 2 consolidation)

File No.: 518 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Table analysis (consolidation work)

File No.: 618 Max. allocatable records: 99

0	5	10
Counter	Totalizer	

A-3-20. Grand total file

A-3-20-1 Grand total (daily)

File name: Grand total (daily)

File No.: 020 Max. allocatable records: 3 (fixed)

0	16 24
Character	Totalizer

A-3-20-2 Grand total (periodic/consolidation)

File name: Grand total (periodic 1)

File No.: 120 Max. allocatable records: 3 (fixed)

File name: Grand total (periodic 2)

File No.: 220 Max. allocatable records: 3 (fixed)

File name: Grand total (daily consolidation)

File No.: 320 Max. allocatable records: 3 (fixed)

File name: Grand total (periodic 1 consolidation)

File No.: 420 Max. allocatable records: 3 (fixed)

File name: Grand total (periodic 2 consolidation)

File No.: 520 Max. allocatable records: 3 (fixed)

File name: Grand total (consolidation work)

File No.: 620 Max. allocatable records: 3 (fixed)

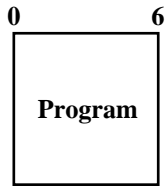
0 8
Totalizer

A-3-21. General control file

A-3-21-1 General control

File name: General control

File No.: 022 Max. allocatable records:37 (fixed)



Rec No.	Contents
001	Date order, Monetary mode
002	Machine number
003	Consecutive number
004	Rounding, Tax system
005	Receipt control (1)
006	Calculation, Operation control
007	(future use)
008	Report control (1)
009	Report control (2)
010	Receipt control (2), Till timer
011	(future use)
012	Report control (3)
013	Communication control
014	Report control (4)
015	Report control (5)
016	Time frame
017	Receipt control (3), Money declaration
018	Slip/Guest receipt control
019	Journal control
020	Message print control
021	Order control
022	Scanning control
023	(future use)
024	(future use)
025	Set menu, Condiment
026	Check tracking
027	Clerk interrupt
028	Display control
029	Menu sheet number control (1)
030	(future use)
031	Menu sheet number control (2)
032	Menu sheet number control (3)
033	Menu sheet number control (4)
034	Menu sheet number control (5)
035	Time & Attendance
036	Store/Recall range
037	Auto check No. range

A-3-21-1-1 Date order, monetary mode

Description	Choice	Program code
Date order: Year/Month/Day = 0/1, Day/Month/Year = 2, Month/Day/Year = 3	Significant number (0 ~ 3)	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₁₂
Monetary mode: □ = 0, □□ = 1, □□□ = 2, □□□□ = 3	Significant number (0 ~ 3)	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₁₁
Always "00000"		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₁₀ D ₉ D ₈ D ₇ D ₆
Always "00000"		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₅ D ₄ D ₃ D ₂ D ₁

A-3-21-1-2 Machine number

Description	Choice	Program code
Machine number	Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₄ D ₃ D ₂ D ₁

A-3-21-1-3 Rounding, Tax system

Description	Choice	Program code
Rounding: No rounding = 0, IF1 = 1, IF2 = 2, Denmark = 3, Norway = 4, Singapore = 5	Significant number (0 ~ 5)	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₁₀
Tax system: VAT/Columbia = 0, U.S. = 1, Canada = 2, Singapore = 3	Significant number (0 ~ 3)	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₉
Always "0"		<input type="checkbox"/> D ₈
Allow amount tender in RF/REG- mode operation.	a Yes = 0 No = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₇
Cash drawer opening: ① Immediately when the transaction is finalized. ② After validation compulsory is released.	b ① = 0 ② = 4	
Always "00"		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₆ D ₅
High amount limit specification for money in drawer amount. (Sentinel function)	Maximum value (0 ~ 9)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₄ D ₃
	Number of zeros (0 ~ 9)	
Always "00"		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₂ D ₁

A-3-21-1-4 Consecutive number

Description	Choice	Program code
Reset consecutive number after daily fixed totalizer reset report is issued.	Yes = 1 No = 0	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₈
Always "0"		<input type="checkbox"/> D ₇
Consecutive number start value:		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₆ D ₅ D ₄ D ₃ D ₂ D ₁

A-3-21-1-5 Receipt control (1)

Description	Choice	Program code
Always issue a receipt.	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₁₁
Print total line during finalization.	a Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₀
Time sysmtem: ① 24 hour system, ② 12 hour system	b ① = 0 ② = 2	
Feed one line after issuing receipt.	c No = 0 Yes = 4	
Always "0"		<input type="checkbox"/> D ₉
Break-down set menu printing. (Receipt, slip, guest receipt and display)	Yes = 0 No = 4	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₈
Always "000"		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₇ D ₆ D ₅
Print number of item sold.	a No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₄
Print tax symbols.	b Yes = 0 No = 2	
Print finalization of single item receipt.	c Yes = 0 No = 4	
Always "0"		<input type="checkbox"/> D ₃
Print customer header by double sized character.	a No = 0 Yes = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₂
Print unit price on receipt.	b No = 0 Yes = 4	
Print clear key operation.	a No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁
Print number of customers on header.	b Yes = 0 No = 2	
Print PLU No. on receipt.	c No = 0 Yes = 4	

A-3-21-1-6 Calculations, Operation control

Description		Choice	Program code
Follow the taxable status and commission status of +/- to the previous item.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₂
Restrict 0 or 5 on the last digit.	b	No = 0 Yes = 2	
Display operator guidance.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Always "0"			<input type="checkbox"/> 0 D ₁₁
Accumulate to periodic totals after daily reset operation.	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₀
Force to declare the money in drawer. (Inline X/Z)	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Force to declare the money in drawer.	c	No = 0 Yes = 4	
Force to press subtotal before finalization.	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₉
Allow credit balance while finalization.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Allow multiple refund/register minus mode operation.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Affect the result of +/-, %+/%- to the item.	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₈
Include add-on tax in net total.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Include commission in net total.		Yes = 0 No = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₇
Sounds key confirmation tone.	a	Yes = 0 No = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₆
Allow to issue post receipt, even if the original one is issued.	b	No = 0 Yes = 4	
Connect slit drawer.		No = 0 Yes = 4	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₅
Prohibit registration when the stock quantity becomes negative.	a	Yes = 0 No = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₄
Alert when the stock quantity becomes under minimum stock quantity.	b	No = 0 Yes = 4	
Affect to stock quantity even if the refund operation.	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₃
Merge refund item registration to the original one. (Item consolidation)	b	No = 0 Yes = 2	
Allow one registration of +/-, %+/%- per one transaction.	c	No = 0 Yes = 4	
Round on the least significant digit of %+/%- registration.		No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₂
Allow numeric entry while compulsory drawer opening.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁
Use <YES> key to select an item.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
PLU numbering: By memory No. (sequential) = 0, By random code = 4	c	Significant number	

A-3-21-1-7 Report control (1)

Description		Choice	Program code
Print gross total.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₂
Print net total.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Print cash in drawer.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Print cash in drawer difference. (future)	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₁
Print charge in drawer.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Print charge in drawer difference. (future)	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Print check in drawer.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₀
Print check in drawer difference. (future)	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Print credit in drawer.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Print credit in drawer difference. (future)		Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₉
Print refund mode total.		Yes = 0 No = 4	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₈
Print number of customers.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₇
Print average sales per customer.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Print check cashing fee total.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₆
Print new balance fee total.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Print commission 1 total.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₅
Print commission 2 total.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Print foreign currency in drawer.	c	No = 0 Yes = 4	
Print discount total.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₄
Print refund total.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Print clear counter.	c	No = 0 Yes = 4	
Print rounding total.		Yes = 0 No = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₃
Always "00"			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₂ D ₁

A-3-21-1-8 Report control (2)

Description		Choice	Program code
Print taxable amount 1.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₀
Print tax 1.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Print tax exempt 1.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Print taxable amount 2.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₉
Print tax 2.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Print tax exempt 2.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Print taxable amount 3.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₈
Print tax 3.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Print tax exempt 3.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Print taxable amount 4.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₇
Print tax 4.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Print tax exempt 4.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Print taxable amount 5.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₆
Print tax 5.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Print tax exempt 5.	c	No = 0 Yes = 4	
Print taxable amount 6.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₅
Print tax 6.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Print tax exempt 6.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Print taxable amount 7.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₄
Print tax 7.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Print tax exempt 7.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Print taxable amount 8.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₃
Print tax 8.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Print tax exempt 8.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Print taxable amount 9.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₂
Print tax 9.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Print tax exempt 9.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Print taxable amount 10.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁
Print tax 10.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Print tax exempt 10.	c	No = 0 Yes = 4	

A-3-21-1-9 Receipt control (2), Till timer

Description		Choice	Program code
Print taxable amount 1.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₂
Print taxable amount 2.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Print taxable amount 3.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Print taxable amount 4.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₁
Print taxable amount 5.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Print taxable amount 6.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Print taxable amount 7.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₀
Print taxable amount 8.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Print taxable amount 9.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Print taxable amount 10.		Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₉
Always "000"			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₈ D ₇ D ₆
Prohibit registration, ① while all drawers open, ② while clerk's own drawer opens.		① = 0 ② = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₅
Till timer (00 ~ 59 minutes)		Significant numbers	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₄ D ₃
Till timer (00 ~ 59 seconds)		Significant numbers	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₂ D ₁

A-3-21-1-10 Report control (3)

Description		Choice	Program code
Print grand total 1 (periodic 1 & 2 report).	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₆
Print grand total 2 (periodic 1 & 2 report).	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Print grand total 3 (periodic 1 & 2 report).	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Print grand total 1 (daily report).	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₅
Print grand total 2 (daily report).	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Print grand total 3 (daily report).	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Always "000"			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₄ D ₃ D ₂
Print the average of the monthly report.		Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₁

A-3-21-1-11 Communication control

Description		Choice	Program code
Broadcast the program data after completion of a program.		No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₁₂
Always "000"			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₁₁ D ₁₀ D ₉
Print Z collection/consolidation result.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₈
Reset Z collection/consolidation result.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Copy stock quantity from consolidation file to daily file after Z consolidation.	c	No = 0 Yes = 4	
Retry to poll th the terminal which has not responded for the first polling.	a	Yes = 0 No = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₇
Allow inline master operation.	b	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Print report before Z collection/consolidation.		Yes = 0 No = 4	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₆
Source file selection: ① Terminal file, ② Consolidation file	a	① = 0 ② = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₅
Add to the consolidation file after Z operation.	b	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Always "0000"			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₄ D ₃ D ₂ D ₁

File Format

A-3-21-1-12 Report control (4)

Description		Choice	Program code
Print/Display fixed totalizer read report.	a	Print = 0 Display = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₂
Print/Display transaction read report.	b	Print = 0 Display = 2	
Print/Display department/subdepartment read report.	c	Print = 0 Display = 4	
Print/Display PLU/stock read report.	a	Print = 0 Display = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₁₁
Print/Display group read report.	b	Print = 0 Display = 4	
Print/Display clerk read report.	a	Print = 0 Display = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₀
Print/Display hourly/monthly read report.	b	Print = 0 Display = 2	
Print/Display open check read report.	c	Print = 0 Display = 4	
Print/Display table analysis read report.	a	Print = 0 Display = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₉
Print/Display E-journal read report.	b	Print = 0 Display = 4	
Print/Display hourly item read report.	a	Print = 0 Display = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₈
Print/Display employee read report.	b	Print = 0 Display = 2	
Print/Display hourly/labor read report.	c	Print = 0 Display = 4	
Always "0".			<input type="checkbox"/> 0 D ₇
Print/Display fixed totalizer reset report.	a	Print = 0 Display = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₆
Print/Display transaction reset report.	b	Print = 0 Display = 2	
Print/Display department/subdepartment reset report.	c	Print = 0 Display = 4	
Print/Display PLU/stock reset report.	a	Print = 0 Display = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₅
Print/Display group reset report.	b	Print = 0 Display = 4	
Print/Display clerk reset report.	a	Print = 0 Display = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₄
Print/Display hourly/monthly reset report.	b	Print = 0 Display = 2	
Print/Display open check reset report.	c	Print = 0 Display = 4	
Print/Display table analysis reset report.	a	Print = 0 Display = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₃
Print/Display E-journal reset report.	b	Print = 0 Display = 4	
Print/Display hourly item reset report.	a	Print = 0 Display = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₂
Print/Display employee reset report.	b	Print = 0 Display = 2	
Print/Display hourly/labor reset report.	c	Print = 0 Display = 4	
Print/Display employee activity read report.	a	Print = 0 Display = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₁
Print/Display financial report.	b	Print = 0 Display = 4	

A-3-21-1-13 Report control (5)

Description		Choice	Program code
Zero-skip department/subdepartment report.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₁₂
Zero-skip clerk report.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Zero-skip transaction report.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₁
Zero-skip PLU report.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Zero-skip hourly report.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Zero-skip group report.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₀
Zero-skip monthly report.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Zero-skip table analysis report.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Zero-skip hourly item report.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₉
Zero-skip hourly labor report.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Zero-skip shift PLU.		Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₈
Always "00"			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₇ D ₆
Print PLU No. on the PLU report.		No = 0 Yes = 4	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₅
Print sales ratio.	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₄
Issue double Z report.	b	No = 0 Yes = 2	
Print the re-calculate amount of taxable amount and tax amount.	c	No = 0 Yes = 4	
Print consecutive No. range of the day on the fixed total report.	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₃
Reset stock after batch reset report.	b	No = 0 Yes = 4	
Print reset counter.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₂
Print item discount totalizer.	b	No = 0 Yes = 2	
Printing order of PLU report: ① Memory No. (sequential), ② Random code	c	① = 0 ② = 4	
Always "0"			<input type="checkbox"/> D ₁

File Format

A-3-21-1-14 Time frame

Description	Choice	Program code
Interval time of hourly report (00 ~ 23 hours)	Significant number	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₈ D ₇ D ₆ D ₅
Interval time of hourly report (00 ~ 59 minutes): ("0000" treats as 01:00.)		<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₄ D ₃ D ₂ D ₁
Start time of hourly report (00 ~ 23 hours)	Significant number	
Start time of hourly report (00 ~ 59 minutes)		

A-3-21-1-15 Receipt control (3), Money declaration

Description	Choice	Program code
Money declaration compulsory (cash). (future)	a No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₀
Money declaration compulsory (charge). (future)	b No = 0 Yes = 2	
Money declaration compulsory (check). (future)	c No = 0 Yes = 4	
Money declaration compulsory (credit). (future)	a No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₉
Print double-high characters in UP-350.	b No = 0 Yes = 2	
Classify registered items by group in receipt.	a No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₈
Classify registered items by department in receipt.	b Yes = 0 No = 2	
Classified item printing format: ① Total, ② Detail with total	c ① = 0 ② = 4	
Include VAT amount in commission subtotal.	a No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₇
Print total line in classified item printing.	b Yes = 0 No = 2	
Rounding of commission: Round off = 0, cut off = 1, round up = 2	Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₆
Append two zeros in unit price programming.	a No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₅
Capture the details of the copy guest receipt in electronic journal.	b No = 0 Yes = 2	
Skip the consecutive No. of the electronic journal.	c No = 0 Yes = 4	
Print date on receipt.	a Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₄
Print date on journal.	b Yes = 0 No = 2	
Print consecutive number on receipt/journal.	c Yes = 0 No = 4	
Print time on receipt.	a Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₃
Print time on journal.	b Yes = 0 No = 2	
Merge the same department/PLU registration on receipt. (Item consolidation)	c No = 0 Yes = 4	
Auto-cut receipt/report.	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₂
Always "0"		<input type="checkbox"/> D ₁

A-3-21-1-16 Slip/Guest receipt control

Description		Choice	Program code
Maximum printing lines of slip (00 ~ 99)		Significant numbers	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₁₀ D ₉
Classify registered items by group on slip & guest receipt.	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₈
Classify registered items by department on slip & guest receipt.	b	No = 0 Yes = 2	
Classified item printing format: ① Total, ② Detail with total	c	① = 0 ② = 4	
Print total line in classified item printing format.		Yes = 0 No = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₇
Always "0"			<input type="checkbox"/> 0 D ₆
Slip back feed after slip printing. *	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₅
Slip back feed after validation printing. *	b	No = 0 Yes = 2	
Slip back feed after check printing/check endorsement printing. *	c	No = 0 Yes = 4	
Print date on slip & guest receipt.	a	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₄
Print time on slip & guest receipt.	b	Yes = 0 No = 2	
Print consecutive No. on slip & guest receipt.	c	Yes = 0 No = 4	
Slip print range: ① From the top of the transaction, ② This receipt	a	① = 0 ② = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₃
Enable slip auto line find.	b	No = 0 Yes = 2	
Merge the same department/PLU registration on slip & guest receipt. (Item consolidation)	c	No = 0 Yes = 4	
Slip auto feed lines.		Significant numbers	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₂ D ₁

* These programs are only effective for SP-1300.

A-3-21-1-17 Journal control

Description	Choice	Program code
Record operations in training mode on journal/electronic journal.	Yes = 0 No = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₂
Alert electronic journal memory near-end/full error.	Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₁

A-3-21-1-18 Message print control

Description	Choice	Program code
Print receipt logo message.	a No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₂
Print receipt commercial message.	b No = 0 Yes = 2	
Print receipt bottom message.	c No = 0 Yes = 4	
Print slip commercial message.	a No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₁
Print slip bottom message.	b No = 0 Yes = 2	
Print slip intermediate message.	c No = 0 Yes = 4	
Print bill top message.	a No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₀
Print bill copy message.	b No = 0 Yes = 2	
Print bill bottom message.	c No = 0 Yes = 4	
Receipt logo data: ① Character type, ② Graphic type	a ① = 0 ② = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₉
Print commercial message on X/Z report.	b No = 0 Yes = 2	
Always "0000"		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₈ D ₇ D ₆ D ₅
Always "0000"		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₄ D ₃ D ₂ D ₁

File Format

A-3-21-1-19 Order control

Description		Choice	Program code
Print order with order character.	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₁₂
Print order with amount.	b	No = 0 Yes = 2	
Print double bon message.	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₁₁
Breakdown set menu printing on order.	b	No = 0 Yes = 4	
Alert when the order printer is down.		Yes = 0 No = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₁₀
Always "00000"			<input type="checkbox"/> 0 ~ <input type="checkbox"/> 0 D ₉ ~ D ₅
Cut order.	a	No = 0 Yes = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₄
Print hyphens.	b	No = 0 Yes = 4	
Output orders during training.	a	No = 0 Yes = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₃
Merge the same department/PLU registration on order receipt. (Item consolidation)	b	No = 0 Yes = 4	
No. of feed lines before order cutting. (0 ~ 9)		Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₂
No. of feed lines after order cutting. (0 ~ 9)		Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₁

A-3-21-1-20 Scanning PLU

Description	Choice	Program code
Start record number of scanning PLU link.	Significant numbers	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₁₂ D ₁₁ D ₁₀ D ₉
Always "00000000"		<input type="checkbox"/> ~ <input type="checkbox"/> D ₈ ~ D ₁

A-3-21-1-21 Set menu, Condiment

Description	Choice	Program code
Number of details for post entry (0 ~ 9)	Significant number	<input type="text"/> D ₃
Calculate detail item prices in set menu. (If "No", calculate only quantity and stock.)	Yes = 0 No = 2	<input type="text"/> D ₂
Set menu / Pulldown link type: Fine dining = 1, Fast food = 2, Fine dining quantity = 3	Significant number	<input type="text"/> D ₁

A-3-21-1-22 Check tracking

Description	Choice	Program code
Check tracking method: ① Check No., ② Table No.	a	<input type="text"/> (a+b) D ₉
Maximum digit of check No.: ① 6-digit, ② 12-digit	b	
Tax calculation by new balance.	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="text"/> D ₈
Print previous balance, when registering old check.	Yes = 0 No = 2	<input type="text"/> D ₇
Always "000"		<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₆ D ₅ D ₄
Merge the same department/PLU registration by old check. (Item consolidation)	No = 0 Yes = 4	<input type="text"/> D ₃
Display detail items of the previous check when registering <OLD CHK>.	a	<input type="text"/> (a+b) D ₂
Item consolidation when registering <SEP CHK>.	b	
Capture the item data	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="text"/> D ₁

A-3-21-1-23 Clerk interrupt

Description	Choice	Program code
Enable clerk interrupt.	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="text"/> D ₁₂
Enable to register a clerk who has no clerk number.	No = 0 Yes = 4	<input type="text"/> D ₁₁
Always "0000"		<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₁₀ D ₉ D ₈ D ₇
Always "0000"		<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₆ D ₅ D ₄ D ₃
Auto sign off timer (clerk interrupt/non clerk interrupt system) (00 ~ 99 seconds, "00" means no auto sign off.)	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₂ D ₁

A-3-21-1-24 Display control

Description	Choice	Program code				
Back light off timer (00 ~ 59 minutes, "00" means never turn off.)	Significant numbers	<table border="1"><tr><td>□</td><td>□</td></tr><tr><td>D₂</td><td>D₁</td></tr></table>	□	□	D ₂	D ₁
□	□					
D ₂	D ₁					

A-3-21-1-25 Menu sheet number control (1)

Description		Choice	Program code
Sheet No. of the 1st parent menu sheet.		Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₁₂
Summed up menu sheet 1 to parent 1.	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₁
Summed up menu sheet 2 to parent 1.	b	No = 0 Yes = 2	
Summed up menu sheet 3 to parent 1.	c	No = 0 Yes = 4	
Summed up menu sheet 4 to parent 1.	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₀
Summed up menu sheet 5 to parent 1.	b	No = 0 Yes = 2	
Summed up menu sheet 6 to parent 1.	c	No = 0 Yes = 4	
Summed up menu sheet 7 to parent 1.	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₉
Summed up menu sheet 8 to parent 1.	b	No = 0 Yes = 2	
Sheet No. of the 2nd parent menu sheet.		Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₈
Summed up menu sheet 1 to parent 2.	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₇
Summed up menu sheet 2 to parent 2.	b	No = 0 Yes = 2	
Summed up menu sheet 3 to parent 2.	c	No = 0 Yes = 4	
Summed up menu sheet 4 to parent 2.	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₆
Summed up menu sheet 5 to parent 2.	b	No = 0 Yes = 2	
Summed up menu sheet 6 to parent 2.	c	No = 0 Yes = 4	
Summed up menu sheet 7 to parent 2.	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₅
Summed up menu sheet 8 to parent 2.	b	No = 0 Yes = 2	
Always "000"			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> D ₄ D ₃ D ₂
Sum up manu sheets to one sheet.	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b) D ₁
Reset child menu sheets with parent menu sheet together.	b	No = 0 Yes = 2	

A-3-21-1-26 Menu sheet number control (2)

Description		Choice	Program code												
Enable quantity extension of flat PLU.	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> (a+b+c) D ₁₂												
Enable quantity extension of subdepartment key.	b	No = 0 Yes = 2													
Enable quantity extension of department key.	c	No = 0 Yes = 4													
Always "000000"			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₁₁</td><td>D₁₀</td><td>D₉</td><td>D₈</td><td>D₇</td><td>D₆</td> </tr> </table>	0	0	0	0	0	0	D ₁₁	D ₁₀	D ₉	D ₈	D ₇	D ₆
0	0	0	0	0	0										
D ₁₁	D ₁₀	D ₉	D ₈	D ₇	D ₆										
Always "00000"			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₅</td><td>D₄</td><td>D₃</td><td>D₂</td><td>D₁</td> </tr> </table>	0	0	0	0	0	D ₅	D ₄	D ₃	D ₂	D ₁		
0	0	0	0	0											
D ₅	D ₄	D ₃	D ₂	D ₁											

A-3-21-1-27 Menu sheet number control (3)

Description	Choice	Program code								
Start PLU number of 1st menu sheet	Significant numbers	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₁₂</td><td>D₁₁</td><td>D₁₀</td><td>D₉</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	D ₁₂	D ₁₁	D ₁₀	D ₉
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>							
D ₁₂	D ₁₁	D ₁₀	D ₉							
Start PLU number of 2nd menu sheet	Significant numbers	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₈</td><td>D₇</td><td>D₆</td><td>D₅</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	D ₈	D ₇	D ₆	D ₅
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>							
D ₈	D ₇	D ₆	D ₅							
Start PLU number of 3rd menu sheet	Significant numbers	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₄</td><td>D₃</td><td>D₂</td><td>D₁</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	D ₄	D ₃	D ₂	D ₁
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>							
D ₄	D ₃	D ₂	D ₁							

A-3-21-1-28 Menu sheet number control (4)

Description	Choice	Program code								
Start PLU number of 4th menu sheet	Significant numbers	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₁₂</td><td>D₁₁</td><td>D₁₀</td><td>D₉</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	D ₁₂	D ₁₁	D ₁₀	D ₉
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>							
D ₁₂	D ₁₁	D ₁₀	D ₉							
Start PLU number of 5th menu sheet	Significant numbers	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₈</td><td>D₇</td><td>D₆</td><td>D₅</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	D ₈	D ₇	D ₆	D ₅
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>							
D ₈	D ₇	D ₆	D ₅							
Start PLU number of 6th menu sheet	Significant numbers	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₄</td><td>D₃</td><td>D₂</td><td>D₁</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	D ₄	D ₃	D ₂	D ₁
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>							
D ₄	D ₃	D ₂	D ₁							

A-3-21-1-29 Menu sheet number control (5)

Description	Choice	Program code								
Start PLU number of 7th menu sheet	Significant numbers	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₁₂</td><td>D₁₁</td><td>D₁₀</td><td>D₉</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	D ₁₂	D ₁₁	D ₁₀	D ₉
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>							
D ₁₂	D ₁₁	D ₁₀	D ₉							
Start PLU number of 8th menu sheet	Significant numbers	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₈</td><td>D₇</td><td>D₆</td><td>D₅</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	D ₈	D ₇	D ₆	D ₅
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>							
D ₈	D ₇	D ₆	D ₅							
Always "0000"		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₄</td><td>D₃</td><td>D₂</td><td>D₁</td> </tr> </table>	0	0	0	0	D ₄	D ₃	D ₂	D ₁
0	0	0	0							
D ₄	D ₃	D ₂	D ₁							

A-3-21-1-30 Time & Attendance

Description		Choice	Program code
Full aged employee: Weekly work time (00 ~ 99 hours)		Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₁₂ D ₁₁ D ₁₀ D ₉
Weekly work time (00 ~ 59 minutes)			
Minor employee: Weekly work time (00 ~ 99 hours)		Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₈ D ₇ D ₆ D ₅
Weekly work time (00 ~ 59 minute)			
Allow employee Z even if employee are not clocked-out.	a	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="text"/> (a+b+c) D ₄
Use Weekly / Bi-weekly	b	Weekly = 0 Bi-weekly = 2	
Enable clerk to sign on after clock-in	c	No = 0 Yes = 4	
Always "0"			<input type="text"/> D ₃
Recognize break time as work time		No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="text"/> D ₂
Rounding of work hours • No rounding = 0, • per 10 minutes = 1; 00 ~ 04 = 00, 05 ~ 09 = 10 (min.), • per 15 minutes = 2; 00 ~ 07 = 00, 08 ~ 14 = 15 (min.), • per 20 minutes = 3; 00 ~ 10 = 00, 11 ~ 19 = 20 (min.), • per 30 minutes = 4; 00 ~ 15 = 00, 16 ~ 29 = 30 (min.)		Significant number	<input type="text"/> D ₁

A-3-21-1-31 Store/Recall range

Description	Choice	Program code
Reset the Store/Recall starting number. (after Open check Z)	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="text"/> D ₉
Store/Recall starting number (0000 = 0001) *	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₈ D ₇ D ₆ D ₅
Store/Recall ending number (0000 = 9999) *	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₄ D ₃ D ₂ D ₁

- * Be sure that all terminals have common value.
- * The starting number should be smaller than the ending number.

A-3-21-1-32 Auto check range

Description	Choice	Program code
Auto check starting number (0000 = 0001) *	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₈ D ₇ D ₆ D ₅
Auto check ending number (0000 = 9999) *	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₄ D ₃ D ₂ D ₁

- * Be sure that all terminals have common value.
- * The starting number should be smaller than the ending number.

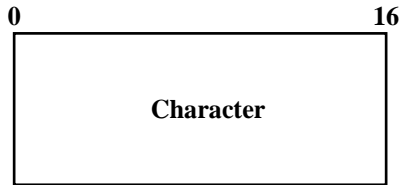
File Format

A-3-22. Special character file

A-3-22-1 Special character

File name: Special character

File No.: 023 Max. allocatable records: 58 (fixed)



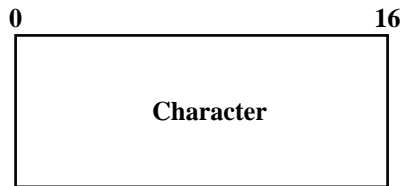
Rec No.	Contents	Descriptor
001	Amount symbol (3), @(2), No (2), split pricing (1), Training filler (1)	U.S. \$ @No / *
		Others • @No / *
002	No. of item sold (2), Customer count (2), Square (6), Double sized customer count(6)	NoCTX COVERS
003	Multiplication (6) Recalling for a check (6)	U.S. BUSY
		Others X BUSY
004	Taxable symbol 1 (3 each)	T1 T2 T3 T4 T5
005	Taxable symbol 2 (3 each)	T12T13T14 T23
006	Taxable symbol 3 (3 each)	T1
007	Foreign currency × 4 (2 each), Selective item symbol × 3 (1 each), Center dot (1)	* * * * •
008	Mode symbol 1 (4 each)	REG RFR - MGR
009	Mode symbol 2 (4 each)	Pn X/Z
010	Mode symbol 3 (4)	TRG
011	Decimal of amount, Decimal of quantity, Delimiter (1 each)	.,/
012	A.M., P.M. (3 each)	AM PM
013	Slip continued (12), page (2)	CONTINUED P
014	Online password (8)	
015	Display subtotal symbol (ST key) (16)	SUBTOTAL
016	Subtotal symbol (16)	ST
017	Total symbol (16)	TL
018	Change symbol (16)	CG
019	Check cashing fee (16)	-
020	Check cashing amount (16)	CACG
021	Bon message (16)	** STUB **
022	Not used	
023	Check No. (12)	CHECK No.
024	Service total (16)	SRVC TL
025	Item discount total (16)	DISCOUNT
026	House Bon quantity of item (16)	HOUSE BON QTY
027	Seat No. (16)	SEAT#
028	Total symbol (X/Z report) (16)	TL
029	Clock-in symbol (16)	CLOCK-IN
030	Clock-out symbol (16)	CLOCK-OUT
031	Break-in symbol (16)	BREAK-IN
032	Break-out symbol (16)	BREAK-OUT
033	Job code symbol (16)	JOB
034	Work time symbol (16)	WORK TIME
035	Break time symbol (16)	BREAK TIME
036	Tip declaration symbol (16)	CASH TIP
037	Regular work hours (Employee report) (16)	REGULAR TIME
038	Overtime work hours (Employee report) (16)	OVER TIME
039	Employee report (1) (4 each)	IN OUT BRK JOB#
040	Employee report (2) (4 each), Edit symbol (1)	TIP WORK*
041	Hourly labor pay (16)	COST
042	Hourly labor proceeds (16)	NET SALES/HOUR
043	Pay per transaction (16)	COST/TRANSACTION
044	Euro amount symbol (3)	EUREUR
045	not used	
046	Occupied new check (Open check report) (16)	NEW OPEN
047	Finalized check (Open check report) (16)	FINALIZED
048	not used	
049	not used	
050	Unit price of shift PLU 1 (PLU report)	@1
051	Unit price of shift PLU 2 (PLU report)	@2
052	Unit price of shift PLU 3 (PLU report)	@3
053	Unit price of shift PLU 4 (PLU report)	@4
054	Unit price of shift PLU 5 (PLU report)	@5
055	Unit price of shift PLU 6 (PLU report)	@6
056	Unit price of shift PLU 7 (PLU report)	@7
057	Unit price of shift PLU 8 (PLU report)	@8
058	Taxable symbol 4 (3 each)	T6 T7 T8 T9 T10

A-3-23. Report header file

A-3-23-1 Report header

File name: Report header

File No.: 024 Max. allocatable records: 30 (fixed)



Rec No.	Contents	Descriptor
001	Fixed totalizer report	FIXED TTL
002	Transaction key report	FREE FUNCTION
003	Subdepartment report	SUB DEPT
004	PLU report	PLU
005	Department report	DEPT
006	Group report	GROUP
007	Cashier/clerk report	CASHIER/CLERK
008	not used	
009	Hourly sales report	HOURLY
010	Monthly sales report	MONTHLY
011	Flash (Financial) report	FLASH
012	Open check report	OPEN CHK
013	Table analysis report	TABLE ANALYSIS
014	PLU stock report	PLU STOCK
015	Void causal report	VOID REASON
016	Electronic journal report	E-JOURNAL
017	Time & Attendance	EMPLOYEE
018	Hourly labor	HOURLY LABOR
019	Hourly item	HOURLY PRODUCT
020	not used	
021	IDC (1) reset	IDC(1) Clear
022	IDC (2) reset	IDC(2) Clear
023	IDC (3) reset	IDC(3) Clear
:		
030	not used	

File Format

A-3-24. Tax table file

A-3-24-1 Tax table

File name: Tax table

File No.: 025 Max. allocatable records: 10

0	4	6	7	8	10	12	14	74
Rate	Max. Table amount Rounding	Singapore rounding	Cal. type	Cyclic pattern	Cyclic value	Non cyclic value	Actual value	

A-3-25. Pulldown group file

A-3-25-1 Pulldown group

File name: Pulldown group

File No.: 026 Max. allocatable records: 999

0	16	19	21	23	25	27	29	31	33	35	37	39	41	43	45	47	49	51	53	55		
Character			Program	Record No. 1	File No. 1	Record No. 2	File No. 2	Record No. 3	File No. 3	Record No. 4	File No. 4	Record No. 5	File No. 5	Record No. 6	File No. 6	Record No. 7	File No. 7	Record No. 8	File No. 8	Record No. 9	File No. 9	
57	59	61	63	65	67	69	71	73	75	77	79	81	83	85	87	89	91	93	95	97	99	103
Record No.10	File No.10	Record No.11	File No.11	Record No.12	File No.12	Record No.13	File No.13	Record No.14	File No.14	Record No.15	File No.15	Record No.16	File No.16	Record No.17	File No.17	Record No.18	File No.18	Record No.19	File No.19	Record No.20	File No.20	Not used

A-3-26. Set menu table file

A-3-26-1 Set menu table

File name: Set menu table

File No.: 028 Max. allocatable records: 999

0	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50	52	54
Record No. 1	File No. 1	Record No. 2	File No. 2	Record No. 3	File No. 3	Record No. 4	File No. 4	Record No. 5	File No. 5	Record No. 6	File No. 6	Record No. 7	File No. 7	Record No. 8	File No. 8	Record No. 9	File No. 9	Record No.10	File No.10	Record No.11	File No.11	Record No.12	File No.12	Record No.13	File No.13	Record No.14	
56	58	60	62	64	66	68	70	72	74	76	78	80															
File No.14	Record No.15	File No.15	Record No.16	File No.16	Record No.17	File No.17	Record No.18	File No.18	Record No.19	File No.19	Record No.20	File No.20															

A-3-27. Batch X/Z file

A-3-27-1 Batch X/Z

File name: Batch X/Z

File No.: 029 Max. allocatable records: 10

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Mode	X/Z code (1)	X/Z code (2)	X/Z code (3)	X/Z code (4)	X/Z code (5)	X/Z code (6)	X/Z code (7)	X/Z code (8)	

A-3-28. Receipt/Slip message file

A-3-28-1 Receipt/Slip message

File name: Receipt/Slip message

File No.: 032 Max. allocatable records: 48

0	40
Character	

Rec No.	Message
1 ~ 4	Receipt logo message
5 ~ 8	Receipt commercial message
9 ~ 12	Receipt bottom message
13 ~ 16	Bill top message
17 ~ 20	Bill copy message
21 ~ 24	Bill bottom message
25 ~ 28	Slip logo message
29 ~ 32	Slip intermediate message
33 ~ 36	Slip bottom message
37	Not used
38 ~ 47	Guest bottom message
48	Copy receipt message

A-3-29. Check endorsement message file

A-3-29-1 Check endorsement message

File name: Check endorsement message

File No.: 033 Max. allocatable records: 4

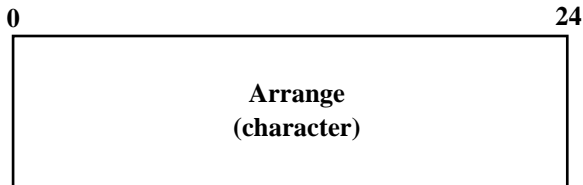
0	40
Character	

A-3-30. Arrangement file

A-3-30-1 Arrangement group (1) ~ (5)

File name: Arrangement group (1)
File name: Arrangement group (2)
File name: Arrangement group (3)
File name: Arrangement group (4)
File name: Arrangement group (5)

File No.: 038 Max. allocatable records: 9999
File No.: 138 Max. allocatable records: 9999
File No.: 238 Max. allocatable records: 9999
File No.: 338 Max. allocatable records: 9999
File No.: 438 Max. allocatable records: 9999

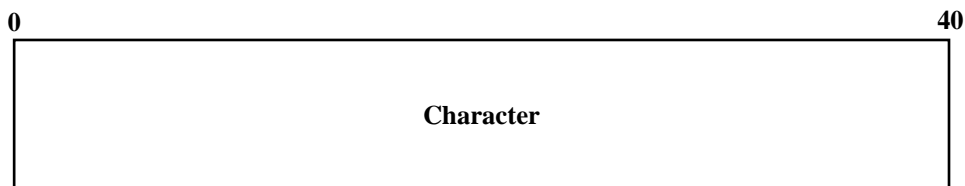


A-3-31. Character recall file

A-3-31-1 Character recall

File name: Character recall

File No.: 039 Max. allocatable records: 9999

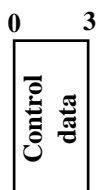


A-3-32. Check print file

A-3-32-1 Check print

File name: Check print

File No.: 041 Max. allocatable records: 9

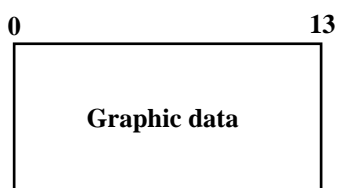


A-3-33. Graphic logo file

A-3-33-1 Graphic logo

File name: Graphic logo

File No.: 047 Max. allocatable records: 432 (fixed)
or 864 (fixed)



A-3-34. Scheduler file

A-3-34-1 Scheduler

File name: Scheduler

File No.: 062 Max. allocatable records: 99

0 2 4 5 8 12 14

Start time	End time	Interval 1	Interval 2	Arrange tbl No.	file No.	Not used
------------	----------	------------	------------	-----------------	----------	----------

Description	Choice	Program code
Scheduler start time (00:00 ~ 23:59)	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₂₈ D ₂₇ D ₂₆ D ₂₅
Scheduler end time (00:00 ~ 23:59)	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₂₄ D ₂₃ D ₂₂ D ₂₁
Always "0"		<input type="text"/> 0 D ₂₀
Interval control 1: Daily = 0, Weekly = 1, Monthly = 2	Significant number	<input type="text"/> D ₁₉
Interval control 2: Daily; No meaning Weekly; Define day of a week 00; Sunday, 01; Monday, 02; Tuesday, 03; Wednesday, 04; Thursday, 05; Friday, 06; Saturday Monthly; Define date, 01 ~ 31, 99 means the end of the month	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₁₈ D ₁₇
Interval time (00:00 ~ 23:59)	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₁₆ D ₁₅ D ₁₄ D ₁₃
Always "0"		<input type="text"/> 0 D ₁₂
Arrangement table No.	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₁₁ D ₁₀ D ₉ D ₈
Arrangement file No.	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₇ D ₆ D ₅
Always "0000"		<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₄ D ₃ D ₂ D ₁

A-3-35. Order character file

A-3-35-1 Order character

File name: Order character

File No.: 065 Max. allocatable records: 99

0 16

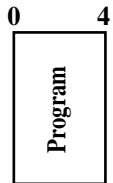
Order character

A-3-36. Euro program file

A-3-36-1 Euro program file

File name: Euro program

File No.: 099 Max. allocatable records: 3 (fixed)



1st record

Description	Choice	Program code
Exchange rate: Subtotal in local (main currency) to Euro (sub currency)	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₈ D ₇ D ₆ D ₅ D ₄ D ₃
Exchange rate decimal position (0 ~ 6) Example (D ₈ ~ D ₂): 123.456 = 1234563, 1.23456 = 1234565	Significant number	<input type="text"/> D ₂
Rounding: Cut off = 0/2, Round off = 1, Round up = 3	Significant number	<input type="text"/> D ₁

2nd record

Description	Choice	Program code
Exchange rate: Tendered amount in Euro (sub currency) to local (main currency)	Significant numbers	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D ₈ D ₇ D ₆ D ₅ D ₄ D ₃
Exchange rate decimal position (0 ~ 6) Example (D ₈ ~ D ₂): 123.456 = 1234563, 1.23456 = 1234565	Significant number	<input type="text"/> D ₂
Rounding: Cut off = 0/2, Round off = 1, Round up = 3	Significant number	<input type="text"/> D ₁

3rd record

Description	Choice	Program code
Monetary mode of sub currency: (0 ~ 3)	Significant number	<input type="text"/> D ₆
Open cash drawer even if in partial tender.	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="text"/> D ₅
Drawer number for sub currency: Main = 0/1, Sub (option) = 2	Significant number	<input type="text"/> D ₄
Print Euro totals on X/Z report.	No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="text"/> D ₃
Print change due in currency that is not used for actual change.	a No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="text"/> (a+b) D ₂
Actual change currency	b Main = 0 Sub = 2	
Print total in sub currency while finalizing.	a No = 0 Yes = 1	<input type="text"/> (a+b+c) D ₁
Print tax amount in sub currency while finalizing.	b No = 0 Yes = 2	
Print amount tender/total in sub currency while finalizing.	c No = 0 Yes = 4	

A-3-37. System files

A-3-37-1 Key table

File name: Key table

File No.: 074 Max. allocatable records: 192 (fixed)

0	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36
1st Func code	1st Rec No.	2nd Func code	2nd Rec No.	3rd Func code	3rd Rec No.	4th Func code	4th Rec No.	5th Func code	5th Rec No.	6th Func code	6th Rec No.	7th Func code	7th Rec No.	8th Func code	8th Rec No.	PGM2 Char code 1	PGM2 Char code 2	

A-3-37-2 System connection table

File name: System connection table

File No.: 901 Max. allocatable records: 33

0	12	14	16	18		
Logical ID	Distinct M/BM	CHK PGM Status	CHK PGM	Order PGM	Order Status	Check cluster No.

Description	Choice	Program code																								
Logical ID characters (within 12 characters)	Significant characters	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₂₄</td><td>D₂₃</td><td>D₂₂</td><td>D₂₁</td><td>D₂₀</td><td>D₁₉</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₁₈</td><td>D₁₇</td><td>D₁₆</td><td>D₁₅</td><td>D₁₄</td><td>D₁₃</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	D ₂₄	D ₂₃	D ₂₂	D ₂₁	D ₂₀	D ₁₉	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	D ₁₈	D ₁₇	D ₁₆	D ₁₅	D ₁₄	D ₁₃
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																					
D ₂₄	D ₂₃	D ₂₂	D ₂₁	D ₂₀	D ₁₉																					
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																					
D ₁₈	D ₁₇	D ₁₆	D ₁₅	D ₁₄	D ₁₃																					
Terminal: Oneself = 02, Others = 01	Significant numbers	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₁₂</td><td>D₁₁</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	D ₁₂	D ₁₁																				
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																									
D ₁₂	D ₁₁																									
Check tracking master/backup master (program value): Master = 01, Backup master = 02, Self master = 03, Satellite = 00	Significant numbers	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₁₀</td><td>D₉</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	D ₁₀	D ₉																				
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																									
D ₁₀	D ₉																									
Check tracking master/backup master (current value): Master = 01, Backup master = 02, Self master = 03, Satellite = 00	Significant numbers	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₈</td><td>D₇</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	D ₈	D ₇																				
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																									
D ₈	D ₇																									
Always "00000"		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₆</td><td>D₅</td><td>D₄</td><td>D₃</td><td>D₂</td> </tr> </table>	0	0	0	0	0	D ₆	D ₅	D ₄	D ₃	D ₂														
0	0	0	0	0																						
D ₆	D ₅	D ₄	D ₃	D ₂																						
Check tracking cluster number (0 ~ 9) ("0" means no designation.)	Significant number	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₁</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="text"/>	D ₁																						
<input type="text"/>																										
D ₁																										

File Format

A-3-37-3 I/O parameter table

File name: I/O parameter table

File No.: 902 Max. allocatable records: 15

0	5
Program	

A-3-37-4 Printer definition table

File name: Printer definition table

File No.: 903 Max. allocatable records: 24

0	1	13	25	26	27
Type	Main ECR ID	Backup ECR ID	Main printer No.	Backup printer No.	

A-3-37-5 System error log

File name: System error log

File No.: 999 Max. allocatable records: 999

0	2	4	6	7	9	11
Terminal No.	Date	Time	Operation	Error code	Error function	

A-3-37-6 Auto program control

File name: Auto program control

File No.: 905 Max. allocatable records: 20

0	2	3
File No.	Program	

A-4. Counter and Totalizer calculation method	R-234
A-4-1 Fixed totalizer file	R-234

A-4. Counter and Totalizer calculation method

The following calculation methods of totalizer memories are explained in this chapter.

Calculations to totalizer memories belonging to the fixed totalizer file

All formulas in these explanations are calculated in the registration mode.

In the RF mode, the values in totalizers are calculated using the opposite sign.

In the REG- mode, the value in totalizers and counters are calculated using the opposite sign.

A-4-1 Fixed totalizer file

Total or counter	Increments or Decrements by
Gross sales quantity	Number of products registered for Departments + Subdepartments + PLUs (non hash) {For Department, Subdepartment and PLUs Single items : +1 Multiplication : Input quantity Split price : Input quantity Square : Input quantity × Input quantity Cube : Input quantity × Input quantity × Input quantity } – Last item void – Return item – Previous item void – Cancel
Gross sales amount	Amount of products registered for Departments + Subdepartments + PLUs (non hash) {For Department, Subdepartment and PLUs Single items : Preset or manually input prices Multiplication : Preset or manually input prices × Input quantity Split price : (Preset or manually input prices / Input unit quantity) × Input quantity Square : Preset or manually input prices × Input quantity × Input quantity Cube : Preset or manually input prices × Input quantity × Input quantity × Input quantity } – Last item void – Return item – Previous item void – Cancel
Net sales quantity	+1 (When a transaction is finalized for sale. For REG- mode –1 is affected.)
Net sales amount	Amount at the finalization (exclude tip) :{Department + Subdepartment + PLU product registration amounts (non full hash) – Last item void amounts for the above – Item return amounts for the above – Previous item void amounts for the above – Cancel amounts for the above } + {Plus (+ key) + Premium (%+ key) – Error correction amounts – Cancel amounts } – {Minus (– key) + Discount(%– key) + Coupon – Error correction amounts – Cancel amounts } + {Manual tax – Error correction amounts – Cancel amounts } + Results of tax table calculations (add-on tax)

Total or counter	Increments or Decrements by
Medium in drawer (Cash, charge, check, credit)	Sales total or tendered total by specified medium + Received on account total (Cash in drawer only) – Paid out (Cash in drawer only) + Check cashing (Check in drawer only) + Loan totals by selected medium – Pick up totals by selected medium – Change amounts generated with the specific medium (Cash in drawer only) – Total of check cashing transaction (Cash in drawer only)
Number of RF mode items	+1 (When cash sales, charge sales, credit sales, and check sales transaction are finalized in the RF/REG– mode.)
RF mode amount	Absolute value of total sales amount for RF/REG– mode registrations.
Customer count	Entered number of covers or +1
Average sales per customer	Net sales amount / Customer count
Check cashing service fee	+ Check amount × Service ratio or + Service fee amount
New balance fee	+ MD/ST amount × Service charge ratio or + Service charge fee amount
Clerk commission total	Item sales (commissionable) × Clerk commission rate
Foreign currency in drawer	Entered amount in foreign currency.
Discount amount	+ Registered amount of Minus, %-, Coupon key
Item return amount	+ Registered item amount by RF, Void key
Clear count	+ 1 (REG, RF, REG– mode) (When the <CLEAR> key is pressed.)
Rounding	+ Fraction amount by roundings (Roundings include IF 1/2, Denmark, Norway and Singapore.)
Taxable amount	Subtotal of taxable amount at finalization of sale (in case of add-on tax) Subtotal of taxable amount / (1 + VAT rate) at finalization of sale (in case of add-in tax)
Tax amount	Result of calculation using tax table for taxable amount at finalization of sales
GT 1	Grand total of net sales totals
GT 2	Registrations absolute value: {Registration amount (Department, Subdepartment, PLU) + Last item void amount + Previous item void amount + Refund amount} + {Plus, Minus, Premium, Discount, Coupon + Last item void amount}
GT 3	Net sales total – add-on tax – add-in tax – commission

A-5. Error messages	R-238
A-5-1 Error messages	R-238
A-5-2 Operation prompt	R-242
A-5-3 System error code	R-243

A-5. Error messages

A-5-1 Error messages

When an error occurs on a QT-2100 terminal, a buzzer sounds and the appropriate error message appears on the main display, indicating what action to take.

The following table lists the error messages and describes the action to take.

Prompt message	Meaning
Operator mistake.	Operation error
E001 Wrong Mode.	Check tracking (Open mode error)
E003 Wrong operator.	Error clerk/Error clerk in CHK tracking
E005 Insufficient memory.	Memory allocation over
E011 Close the drawer.	Drawer compulsory
E016 Change back to REG mode.	Prohibit plural operation in RF mode
E017 Enter Check/TBL number.	Check # compulsory
E018 Enter Table number.	Table # compulsory
E019 Enter Number of covers.	Cover compulsory
E020 Enter Seat number.	Seat number compulsory
E023 Stock running short.	Alarm when any item drops below its programmed minimum stock quantity during registration.
E024 No stock is available.	Error when actual stock value for a registration items is a negative value.
E026 Stay down compulsory ERR. Enter Item(s).	Stay down compulsory
E028 Not found PLU or C/D is mismatch.	Scanning PLU is not found or OBR code is mismatched.
E029 No registration is possible while you are in the tender operation.	Attempted registration whilst partial tender operation is being done.
E031 Press ST key before Finalization.	ST compulsory
E033 Enter tendered amount.	Amount tender compulsory
E035 Change amount exceeds the limit.	Change amount exceeds the limit.
E036 Remove money from the drawer.	Contents of the drawer exceed the programmed limit — Sentinel function.
E037 Digit or Amount Limitation Over.	H.D.L., H.A.L.O error
E038 Perform Money Declaration	Money declaration compulsory
E040 Issue Guest Receipt.	Guest receipt compulsory
E041 Print Validation.	Validation compulsory
E044 Print Cheque.	CHK-PRT compulsory
E045 Print Check-Endorsement.	CHK-END compulsory
E046 REG Buffer Full. Please Finalize or NB.	Registration buffer full
E047 Print bill.	Slip compulsory
E048 Insert Slip Paper and retry.	Alarm when no paper is inserted in the Slip.
E049 CHECK memory full	CHK tracking index full/near end
E050 Detail memory Full.	CHK tracking memory full/near end
E051 CHK/TBL No. is occupied.	Attempt is made to use the New Check key to open a new check using a number that is already used for an existing check tracking memory.
E052 CHK/TBL No. is busy.	Attempt to use the same check number whilst the specified number is being used in the other terminal.

Prompt message	Meaning
E053 CHK/TBL No. is not opened.	CHK# not found
E054 Out of CHK/TBL No. Range	CHK# range over
E056 Store range full.	All check # are occupied in range.
E057 No item exists in detail.	Round Repeat cannot be found in detail.
E058 Enter post entry item.	Post Entry item exists in detail.
E059 Press Eat-in or Take-out key.	Press Eat-in or Take-out key.
***** E060 Printer offline.	Printer offline. "*****" means ECR logical ID and priter number.
***** E061 Printer error	Printer downed. "*****" means ECR logical ID and printer number.
***** E061 Printer error YES:Retry to print NO :Show on the screen ESC:Discard data	
***** E062 Printer paper end	Paper near-end/end "*****" means ECR logical ID and printer number.
***** E062 Printer paper end YES:Retry to print NO :Show on the screen ESC:Discard data	
E064 Printer buffer full YES:Retry to print NO :Show on the screen ESC:Discard data	Print buffer full at sender side
***** E070 Terminal out of action. Cannot print.	Down at target ECR which has printer "*****" means ECR logical ID and printer number.
***** E071 Target terminal printer BF full. YES:Retry to print NO :Show on the screen ESC:Discard data	Printer buffer full at target ECR which has printer "*****" means ECR logical ID and printer number.
***** E072 Target printer terminal is busy.	Busy at target ECR which has printer "*****" means ECR logical ID and printer number.
***** E073 Your receipt/order may not be issued.	Time out at ECR which has printer "*****" means ECR logical ID and printer number.

Error messages

Prompt message	Meaning
<p>*****</p> <p>E073 Your receipt/order may not be issued.</p> <p>YES:Retry to print</p> <p>NO :Show on the screen</p> <p>ESC:Discard data</p>	<p>Time out at ECR which has printer</p> <p>“*****” means ECR logical ID.</p>
<p>E075 Negative Balance.</p> <p>Cannot be finalized.</p>	<p>Attempted finalization when balance is less than zero.</p>
<p>E080 Electronic Journal Full</p> <p>Please clear E-Journal.</p>	<p>Electronic journal full</p>
<p>E082 ***** Illegal Data *****</p>	<p>Illegal Electronic journal data</p>
<p>E083 Cannot create E-Journal.</p> <p>Check Flash memory.</p>	<p>Electronic journal file cannot be created.</p>
<p>*****</p> <p>E105 Check/TBL Tracking Master down. Please call Manager.</p> <p>YES:Retry for connection.</p> <p>NO :Remove it from system.</p>	<p>CHK master down</p> <p>“*****” means ECR logical ID.</p>
<p>*****</p> <p>E106 Check/TBL Tracking Backup master down. Please call Manager.</p> <p>YES:Retry for connection.</p> <p>NO :Remove it from system.</p>	<p>CHK BM down</p> <p>“*****” means ECR logical ID.</p>
<p>*****</p> <p>E107 Both Master&Backup master down. CHK/TBL tracking or Clerk interrupt is not available.</p>	<p>CHK M/BM down</p> <p>“*****” means ECR logical ID.</p>
<p>*****</p> <p>E108 CHK/TBL Master is removed from system.</p>	<p>Master down then take it off from system</p> <p>“*****” means ECR logical ID.</p>
<p>*****</p> <p>E109 CHK/TBL Backup master is removed from system.</p>	<p>Backup master down then take it off from system</p> <p>“*****” means ECR logical ID.</p>
<p>E110 CHK data mismatch between Master and Backup master.</p>	<p>Data mismatch has occurred.</p>
<p>E130 Middle of Pick up or Loan</p> <p>Press Cancel Key.</p>	<p>During picking up</p>
<p>E131 Middle of <Bill Copy></p> <p>Press Cancel key.</p>	<p>During Bill copy</p>
<p>E133 Middle of <Media Change></p> <p>Press Cancel key.</p>	<p>During Media CHG</p>
<p>E134 Middle of Clerk Transfer</p> <p>Press ESC key.</p>	<p>During CLK Trans</p>
<p>E136 Middle of <Separate Check></p> <p>Press ESC key.</p>	<p>During SEP CHK</p>

Prompt message	Meaning
E139 Not allowed to be negative by Minus/Coupon key.	Credit balance error
E140 Wrong menu.	This sheet holder is prohibited by PGM.
E141 Press <TRAY TOTAL> twice before finalization.	<TRAY TOTAL> key is not pressed twice before finalization.
E145 Arrangement syntax error.	Arrangement syntax error
E150 Incorrect value entry.	Incorrect entry for PGM
E151 Incorrect key Pressed.	Linking is incorrect.
E152 PGM File or Memory number does not Exist.	No such file, no such record
E164 Employee No. is not Found in the Employee File.	Employee No. is not set in the Employee File.
E165 Employee No. is not Clocking-in	Employee has not done CLOCK-IN operation yet.
E166 Employee No. is Occupied	Employee who has done CLOCK-IN operation attempts to operate CLOCK-IN again.
E167 Incorrect JOB code	Employee attempts to operate CLOCK-IN with incorrect JOB code.
E168 Your Operation is out of Schedule. Please Call Manager.	Employees operate CLOCK-OUT in not allowance time.
E169 Work Hours Exceeded. Please Call Manager.	Overtime work.
E170 No Shift Reminds in the Schedule. You cannot Clock-in.	There is no empty shift left.
E171 Please Break-out and Retry.	Employee attempts to operate CLOCK-OUT whilst he/she is in a break time.
E172 Break Hours Exceeded. Please Call Manager.	Break hours are exceeded.
E173 This employee is at work now.	Employee is at work without break.
E174 This employee is taking a break now.	Employee who has not done BREAK-OUT operation attempts to operate BREAK-IN.
E175 Please Clock-in/Break-out before you sign on. or Please Call Manager.	Sign on after you clock-in or break out.
E176 You cannot Clock-in. Please reset Employee Report.	Employee Report.
E177 Time&Attendance Data Communication Error. Please Call Manager.	Time & Attendance Data communication error.
E180 IDC FILE (1) memory full. Please clear IDC data.	IDC FILE (1) memory is full of items.
E181 IDC FILE (2) memory full. Please clear IDC data.	IDC FILE (2) memory is full of items.
E182 IDC FILE (3) memory full. Please clear IDC data.	IDC FILE (3) memory is full of items.
E200 Insert CF card.	CF card is not inserted to the slot.
E201 Format error.	CF card data or formats illegal.
E203 Insufficient memory.	Insufficient memory is remained in CF card.
E205 The file already exists. Do you want to replace? YES:Replace the file. NO :Input new name.	File name duplication error

Error messages

A-5-2 Operation prompt

All prompt messages, together with descriptors and symbol characters for printing on receipts, slips or reports are contained in the list below. These messages cannot be added, modified or deleted.

Prompt message	Meaning
Data cannot be printed out. Do you want to display?	Request to check the data which cannot be printed out.
Do you want to clear data?	Confirmation to reset displayed report.
Cancel OK?	Confirmation of all void operation.
Please wait. Item Consolidation Mode.	Please wait. ECR now processing. In the item consolidation mode.
Non Consolidation Mode.	Not in the item consolidation mode.
REG Mode	Mode change : REG mode
REFUND Mode	Mode change : RF mode
REG- Mode	Mode change : REG- mode
Training	Training operator
Please Sign on.	Sign off
Enter Check/Table Number.	CHK# compulsory
Enter Table Number.	TBL# compulsory
Enter Number of covers.	Covers compulsory
Enter Seat Number.	Seat# compulsory
Perform Slip Printing.	Slip compulsory
Issue Guest Receipt.	GUEST RCT compulsory
Perform Validation Printing.	VLD compulsory
Perform Check Printing.	CHK-PRT compulsory
Perform Check Endorsement.	CHK-END compulsory
Operation Code?	Secret No entry for REG 2 mode.
Copy of not printed data	Display header of non printed data
Re_configuration...	During system reconfiguration
Re_configuration end	System reconfiguration ends
Clock-in OK?	Time and attendance clock-in operation
Clock-out OK?	Time and attendance clock-out operation
Break-in OK?	Time and attendance break-in operation
Break-out OK?	Time and attendance break-out operation
Enter cash tip amount and press <YES> key.	Time and attendance tip declaration compulsory
Communication Error	Communication error during clock-in
This procedure stops system maximum 60 sec. OK ?	Alert before flash memory clear.

A-5-3 System error code

All error codes are contained in the list below. These error codes are displayed or printed on error log report.

Error code	Meaning
0010	Handler access error (software)
0011	Cannot execute handler (system configuration)
0012	Break by PC
0013	Break by ECR
0014	DSR off before receiving command packet
0015	Receive illegal command number of command packet
0016	Receive illegal character
0017	Send error (hardware)
0018	Receive error (hardware)
0019	Receive illegal data packet
0020	No response error
0021	Receive illegal command phase
0022	Received illegal packet
0023	CNET receive error
0024	Illegal termination by sender
0025	Received illegal packet during receiving data packets
0026	Not enough data packets received
0027	Flash erase error
0028	Flash write error
0040	No "H" information
0041	No "I" information
0042	No "F" information
0044	Illegal packet format
0045	No file exists
0046	Illegal block
0047	Illegal command packet
0048	Illegal command No. (Not CMD)
0049	Illegal command No. (Not DATA)
0050	Sequence error
0051	Turn off DSR signal
0052	Received cancellation
0053	Retry over while waiting command
0054	Retry over while waiting EOT
0055	Retry over while waiting data
0056	Received EOT
0057	Retry over while waiting ACK
0058	Retry over while sending data
0059	Retry over while waiting "C"
0060	Retry over while sending response
0061	Retry over while excluding
0064	Break end
0065	Error during printing report header
0066	Error during printing report data
0067	Error during printing report data in work file
0068	Error during printing report data in consolidation file
0069	Work file clear error
0070	Consolidation file clear error
0071	Z lock error
0072	Z clear error
0073	Z lock release error

Error messages

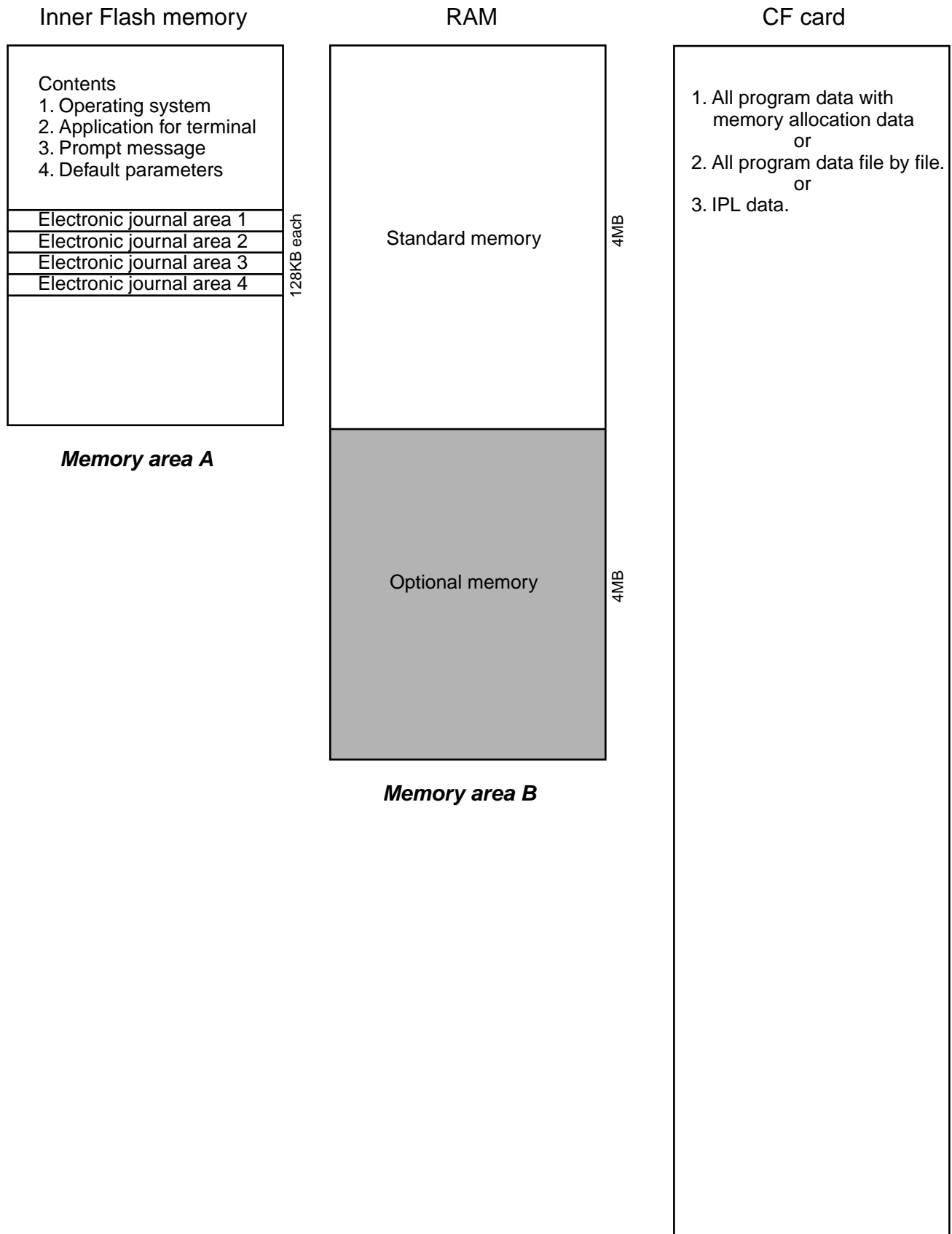
Error code	Meaning
0074	Error during accumulating to consolidation file
0075	Error during copying report data from terminal memory to work.
0076	Error during copying stock data to terminal memory
0077	Z lock error on satellite terminal
0078	Z clear error on satellite terminal
0079	Z lock release error on satellite terminal
0128	Parameter error/Maximum length of send error
0130	Error drive
0134	Network parameter error
0138	Detect error in core system
0140	Parameter error (record length exceeds work buffer)
0141	EOF over
0144	Calculation overflow
0145	Undefined value of n_open () mode
0146	Mismatch of type when closing network
0147	Parameter error
0152	Defined ncb is not network resource
0153	Retry over by the target busy
0155	Sequence error
0156	No port exists
0158	Target port in use
0160	Error while getting priority
0161	Fail to change temporary priority
0162	Error semaphore operation to keep resource
0163	Fail to get new sled
0164	Error while getting semaphore
0165	Error to operate semaphore
0166	Error during delay
0167	Error during termination
0168	Error when resource return
0170	Error during getting task ID
0171	No code is found while search/pick up
0172	Cannot get work buffer
0173	File opened/fail to activate task
0174	No file exists
0175	ITRON service error
0176	Cannot create file
0177	Record number error
0178	Detect error while memory area opening
0179	Detect error while returning mail box/double create error
0180	Detect error while handling memory
0190	rcb is not mail box resource
0192	Error send message id
0194	Send message length over
0197	ending response
0198	Time out while waiting for ending response/no receive message
0202	No free FCB
0204	Memory capacity shortage
0205	Fail to create mail box
0209	Cannot find the coincide PCB resource
0210	Cannot find the coincide RCB resource
0232	ID collision when network starts
0233	Cannot find the target ID
0235	Protocol error
0247	Stop token

A-6. Memory map	R-246
A-6-1 Memory map	R-246
A-6-2 Memory behavior	R-247

A-6. Memory map

This chapter shows the memory map of the QT-2100 terminal and their behaviors by initialization operations.

A-6-1 Memory map



A-6-2 Memory behavior

Memory behavior under the following operations

Note: These operations are followed by the initialization operation (top left button).

1. 44449999 <ST>
Clears Memory area (A), and ready to load the IPL data and default parameters from other terminal or CF card.
2. 100000/20000 <ST>
Clears Memory area (B) and ready to load the user program from other terminal or CF card.
3. nn001000/nn002000 <ST>
Set the selected machine ID “nn” and clears Memory area (B) and ready to load the user program from other terminal or CF card.

Index	R-250
Program 3 mode Hierarchy	R-255
Program 1 mode Hierarchy	R-256
Program 2 mode Hierarchy	R-256
Program 6 mode Hierarchy	R-256

Index

A

Accumulate touch PLU menus P-56
Add check key R-50
Add mode P-41
Allow finalization operation when subtotal is zero P-43
Allow more than one transaction in RF mode P-43
Allow numeric entries P-43
Allow to operate Auto PGM P-84
Allow to operate n-th Menu P-83
Amount or rate to keys P-166, P-167
Application systems R-23
Arrangement P-38, P-127
Arrangement control P-90
Arrangement control by range P-102
Arrangement file R-228
Arrangement key R-46
Arrangement key function R-65
Arrangement program example R-69
Auto program control R-232, P-79
Auto-program menu hierarchy R-125, R-126
Auto-programming function R-124

B

Backup to CF card R-126
Batch X/Z file R-227
Batch X/Z report P-39
Bill copy key R-46
BREAK-IN Operation R-79
Break-in/out key R-50
BREAK-OUT Operation R-79
Busy reset R-100

C

Calculate Price for detail P-53
Calculation method R-234
Calculation type P-62
Cancel key R-52
Cancelling of all data R-134
Cash P-118
Cash drawer R-15
Cashier detail P-107
Changing receipt on/off status R-106
Character programming P-140
Character programming keyboard P-140
Character recall file R-228
Charge P-118
Check P-118
Check endorsement P-124
Check endorsement key R-45
Check endorsement message file R-227
Check print P-60, P-121
Check print file R-228
Check print key R-42
Check tracking P-54
Check tracking master terminal failure I-13

Check tracking system R-58
CHK# (Clerk interrupt) R-102
Clear check detail and index file R-60
Clearing CHK/TBL No. P-54, P-55
Clerk P-54, P-74, P-77, P-80, P-81, P-82, P-94, P-208, P-219
Clerk control P-82
Clerk control by range P-94
Clerk control function R-62
Clerk detail memory R-63
Clerk features P-80
Clerk file R-182
Clerk interrupt R-62, P-54
Clerk key ID P-107
Clerk number P-130
Clerk number key R-48
Clerk sign on/off operation R-132
Clerk training R-63
Clerk transfer P-121
Clerk transfer key R-42
CLOCK-IN Operation R-75
CLOCK-OUT Operation R-78
Collecting Electronic journal R-128
Collection/Consolidation system R-115
Commission rate P-92
Commission rate by range P-104
Communication P-49
Consecutive No. P-41
Controlling the flow of arrangement R-67
Copy program change to other terminals P-49
Copying PLU descriptors to PLU 2nd unit price P-147, P-165
Coupon P-123
Coupon 2 key R-45
Coupon key R-43
Credit P-118
Cube P-131
Cube key R-49
Currency exchange P-128
Currency exchange key R-46
Customer P-127
Customer display R-14
Customer number key R-46

D

Data backup when the master goes down R-59
Data Communication System R-111
Delete RF items from guest receipt P-43
Department descriptors P-145
Department features P-112
Department file R-177
Department key R-47
Department number key R-51
Department unit price P-162
Deposit key R-44
Deposit- P-124
Deposit+ P-124
Design concept R-3
Destination of accumulation for menu totalizing P-56
Discount key R-44

Display control R-66, P-55
Display mode key R-52
Display Report P-48
Drawer for clerk R-102
Dutch account P-134

E

Employee P-74, P-204
Employee file R-72, R-199
End of the arrangement programs R-68
Endorsement message P-155
Error correct/Void key R-45
Error log print R-104
Error message R-33
Error when actual stock less than minimum stock P-43
Error when actual stock less than zero P-43
Euro P-78
Euro change over R-107
Euro key R-43

F

File concept R-23
Finalize key R-41
First unit price key R-48
Fixed totalizer descriptors P-151
Fixed totalizer file R-173
Flag clear R-94
Flag clear QT-2100 terminal P-14
Flat PLU key R-47
Floating clerk interrupt system R-18
Follow menu total reset operation P-56
Follow the same QTY as main item P-53
Function control 1 P-85
Function control 1 by range P-97
Function control 2 P-86
Function control 2 by range P-98
Function control 3 P-87
Function control 3 by range P-99
Function control 4 P-88
Function control 4 by range P-100
Function control 5 P-89
Function control 5 by range P-101
Function key R-40
Function key descriptors P-148
Function key list R-166
Function keys R-28

G

General configuration R-10
General control file R-204
General feature P-41
General procedure of PLU, PLU 2nd@, subdepartment, P-114
Grace period R-72
Grand total file R-203
Graphic logo R-70
Graphic logo file R-228
Group file R-181
GT character P-155

H

Hard key code of keyboard R-13
Hardware configuration R-10
Hardware diagram R-11
Hardware interface R-112
Hourly Item R-71
Hourly Item Link file R-71
Hourly production link R-195
Hourly sales P-50
Hourly sales file R-194
House Bon key R-50

I

I/O parameter P-67
I/O parameter table R-232
IDC Data File Structure R-87
IDC data type R-90
IDC function file R-83
IDC Link P-77, P-78, P-79, P-207
IDC link P-77
In-line collection/consolidation system R-20
In/on-line connectors R-111
In/on-line functions R-114
INIT R-94
INIT 2 R-95
Initialize QT-2100 terminal P-8
Inner multiplication R-139
Input/output connectors R-16
Inputting characters by code P-142
IPL I-6
IPL (Initial Program Loading) R-95
IPL operation R-96
Issue Post receipt when normal receipt is issued P-43
Item Consolidation P-44
Item descriptors P-143
Item type P-109

J

Job Code P-73, P-74, P-205
Job Code file R-72
Job code file R-200
Journal control P-51
Journal memory display key R-52

K

Ketten Bon P-131
Ketten Bon key R-50
Key allocation P-24
Key function specification R-66
Key location change P-26
Key table R-231
Keyboard layout R-30, P-27

L

Limit of number Plus, Minus, Premium, Discount key P-42
Linkage of totalizers R-27
List P-71, P-79, P-131, P-132, P-133
LIST function R-136
List key R-51

Index

List number key R-52
Loan P-122
Loan key R-43

M

Machine control 1 P-41
Machine control 3 P-44
Machine control 4 P-45
Machine features P-34
Machine initialization R-94
Machine number P-41
Main display R-14
Making graphic logo R-70
Manager function R-98
Manager mode control R-63
Manager Operation R-79
Master failure during X/Z collection/consolidation I-16
Master terminal failure I-13
Maximum Table Amount P-62
Measures to prevent trouble I-6, I-8, I-12
Media Change R-142
Media change key R-51
Memory allocation P-16, P-17, P-18
Menu shift 1 P-56
Menu shift 2 P-57
Menu shift after Sign On P-83
Menu shift key R-47, R-48
Menu shift status/stay down P-83
Menu shift/2nd@ P-83
Menu shift/2nd@ by range P-95
Merchandise subtotal P-130
Merchandise subtotal key R-49
Message control P-52
Minus key R-44
Mode control R-31, P-84
Mode control by range P-96
Mode setting R-66
Money declaration compulsory P-43
Monthly sales file R-194, R-195, R-196
Multiplication P-131
Multiplication key R-49

N

Net total includes commission P-42
Net total includes tax P-42
New balance P-119
New balance key R-41
New check key R-49
New/Old check key R-50
No sale key R-46
Non add key R-45
Non add/No sale key R-46
Normal receipt key R-43
Number input R-65

O

OBR key R-50
Old check P-134
Old check key R-49
On-line collection/consolidation system R-20

Open 2 P-129
Open 2 key R-48
Open check R-141, P-131
Open check key R-50, R-51
Open key R-48
Operation prompt R-32
Operator number key R-49
Operator X/Z P-130
Operator X/Z key R-48
Optional peripherals R-17
Order character file R-229, R-230
Order character link P-150
Order color P-109
Order control P-52
Order ID change R-103
Order Print #1 ~ #7 P-109
Origin of reset data to be sent to the master P-49
Overwrite the J-Memo ring buffer P-51

P

Paid out P-122
Paid out key R-43
Perform stock QTY calculation P-43
Pick up P-122
Pick up key R-43
PLU 2nd unit price P-160
PLU 2nd unit price descriptors P-144
PLU 2nd@ features P-110
PLU features P-108, P-136
PLU file R-175
PLU item descriptors P-143
PLU key R-46
PLU random code order P-48
PLU unit price P-159
PLU unit price and PLU 2nd unit price P-161
PLU/PLU 2nd@/subdepartment/department unit price P-163
PLU/subdepartment/department descriptors P-146
Plus key R-44
Post Entry P-53
Premium key R-45
Presetting date and time P-158
Price inquiry key R-42
Price key R-46
Print additional items only P-51
Print control P-46
Print Monthly Sales Average P-48
Printer connection P-70
Printer definition P-203
Printer definition table R-232
Printing barcode R-144
Printing control system R-37
Program read general procedure P-170
Program read report sample P-171
Programming hierarchy of programming title P-115
Pull-down group P-34
Pull-down group file R-226
Pull-down group function R-137

-
- Q**
- Quantity/for P-131
 - Quantity/For key R-49
- R**
- R/J print control R-67
 - Random PLU P-42
 - Read and reset operation R-148
 - Recall R-60, P-134
 - Recall key R-51
 - Receipt P-126
 - Receipt key R-45
 - Receipt Logo either graphic or text P-52
 - Receipt message P-149
 - Receipt on/off P-134
 - Receipt On/Off key R-48
 - Receipt type P-109
 - Receipt/Slip message file R-227
 - Received on account P-122
 - Received on account key R-43
 - Recovery I-11
 - Recovery processing I-16
 - Refund key R-45
 - Refund mode operation R-146
 - Remaining memory P-16
 - Remote off R-99
 - Remote on R-99
 - Remote power control R-110
 - Remote printer backup process R-55
 - Remote printer control R-53
 - Remote printer failure I-15
 - Remote printer system R-53
 - Report control 2 P-48
 - Report header file R-225
 - Report headers P-154
 - Report sample R-149
 - Restore from CF card R-126
 - Restrict (0 or 5) on the last digit P-43
 - RF or REG- mode R-146
 - Rounding P-62
 - Rounds %+ or %- operation P-43
- S**
- Satellite terminal down I-16
 - Scanning PLU R-143
 - Scanning PLU link R-175, P-136
 - Schedule P-74, P-206
 - Schedule file R-72, R-200
 - Scheduled execution of arrangement key function R-69
 - Scheduler P-58
 - Scheduler file R-229
 - Seat number key R-51
 - Second unit price key R-48
 - Security locks R-15
 - Selective item subtotal P-131
 - Selective item subtotal key R-49
 - Sentinel amount P-41
 - Separate check R-140
 - Separate check key R-50
 - Set Menu function R-137
 - Set menu table P-36
 - Set menu table file R-226
 - Set menu/condiment P-53
 - Shared check tracking requirement R-59
 - Shared check tracking system R-18, R-58
 - Shift PLU R-176, P-134, P-135
 - Sign-in control R-80
 - Slip P-128
 - Slip back feed/Release key R-47
 - Slip Feed/Release key R-47
 - Slip print key R-47
 - SLIP/Guest P-50
 - Software concept R-3
 - Sort by department P-44
 - Sort by group P-44
 - Sort by group/dept with detail P-44
 - Special character file R-224
 - Special characters P-152
 - Square P-131
 - Square key R-49
 - ST compulsory P-43
 - Stock inquiry key R-42
 - Stock maintenance R-101
 - Stock result copy P-49
 - Storage of TRG operation into journal memory P-50, P-51
 - Store R-60
 - Store and Recall R-60
 - Store key R-51
 - Subdepartment descriptors P-144
 - Subdepartment features P-111
 - Subdepartment file R-174
 - Subdepartment key R-51
 - Subdepartment number key R-51
 - Subdepartment unit price P-162
 - Substitution key R-50, R-51, R-138
 - Subtotal P-130, P-131
 - Subtotal key R-48
 - System command execution R-108
 - System concept R-3
 - System configuration R-18
 - System connection P-66
 - System connection check R-98
 - System connection table R-231
 - System down I-11
 - System down and recovery I-6, I-11
 - System error log R-232
 - System files R-231
 - System installation I-6
 - System key R-40
 - System re-configuration R-105
- T**
- T/S P-128
 - Table analysis P-61
 - Table analysis file R-203
 - Table number key R-47
 - Table range P-93
 - Table range by range P-105
 - Table transfer R-60, P-121

Index

Table transfer key R-42
Take-out key R-51
TAST P-128
Tax Rate(%) P-62
Tax status shift key R-47
Tax table P-62
Tax table file R-226
Taxable amount subtotal key R-49
Tender key R-41
Text print P-120
Text print key R-42
Text recall P-120
Text recall key R-42
Text recall message P-150, P-152
Time & Attendance P-72, P-73, P-74
Time and Attendance R-72
Time zone P-71
Time Zone file R-71, R-73
Time zone file R-198
Tip P-121
Tip key R-43
Transaction key R-42
Transaction key file R-174
Transferring IDC R-91, R-128
Tray total P-134
Type of operator P-81

V

Validation key R-45
VAT key R-46
VAT recalculate on X/Z report P-48
Void P-124
Void operation P-81
Void table P-65
Void table file R-202
Voiding the last registered item R-133
Voiding the previous registered item R-134

W

Work Time file R-73

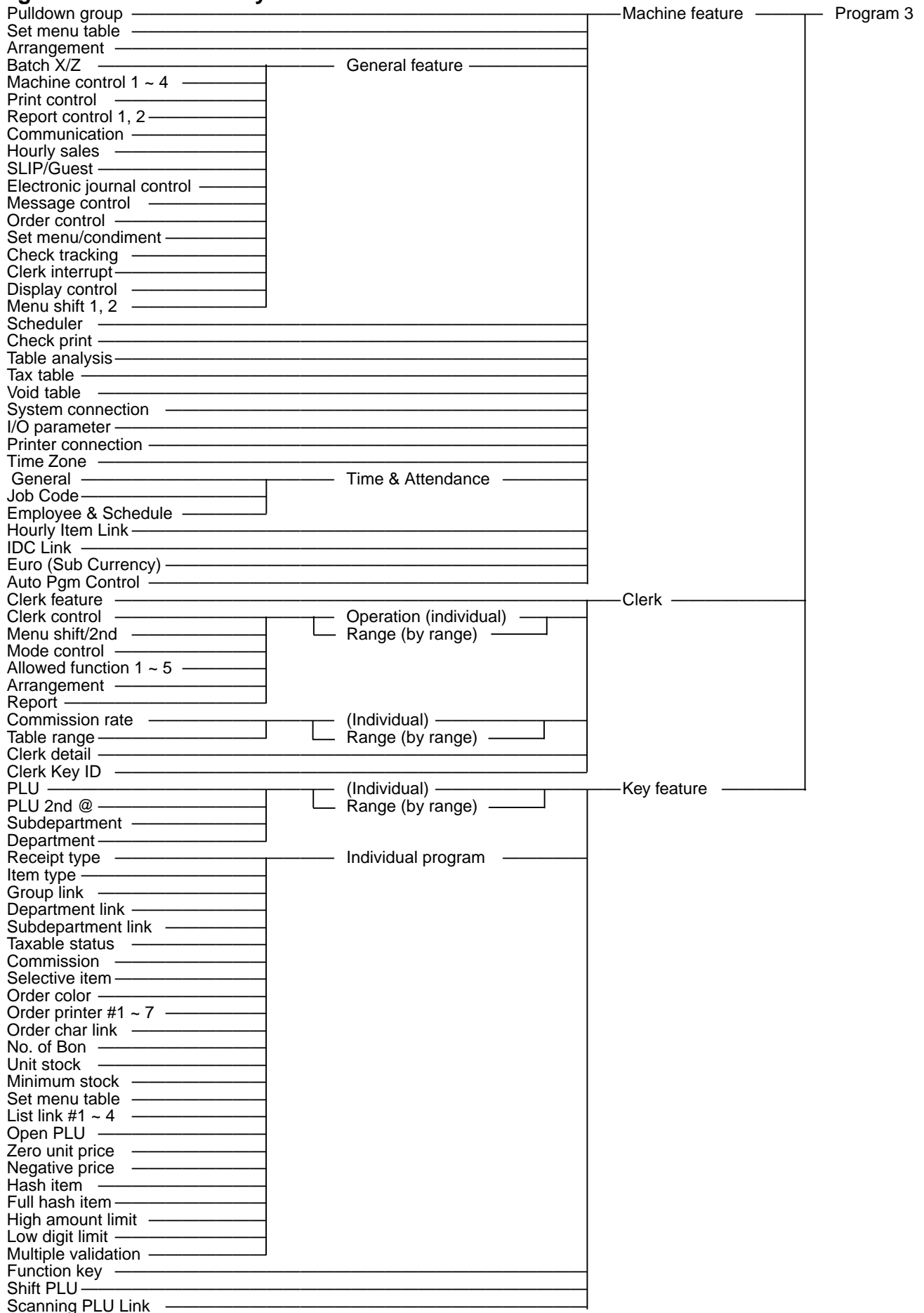
X

X/Z collection R-117
X/Z collection/consolidation R-109, R-121
X/Z consolidation R-119
X/Z report control P-91
X/Z report control by range P-103
X/Z reporting R-108

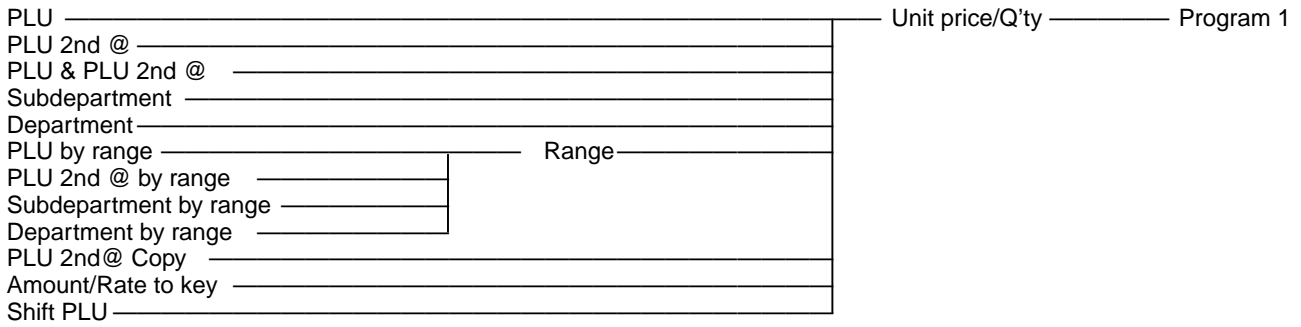
Z

Zero-Skip on Report P-48

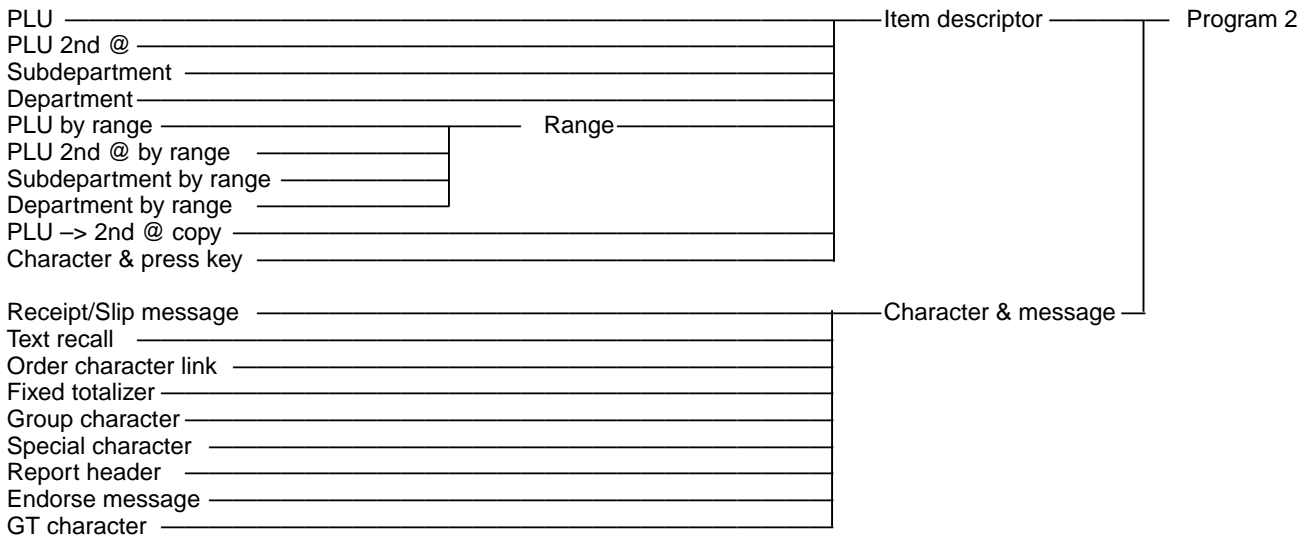
Program 3 mode Hierarchy



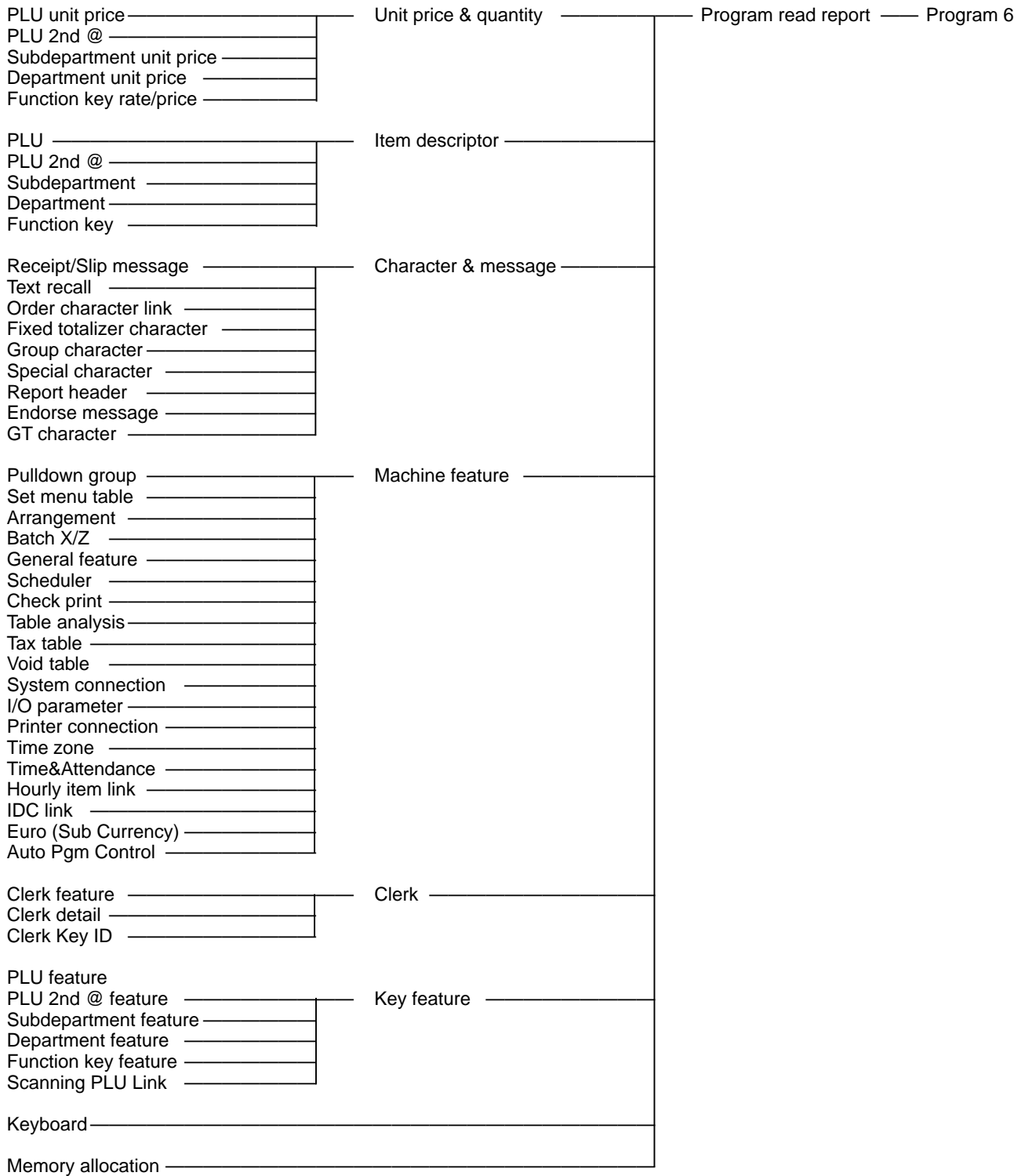
Program 1 mode Hierarchy



Program 2 mode Hierarchy



Program 6 mode Hierarchy



CASIO®

CASIO COMPUTER CO., LTD.

6-2, Hon-machi 1-chome
Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 151-8543, Japan

IR0202-003001-A

Printed in Japan
QT-2100 REF*E